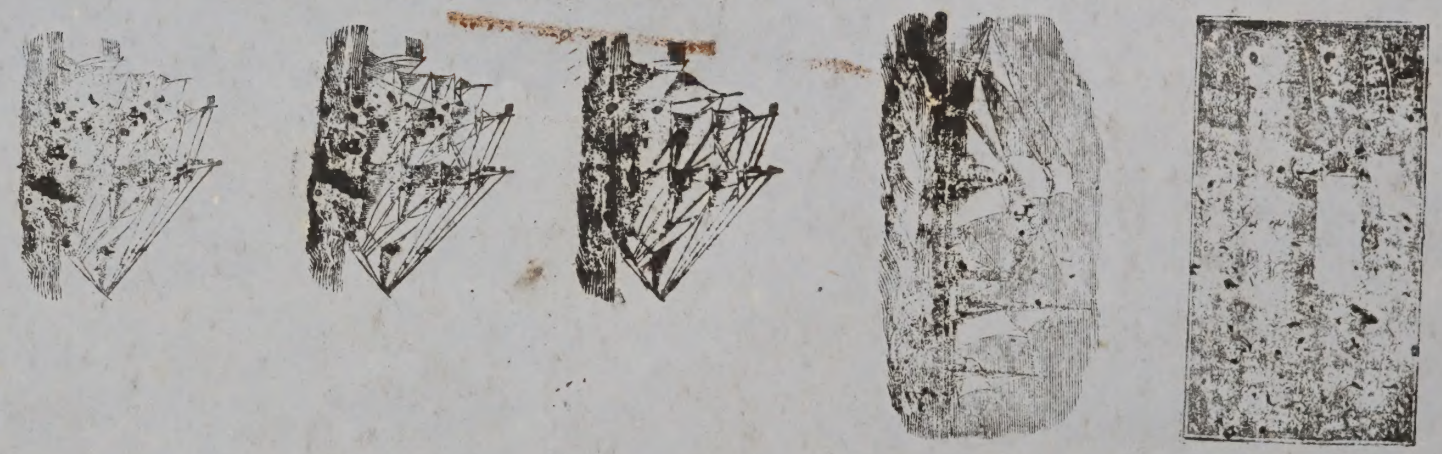
Montreal
1857-1862
D11/1

Ship Montreal
N.W. Sowle
Master

Sailed Nov. 11th 1857
arrived May 20th 1862

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906



Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Rowe Master

Sailed from New Bedford Nov 11th 1857
At 10 AM Got under Way with a moderate
Breeze from the S. West At 12 M Discharged
the pilot Steering S.S.W. So Ends the Day

Thursday Nov 12th

Begins with Moderate Breeze from
North West and Clear pleasant weather
Steering S.S.W All sail set
Middle part Clear and pleasant Steer S by W
Latter part the Wind hauling to the eastward
Steer S by E All hands Employed
Fitting Boats and putting on chafing Gear
Several Sails in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 39°.30 Long 70°.00

Friday November 13th

Begins With moderate breeze from the East
With fair Weather hauling S W by the wind
All sail set — Middle part strong
Breeze furled T.G sails single Reef
Fore and Mizz Sails Latter part moderate
Breeze from S W and pleasant 3 Ships
In sight Steering to the Eastward
Latter part Steer S by E All sail set
Employed fitting Boats and other Ships Duty
So Ends the Day

Lat 39°.13 Long 67°.44

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Jones Master

Saturday November 14th

Begins with moderate breezes from S W and pleasant Steering S E by E All Sail set Middle part the wind veered to the S W latter part the Wind S E with flying clouds with a heavy head sea variously employed fitting Boats and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat. 38° 21 Long 60 Long this Day

Sunday Nov 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S E and cloudy Steering S E by E With all Sail set at 6 fore bracing on board 5 J Sails and fly jib at 7 Double Reeft topsails Middle part a fresh Gale from the South With heavy squalls at 11 furled jib at 5 furled sm S and mizz topsail blowing a heavy Gale with squalls of Rain latter part a heavy Gale from the South with flying clouds Steering S E Double Reeft foresail main & sails and foresail So Ends the Day

Lat 37:20 Long 61:21

Monday Nov 16th

Begins with a heavy Gale from the S E with flying clouds Steering S E under Double Reeft fore and main & sails and foresail at 5 pm moderate set mainsail Steer S E by E Middle part moderate set jib and hole topsail latter part strong breeze from S S E Steer E S E all Sail set Employed variously about the Ship So Ends the Day

Lat 36:41 Long 58:45

Ship Montreal of New Bedford of W Paul Master

Tuesday Nov 17th

Begins with Strong Breeze from S.E. and pleasant Steering S.E. all Sail set Middle part fresh Breeze and flying Clouds — Latter part Light winds and variable Saw Humbacks and Grampuses Emboli Breaking out Between Decks in the after hatch and other Ships Duty — So Ends the Day

Lat 35 — 56

Wednesday Nov 18th

Begins with Light Baffling Breeze and Clear pleasant Weather Ships heading to the Eastward all Sail set at 4 fore the wind hauled to the S.W. with a fresh Breeze at 6 fore Hard fore and main Sails and flying jib Middle part a fresh Gale from S.W. and Cloudy at 9 hauled main Sail at 10 Double Reeft Fore and Main Sails Steering E by South Latter part a heavy Gale from S.W. with Rain at 5 am Double Reeft Mizt Sail and fore jib Latter part Steer E by S 1/2 South So Ends the Day

Sp. Obs

Thursday Nov. 19th

Begins with a fresh Gale from S.W. with Squalls of Rain Steering E by South Middle part the same Latter part a strong Gale with heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Steer S by E 1/2 E Double Reeft Topsails and Courses with Main Set So Ends the Day

Lat 37:19 Long 44:48

Ship Montreal of Saco Bickford S W Coal master

Friday Nov 20th

Begins with a fresh Gale from S W with Squalls of Wind and Rain Steering E by S & S Under Double Reef Topsails and Courses Middle part Moderate Set hole topsails Latter part a Moderate Breeze from the S W Steer S E by E all Sail Set Employed Setting up Rigging and other Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 37:10 Long 47:04

Saturday Nov 21st

Begins with Light winds from S W with Squalls of Hail and Rain Steering S E by E all Sail Set Middle part Light and Baffling With Rain and fog Latter part Light Breeze from East and Clear Head S S E by the Wind with all Sail Set Employed Breaking out the after hatch and other Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 36:31 Long 44:31

Sunday Nov 22nd

Begins with Light Breeze from East and Clear Ships head S S E by the wind all Sail Set at 6 fm the wind hauling to the North Middle part Nearly Calm Latter part Light airs from the Westward and Clear Steer S E by E all Sail Set to Ends the Day

Lat 36:10 Long 44:02

Monday Nov 23d

Begins with Light airs from the Westward and pleasant Steering S E by E all Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part Light Breeze from S W With fog Squalls Employed sending up Main Royal Yard and other Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 35:52

Ship Montreal of Edgartown Bedford S W Wood Master

Tuesday Nov 24th

Begins with Light Breezes from S W with thick fog steering S by E all sail set at 4 pm the wind hauled to the East head S S E by the wind Middle part Fresh Breeze and fog by squalls found a Ship heading to the S W Latter part Strong Breeze with Squalls saw a Schooner steering S E Latter part E N E sail and fly jib found Variously Employed so Ends the Day

Lat 34: 25; Long 40: 25.

Wednesday Nov 25th

Begins with Strong breezes with Squalls head heading S S E by the wind M. E N E set Middle part head S E Close Topsails at 11 pm Close jib Number and bent another Latter part Strong breeze from E by S E head S E close topsail Employed as Duty Requires so Ends the Day

Lat 33: 36 Long 40: 16

Thursday Nov 26th

Begins with Strong Breezes from E by S E with Squalls Ships heading S E by the Wind under close topsails at 3 pm Double Reef topsails Bracing on Middle part Strong Breeze and Squally Latter part the same Employed as Duty Requires so Ends the Day

Lat 32: 25; Long 38: 15

Friday Nov 27th

Begins with Strong Breezes from E by S E with Squalls Steering S E Double Reef topsails and E N E sail set on Middle part the same Latter part Strong Breeze from E S E steer S E Double Reef topsails E N E set on Employed on Ship Duty so Ends the Day

Lat 31: 14 Long 35: 34

Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Paul Master

Saturday Nov 28th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N E with squalls Steer N E by A Double Reeft topsails & Set over Middle part More Moderate Set Close topsails Latter part of Moderate breeze N E by N Steer N E by N All Sail Set Employed Setting up Rigging and other Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 29: 45 Long 33: 10

Sunday Nov 29th

Begins with Light winds from N E N E with pleasant weather Steering N E by South All Sail Set Middle part Nearly Calm Steer N E Latter part Calm and Clear to Ends the Day

Lat 29:06 Long 32: 30

Monday Nov 30th

Begins with Calm and clear weather At 2 pm A Light Breeze from the Northward Middle part a fresh Breeze and Clear Steer N E All Sail Set Latter part fresh Breeze W N W and fine weather Employed Setting up Rigging and other Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 27: 49 Long 30: 28

Tuesday December 1st

Begins with A fresh Breeze from W N W and Clear Steer N by E & E All Sail Set Middle part Strong Breeze Fresh N by jib fore and mizen & F sails Latter part Fresh Breeze All Sail Set 3 Sails in Sight 2 Steering N E one Bey the wind to the Southward Variously Employed As Duty Requires to Ends the Day

Lat 25: 33 Long 28: 25

Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. W. Coal Master

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Begins with fresh Breezes from W.S.W and Clear weather Steering S by E All Sail Set At 2 pm Saw a Sail to the Southward bearing to the westward by the wind Middle part fresh Breezes with Squalls Latter part Light breeze from N.W. Steer South Employed Setting up Rigging and other Ships Duty so Ends the Day

Lat 23:28 Long 27:13

Thursday Dec 3rd

Begins with Light winds from N.W and pleasant Steering South All Sail Set At 4 pm the wind hauled to the North Middle part fresh Breezes with Squalls Latter part A Strong Breeze from E.N.E and Pleasant Steer South All Sail Set At 6 Saw a Sail Bark to the N.E. Steering West Employed Breaking out the After hatch and Sending up Studingsails Booms so Ends the Day

Lat 21:09 Long 26:29

Friday Dec 4th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the E.N.E with pleasant weather Steering South Middle part the same Latter part Saw several Ships Steering N.W one Steering E.N.E Employed Variously as Duty Requires so Ends the Day

Lat 17:54 Long 25:27

Saturday Dec 5th

Begins with Strong breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant Reefed Sails in Light Steering to the S.W At 3 pm Saw the Island of St Antone bearing South first of Middle part trapping Stge S.S.E for Brava At 4 Saw the Island of Brava bearing S.S.E Steered for it so Ends the Day

Lat 14:51 Long 24:50

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Lowe master

Sunday Dec 6th

Begins with strong Breezes from the N E and Clear
Steering S S E for Brava At 1 pm Lost Top on
the West Side Left Went on Shore for Recruits
Came off At 4 could get Nothing Kept the Ship
off South Middle part Clear and pleasant Latter
part the same Latter part Steer S & W
So Ends the Day

Lat 12-48 Long 24-01

Monday Dec 7th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N E and pleasant
Steering South 1/2 West with all Sail set Middle
part the same At 7 Came down A Buck to the
S W Steering S S E Latter part fresh Breezes
and hazy Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 9-34 Long 23-38

Tuesday Dec 8th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N E and pleasant
Steering South 1/2 West All Sail set Middle part
Fresh Breezes with squalls Latter part Light
Winds and Rain 2 Ships in Sight Steering to
the Southward Necessarily Employed as Duty Requires
So Ends the Day

Lat By account 6-30 Long 23-08

Wednesday Dec 9th

Begins with Light winds from the S E with Rain
Steering S 1/2 W All Sail set 3 Ships in Sight
At 5 pm Nearly Calm At 6 pm Sent a Boat
On Board the Ship Red jacket Af and from
Liverpool 18 Days out Bound to Australia with
Fifteen hundred and fifty passengers Middle part
Light airs and Calms Latter part the same
6 Ships in Sight Employed Bending Main Topmast
Staysail and other Ship Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 5-54 Long 23-14

Ships movement of New Bedford C. W. Lord Master

Thursday Dec 10th

Begins with Baffling Breezes and Calms with Squalls of Rain Several Ships in Sight working to the Southward Middle and Latter part the same as the fore Latter part 10 Sail in Sight to Ends the Day

Friday Dec 11th

These 24 hours we have Light Baffling Breezes from all parts of the compass with Squalls of Rain 12 Sail in Sight variously Employed as Duty Requires to Ends the Day

Lat 5°-22 Long 23-27.

Saturday Dec 12th

These 24 hours we have Light Baffling Breezes from all quarters with Squalls of Rain 10 Sails in Sight more Sails than Whales Employed as Duty Requires to Ends the Day

Lat 5°-06 Long 23-52

Sunday Dec 13th

The fore and middle part we have Light Baffling Breezes and Calms with Squalls of Rain Several Sails in Sight Latter part a fresh Breeze From the South hand W.S.W with all Sail Set 7 Ships in Sight to Ends the Day

Lat 4°-54 Long 23-32

Monday Dec 14th

These 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from S by E hauling S W by W with all Sail set fore part 6 Sail in Sight Latter part one Ships hauling to the S W Employed variously as Duty Requires to Ends the Day

Lat 3-41 Long 24-49-30

Ships Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Bond

Tuesday Dec 15th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S by E with fine pleasant weather heading S W by W with all sail set Middle part Moderate Latter part Light Breezes from S S E and S W by the wind fore and aft one Ship in Sight Latter part one Ship Employed on Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Latt 2=31 South Long 25=26 West

Wednesday Dec 16th

Begins with Light winds from S S E and pleasant Ship heading S W by the wind with all sail set Middle part Light Breezes and Squally Latter part Light winds and pleasant fore part one Sail in Sight Latter part 4 all Boom So the S W Employed on Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Latt 1=59 South Long 26=45

Thursday=Dec=17

36

Begins with fresh Breezes from S S E and pleasant Ship heading S W by the wind with all sail set Middle part the wind hauled S E Steer S W by S & S Latter part the same fore part Exchanged Signals with a Bark showing Russian Colours 4 Sails in Sight 2 Steering to the S S E Latter part 3 Sails in Sight Employed on Ships Duty to Ends the Day

Latt 00=10 South Long 27=45

Friday Dec 18th

Then 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the S E with fine pleasant Weather fore and middle part Steer S W by S & S Latter part Steer S W by S with all Sails set fore part 4 Sails in Sight Employed as Duty Requires to End the Day

2=00

Latt [illegible] South Long 28=43

Master North Atlantic December 15th 1857

Saturday Dec 19th

These 24 hours Strong Breezes from S.E. with pleasant Weather Steering S.W. by South with all Sail Set for fast Reefed Sails in Light Steering To the S.E. at 6 pm Saw a Large Ship Steering to the S.E. Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

North West
Lat 4=30 Long 30=28

Sunday Dec 20th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant Weather Steering S.W. by S with all Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part Moderate Breezes and pleasant So Ends the Day

Lat 7=04 Long 31=43

Monday Dec 21st

These 24 hours fresh Breezes from S.E. with fine pleasant weather Steering S.W. by S with all Sail Set Latter part Saw 2 Sails Steering to the S.W. Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 9=49 Long 33=09

Tuesday Dec 22d

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather Steering S.W. by South with all Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part Light Breezes and pleasant Employed Nothing but Rigging Making Shamrigan and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 12=15 Long 35=47

Ships Montreal of New Bedford N. W. Howl Master

Wednesday Dec 23d

The fore and middle part fresh Breezes from the S.E. with fine weather Steering S.S.W with all Sail set Latter part Light Baffling Breezes with Squalls of Rain Latter part 2 Sail in sight Steering to the North Employed on Ships Duty This Day the Carpenter Spoilt 4 white oak Knees Trying to make one do however he is not good for any thing or Ever will be until he Learns his trade So Ends the Day

Lat 14=21, Long 35-16

Thursday Dec 24th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather Steering S by W with all Sail set Middle part moderate Latter part Light Breezes and pleasant Latter part Clear South 1 Sail in sight to the North Employed setting up for Rigging So Ends the Day

Lat 15=46 Long 35=02

Friday Dec 25th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.E. and pleasant Steering South with all Sail set Middle part Strong Breezes Latter part fresh Breezes and Clear one Sail in sight Steering S.W. Employed setting up Main Rigging So Ends the Day

Lat 18=54 Long 35=00

Saturday Dec 26th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather Steering S by West all Sail set Middle part the same Latter part a fresh Breeze from E.S.E. Steer S by W all Sail set one Sail in sight to the S.E. Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 21=05 Long 34=55=30

South Atlantic December 27th 1857

Sunday Dec 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.E with pleasant weather Steering S.S.W with all sail set to advantage middle part the wind S.E. with clear weather latter part strong breeze from S.S.E. 2 sails in sight Steering S.S.W So Ends the Day

Lat 23=35 Long 35=57

Monday Dec 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E with clear weather Steering S.W by S 1/2 S with all sail set middle part the same latter part strong breezes with hazy weather Steering as the one part At 6 saw sun at Schooner heading to the East under Double reefs At 11 saw a Bark heading to the Westward Employed middle Slitting and Bending fore topsail and fore topsail & staysail So Ends the Day

Lat 25=59

Tuesday Dec 29th

48

Begins with strong breezes from S.S.E with thick hazy weather Steering S.W by S 1/2 South middle part strong breezes with rain At 5 saw the coast land to the S.S.W latter part fresh breezes with thick hazy weather Bent a new main spencer So Ends the Day

Lat 29=04 Long 38=11

49 Wednesday Dec 30th

the fore part fresh breezes from S.W with hazy weather Steering S.W by S 1/2 South with all sail set middle and latter part light winds from the North and pleasant Employed Bending a new main topsail and other ship Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 30=46 Long 39=17

Ship Montreal of Alex Belford S W Coal

Thursday Dec 31st

.50

Begins with Light Breezes from the South with Fine weather Steering S W By South All Sail Set Middle part Light winds from S S W and Cloudy Latter part Squalling winds and heavy Squalls at Rain Latter part Steer S W & South to Ends the Day

Lat 32-17 Long 45-02

Friday Jan 1st

.51

Begins with a fresh Breeze from S West Clear Weather at 2 pm the wind hauled to the South East Ship head W S W at 3 pm a heavy Squall furled 1/2 Sails Double Reefed Foresail Mizen Topsail Middle part moderate Made All Sail Latter part the wind from the East Steer S West All Sail Set 2 Sails in Sight 1 Steering to the South the other S W Employed on Ship Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 33-05 Long 41-39

Saturday Jan 2nd

.52

Begins with Light Breezes from the East with Pleasant weather Steering S W with All Sail Set At 7 pm Spoke a Bark from Gurney Bound To Coquimbo Middle part the wind hauled to the South West Latter part a fresh Breeze from the S W and Clear head S S E By the wind with All Sail Set Variously Employed as Duty Requires to Ends the Day

Lat 34-32 Long 41-57

Master South Atlantic January 3rd 1858

Sunday Jan 3rd

53

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.W with Clear weather Ships heading S.E. By the wind with all Sail set At 7 hrs the wind hauled to the west head S.S.W Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W Steer S.W Latter part Light Breeze from the S.W and Clear Steer S.W So Ends the Day

Lat 35=54 Long 43=37=15

Monday Jan 4th

54

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W with Clear Pleasant weather Steering S.W with all Sail set At 7 hrs passed a Whales Carcass Middle part Moderate Breezes At 6 Am Nearly Calm and thick Fog At 9 Am a fresh Breeze from East and Clear Steer S.W All Sail set variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 37=08 Long 44=07

Tuesday Jan 5th

Begins with Light Breezes from East and Clear Weather Steering S.W with all Sail set At 3 hrs the wind hauled to the S.E Middle part the wind hauled to the South and Rained At 10 hrs fresh 5 of Sails and flag jib At 3 Middle part Double Reeft topsails furled jib and mainsail Latter part Moderate Breeze from W.S.W with Rain and heavy Looking weather Ships heading South by the wind So Ends the Day

Lat 39=01 Long 46=05

Ships Montreal & Sea Bedford S & W Broad

56 Wednesday Jan 6th

Begins with Light Baffling winds and Squalls With a heavy Sea heaving to the S & E. Ships head to the South Middle part Nearly Calm with a heavy Swell latter part Calm and Clear with an Old Broad heaving to the S & E. Employed Scrubbing Ships outside to Ends the Day

Lat 39:00 Long 46:35

57 Thursday Jan 7th

Begins with Calm Clear weather at 1 pm a fresh Breeze from the S & E. and Clear Steer S W with all Sail Set Middle part Strong Breezes and Cloudy at 7 pm furled T G Sails and fly jib at 5 Double Reeft Topsails at 6 Saw the wind back to the S W Ships head S S E furled jib Wore Ships to the Westward Variously Employed to Ends the Day

Lat 39:53 Long 47:08

Friday Jan 8th

58 Begins with a fresh Gale from the South and Clear Ships heading W S W by the Wind Double Reeft Topsails at 3 pm moderated Set whole topsails and jib at 6 pm set T G Sails head S W Middle part the wind back to the East latter part the Wind S S E and Clear Steering S W with all Sail Set to Advantage Rent a New foresail to Ends the Day

Lat 40:47 Long 48:43

Master — South Atlantic January 9th 1858

59 Saturday Jan 9th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the E & E with Clear Weather Steering S W with All Sail Set At 3 fore the wind hauled to the Westward middle part fresh Breeze from E & E Steer S W At 3 a.m Double Reeft topsails At 7 a.m a heavy squall from West with Rain took in mainsail and jib Close Reeft topsails At 11 moderated turned out Reefs Set jib and mainsail Steer S & S W by the Wind So Ends the Day

No Obs this Day

Sunday Jan 10th

60 (R)

Begins with Strong Breezes from West with Clear weather Steering S & W by the wind With hole topsails Set At 3 a.m Set 1st Sails and fly jib middle part Light Breezes and Calms At 5 a.m a fresh Breeze from S & E Steer S W with All Sail Set At 6 a.m Saw several Sperm Whales Coming very fast to the S & Did not Lower for them So Ends the Day

Lat 42=08 Long 50=43

Monday Jan 11th

(F)

Begins with Light Breezes from S & E with Clear weather Steer S W with All Sail Set At 4 fore the wind hauled S & E middle part the wind hauled to the S W Latter part a fresh Breeze from S W and Clear Steer S W All Sail Set Saw a Large Number of Finbacks Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 42=57 Long 54=18

Tuesday Jan 12th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S W and Clear Steering S W with All Sail Set At 2 fore Bracing on Starboard Mizzen At 3 fore 1st Sails and fly jib At 4 a.m heavy squall from S W Close Reeft topsails and Reeft mainsail Steer S W by S middle part a fresh Gale with Rain and a plenty of Lightning At 4 a.m the wind hauled S W and S S E Latter part a fresh Breeze from W S W and South Bay the Wind All Sail Set Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 44=22 Long 53=37

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Pond master

63 ⊕ Wednesday Jan 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from W S W with clear pleasant Weather heading South by the Wind all Sail set At 5 fm the Wind hauled W S W Light breeze Steer S W, Several Finbacks in sight Middle part the wind hauled back to W S W head South Latter part a Strong Breeze from W S W and clear Ships heading South by the Wind Employed on Ships Duty — So Ends the Day

Lat 45 = 34 Long 54 = 55

Thursday Jan 14th

64

Begins with Strong Breezes from W S W and clear Weather Ships heading South by the Wind all Sail set middle part the wind hauled to the S W Steered S W Latter part Strong Breeze and clear At 9 am took in 3 Sails and flying jib At 11 Double Reeft topsails At 12 took in jib Steer S W So Ends the Day

Lat 46 = 00 Long 56 = 45

65 Friday Jan 15th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the S W and clear Steering S W Double Reeft topsails and Mainsail At 3 fm moderate set jib and single Reeft topsail At 6 hoist topsails Middle part moderate Breezes from the South Steer S W with all Sail set At 10 am Thick fog the wind hauled South that Ships head W S W With all Sail set Employed Repairing old foresail and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Sa Cornett obs this Day

66 Saturday Jan 16th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South and foggy Ships head W S W all Sail set Middle part the wind hauled to the South Steered S W All Sail At 7 Above the mouth Looking Bad took in Sail At 8 the wind shifted to the S W Blowing a Strong Gale took all Sail But One Reeft on it Sail and Storm Staysails Ships head N E more Ships At 10 head W S W So Ends the Day

Lat 47 = 15 Long 59 = 43

South Atlantic Jan 17th 1858 Bound towards Cape Horn

67 Sunday Jan 17th

Begins with a heavy Gale from the S W Ships heading W & W under a Close Reefed M.S. Sail At 2 pm a tremendous Squall of Wind hail and Rain At 6 pm wore Ships head S by E Middle part moderate Made Sail a heavy Sea on Ships Making very Good Weather Latter part moderate Breeze from West wore Ships At 8 am head S S W All Sail Set A Long heavy Swell So Ends the Day

Lat 47=00 Long 60=00

68 Monday Jan 18th

Begins with a moderate Breeze from W & W and pleasant Ships heading S W by the wind All Sail Set At 6 pm Bracing the Barometer falling At 9 took in S & Sails At 10 Double Reefed topsails At 11 furled jib and mainsail At 12 Middle part hard fore and my topsails and close Reefed the M.S. Sail and Reefed the foresail Blowing a heavy Gale from the S W Ships heading S S E. Latter part a heavy Gale from S W attended with heavy Squalls of hail and Rain So Ends the Day

Lat 47:40 Long 60:48

69 Tuesday Jan 19th

Begins with a heavy Gale from the S W with heavy Squalls Ships heading S E under a Close Reefed M.S. Sail and Storm Stuysails At 2 pm Wore Ships head W & W At 5 pm moderated a little Set a Reefed foresail and Close Reefed mizen topsail At 7 pm the Wind hauled S S E. Ships heading N E S W by W Middle part a heavy Gale With Squalls of Rain At 8 am made Double Reefed Topsails and Reefed mainsail At 6 the Wind heading the Ships of W & W wore Ships head S by E. Latter part a fresh Gale from S W and Clear At 9 am wore Ships head W by S So Ends the Day

Lat 47:26 Long 61:35

Ships Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Spouting Master

Wednesday Jan 20th

70

Begins with a Strong Gale from the S.W. with Clear Weather Ships heading W. by S. Double Reeft topsails and Reeft Mainsail At 6 pm set jib turned Reef out of sail Middle part Strong Breezes and Baffling Ships under Double Reeft topsails Latter part Light Breezes and Baffling At 12 M Saw a Skate whale Bearing to the Eastward Very fast Lowered and Chased without Success Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 47:45 Long 61:47 By Chronom

By Lunar Dis 61:58

Thursday Jan 21st

71

Begins with Light Breezes from S.W. and Pleasant Steering S.W. with all sail set At 5 pm Steered S.W. Middle part the wind hauled S.S.W. with Squally Looking weather Ships heading S. by W. under topsails and M.S. & sails Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.W. Ships heading S.S.E. all sail set Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 48:46 Long 63:24

Friday Jan 22d

72

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather Ships heading S.S.E. by the wind With all sail set At 8 pm moderate At 12 Nearly Calm At 3 am a fresh Breeze Springing up From the North Steered S.S.W. Latter part a fresh Breeze and pleasant from the North Steering S.S.W. Variously Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 50:02 Long 64:34

South Atlantic January 23d 18:58 Bound towards Cape Horn

73 Saturday Jan 23d

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the North Steering S.S.W.
With all Sail Set At 3 pm Kept the Ship off S.S.E. At 4
a Squall from the S.W. with thunder and Lightning the wind
Veered off Middle part Light Breeze from the North
Steering S.S.E. At 5 am Saw a large School of Finbacks
Latter part a Light Breeze from West to S.W. Employed
on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 51:28 Long 64:30:15

Sunday Jan 24th

74

Begins with a Light Breeze from the S.W. with fine
pleasant weather Steering S.S.E. All Sail Set Middle part
Nearly Calm Latter part a Light Breeze from
E.S.E. and pleasant Steering S.S.E. All Sail Set
So Ends the Day Lat 52:25 Long 64:12

Monday Jan 25th

75

Begins with a Light Breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
Weather Steering S.S.E. with All Sail Set At 5 am
Dead Calm At 9 pm a fresh Breeze from W.S.W. Steered
S.E. by S. At 7 Am the Wind Veered to the South
In a heavy Squall took in 1/3 Sails Double Reefed
Topsails fore jib and Main sail At 10 moderated made
all Sail Saw a Sail to the Westward So Ends the Day

Lat 53:18 Long 63:43

Tuesday Jan 26th

76

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W. and Clear
Steering S.S.E. with All Sail Set At 6 pm Dead Calm
Middle part Calm and Clear Latter part the
same 2 Ships in sight Steering to the North
Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 53:31 Long 63:23

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Howd Master

77 Wednesday Jan 27th

Begins with Calm pleasant weather At 1 pm a moderate Breeze from the S W and clear Steered S E with All Sail Set At 4 pm Saw the East End of Staten Land Bearing S S E 3 Ships in Sight 2 Bound to the South Middle part fresh Breezes & fair clear At 6 Saw the East End of Staten Land Bearing West Distant 7 miles hauled up S W by S Latter part Strong Breezes from W & S W and Cloudy 4 Sails in Sight Ships Steering along Staten Land towards Cape horn So Ends the Day

Thursday Jan 28th

78 Begins with Strong Breezes from W & S W and Cloudy Steering S W by South along Staten Land with All Sail Set At 4 pm the wind hauled to the Eastward With thick Rainy weather Middle part a moderate Breeze from E S E with Rain Steer S W by S & All Sail Set At 4 Saw Cape horn Distant 30 miles Bearing S W Steered S S W Latter part Strong Breezes from S E and clear Steering S S W for Diegos 5 Sails in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 56:26 Long 68=20

79 Friday Jan 29th

(5)

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S E and clear Steering S W by S for Diegos At 2 pm Saw the Rocks Bearing S W passed them At 4 pm and kept the Ship of W S W with All Sail Set 2 Ships in company one Ships Steering to the S E Middle part Light Winds and pleasant weather Steering W S W Latter part Light Baffling Breezes and Calms with clear weather 2 Ships in Sight one of Whaler heading to the West Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 56:34 Long 70=34

South Pacific January 30th 1858 Bound to the South

Saturday Jan 30th

80
Begins with a Light Breeze from the W & W and Pleasant
Ships heading S W by the Wind with all Sail Set 2 Shifts
heading to the S W at 5 pm a Strong Breeze at 6 pm
Furled S & J Sails at 7 pm Saw 2 Ships Steering to the East
Middle part a Strong Breeze with Rain Double Reeft fore
and mizen topsails Latter part a moderate Gale with
Fog and Rain the wind S W by W Ships heading S W by W
Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat Obs Lat 56:50 Long 73:00

Sunday Jan 31st

81
Begins with a fresh Gale from the S W and Rain and
fog at 3 pm hauled close to the Ships variation of Lighter
Steering East a Whole Ships in Sight Steering the Same
Course at 4 pm Bringing fast Double Reeft m & fail
at 6 pm the wind South and a heavy Gale with Rain
close Reeft topsails furled jib and mainsail at 7 pm
furled mizen topsail Steer West at 8 furled foretopsail
and Reeft foresail at 10 took in main sails must Stay sail
Blowing a tremendous Gale at 11 took in the foresail have
the Ships to render a close Reeft m & fail and Storm
Stay sails the Gale still increasing if possible with a
heavy Cross Sea the Ships heading W by S making very
Good Weather for Sutch a Gale at 6 am took in
Boom Boats Latter part the wind hauled S & S W
Ships heading W by S Latter part flying Clouds with
Squalls of Rain So Ends the Day

Lat 57:15 Long 74:31

Ships Montreal of New Bedford S W Lowe Master

Monday -- February 1st 1858

Begins with a heavy Gale from S E S W Ships Lying to under a close Reeft M S Sail heading W by S at 8 fore moderate Set Reeft foresail and close Reeft mizen topsail at 6 fore Set close Reeft fore topsail moderating fast at 7 fore Set mainsail and main topmast Staysail middle fast moderate Set Lower topsails and jib Ships heading W by South Latter fast moderate Breeze from the South With a heavy Swell at 11 the wind hauls W S W fast Ship head to the South with all Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 37:26 Long 75:07

Tuesday Feb 2d

Begins with a moderate Breeze from W S W with flying Clouds and a heavy Swell Ships heading South with all Sail Set at 7 fore Breezing fast taken in Sails and flying jib at 9 fore the Wind hauling to the South and blowing a Double Reeft topsails wore Ships head to the Westward middle fast a fresh Gale with Squalls at 8 and fast Ships to the South Latter fast a fresh Gale from W S W Ships heading South by the wind Double Reeft topsails So Ends the Day

Lat 36:34 Long 74:12

Wednesday Feb 3d

Begins with a fresh Gale from the W S W with flying Clouds and a heavy Sea Ships heading South with Double Reeft topsails at 4 fore wore Ships head to the W S W at 5 fore close Reeft mizen topsails furled jib and mainsail at 5 aft moderated Set jib and M Sail Wore Ships head S E S W at 7 wore Ship to the S W at 10 wore Back to the South the wind Baffling at 5 fore saw a Ships Steering to the East at 7 aft saw a Ships Steering to the East at 10 saw a large Clipper Ships Steering E S E With Mainmast Gone as clear as we could judge 15 feet from the Deck Mizen mast clear with the Decks She made no Signals had 2 Small Sails Set on the Stump of the mainmast So Ends the Day

Lat 36:41 Long 74:30

South Pacific February 4th 1858 Bound to the South West

(R)

Thursday Feb. 4th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S.W. Ships heading to the South at ½ pm moderating fast Set 5 Sails Lead South middle part Nearly Calm at 8 am a Light Breeze from the East Steer S.W. by W. All Sail Set at 8 am Saw a Skua Whale Sporting fast to the Eastward Lowered down Shaved Off Success Latter part Light Breezes from the East and pleasant So Ends the Day

Lat 56:02 Long 74:52

Friday Feb 5th

Begins with a moderate Breeze from East and pleasant Steering W. & S.W. with all Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part a Light Breeze Baffling from East To South Steer W. & S.W. All Sail a heavy Swell from the S.West Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 54:55 Long 76:52

Saturday Feb. 6th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.E. With flying Clouds and a heavy Swell from the South Steer W. & W. Middle part Nearly Calm Latter part a moderate Breeze from the South with heavy Black Clouds Steering S.W. with all Sail Set Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 54:02 Long 77:44

Sunday Feb. 7th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the S.West flying Clouds and a heavy Swell from the South Steering S.W. With all Sail Set at 3 pm the wind hauled to the West head S. & S.W. Middle part Blowing an Strong Lowered Down 5 Sails at 10 at 11 the Wind hauled to the South Wore Ship head W. & S.W. at 2 am Double Reeft topsails Latter part a Strong Breeze from South to S.E. & W. head to the West by the Wind Double Reeft topsails So Ends the Day

Lat 48:26 Long 78:39

Ships Montreal & Sir Bedford N W Coal Master

Monday Feb 8th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the North With heavy Black Clouds Ships heading to the Westward with Double Reeft topsail at 2 pm Moderated Set F & Sails over Single Reeft topsails at 6 pm & heavy Squall hard F & Sails and Double Reeft topsails Middle part Strong Breezes with Squalls at 2 am the wind hauled to the westward more Ships head N & W Latter part Strong Breezes from W & W head North By the wind under Double Reeft topsails to Ends the Day

Lat 52:44 Long 78:37

90

Tuesday Feb 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes from W & W with Black Clouds and a heavy Sea from the North at 7 pm the Wind hauled to the N W Moderated N & W under Double Reeft topsails jib and mainsail at 8 pm hauled mainsail middle part a fresh Gale and Cloudy Latter part a fresh Gale from West Ships heading to the North under Double Reeft topsails jib and mainsail to Ends the Day

Lat 50:33 No Long

Wednesday Feb 10th

Begins with a fresh Gale from W & W and Cloudy with a heavy Cross Sea Ships heading to the North Double Reeft topsails at 3 pm Sun a Setting whole Toward N & Success at 5 pm the wind hauled N W more Ships head W By North middle part a heavy Gale Ships Lurching too under a close Reeft M S Sail at 4 am more Ships head North Latter part a fresh Gale from West Ships head N & W By the wind Double Reeft topsails to Ends the Day

Lat 50:08 Long 77:34

South Pacific February 11th 1858 Bound to the South West

Thursday Feb 11th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the West Ships heading S.S.W By the Wind under Double Reeft topsails and m. Sail At 5 pm moderating - Set 1st & 2d Sails over Double Reefs middle part made all Sail the Wind west with a heavy Sea and Raining Latter part moderate Breeze from West with fog and Rain By Spells Ships head S.S.W By the Wind All Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 48:56 Long 77:07

Friday - Feb 12th

Begins with Light winds from West and Cloudy head S.S.W By the wind All Sail Set At 6 pm Saw 2 Sits Whales Going very quick to the East Lowd and Cloud came on Thick So Dense middle part Cloudy Calm At 5 am a Light Breeze from the South West Ships head W.S.W Latter part Light Breeze with fog By Spells So Ends the Day

Lat 48:10 Long 77:11

Note

This Day Feb 12th the Steward told Capt Lowd a Lie Capt Lowd talked to him for it and the Steward threatened the Capt he said he would Fire him All Site in a few Days for it We tied him in the Begin for an hour and then Let him Go Without any other punishment The Steward has Been very Shack about the Cabin and his cooking Ever Since We Left New Bedford and very Saucy to the Capt When he has Spoken to him About it.

Saturday Feb 13th

Begins with Light winds from the South with thick hazy weather Ships heading W.S.W By the wind with All Sail Set At 5 pm a Strong Breeze At 6 fresh 1/3 Sail At 9 pm Double Reeft topsails At 5 am the wind hauls to the West now Ships head S.S.W Latter part a fresh Breeze from West the Clew Ships heading S.S.W By the Wind with All Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 47:41 Long 78:05

Ship Montreal of Sett. Bedford S W Lord Master

Sunday Feb. 14th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from West with fine pleasant Weather Ship heading S & S W by the wind With all Sail Set Middle part Nearly Calm and thick fog by Spells At 5 a.m. a Light Breeze from S E. with thick Rainy weather our Ship head S & S W by the wind with all Sail Set At 10 A.M. Bracing on Starb. in T G Sails and fly jib At 11 Double Reeft fore and mizzen T Sails At 11½ Double Reeft the main T Sail At 12 M. took in jib and mainsail Still Blowing on With Rain to Ends the Day

No Obs this Day

Monday Feb 15th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the S W Ship heading to the Westward by the Wind Double Reeft Topsails At ½ a.m. hand fore T Sail At 4 fresh mizzen Close Reeft the main Topsail and Reeft foresail Blowing on a heavy Gale from the South with Rain At 6 fresh foresail Ships heading W & S W under a Close Reeft M T Sail and Storm Trysail middle part a heavy Gale At 2 a.m. the Wind Shifted to the N West and Blowed furiously for four hours and then began to moderate Latter part a heavy Gale with Squalls At 11 a.m. Reeft the Ship off South under Close Reeft fore and main T Sails and Reeft foresail to Ends the Day

Lat 47:11 Long 77:43

Tuesday Feb 16th

Begins with a heavy Gale from the N W with Squalls of wind and Rain Steering South under Close Reeft fore and M T Sails & Reeft foresail At 3 p.m. Set Reeft mainsail turn one Reeft out M T Sail Middle part much the same Latter part a Strong Breeze from N W with flying Clouds and a heavy Sea Steer South with All Sail Set variously employed At Twenty Begining to Ends the Day

Lat 44:26 Long 76:21

South Pacific Feb 17th 1858 Bound to the North West

Wednesday Feb 17th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the SW with flying Clouds Steering North with All Sail Set Middle part Light Breezes and pleasant Latter part a Light Breeze from WSW with Clear weather — Latter part Steer SE by E with All Sail Set At 6 Am saw the Island of Chiloman Bearing SE At 5 Am 8 Ships in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 42:52

Thursday Feb 18th

Begins with Light Breezes from SSW with fine pleasant Weather Ships heading to the SE All Sail Set At 4 Am Spoke the Bark Gray bound to Westport let with 2:50 Bbls Sperm At 5 Am Spoke Ships Moctezuma of New Bedford One Whale Middle part Light and Baffling Breezes Latter part a Light Breeze from SSW and pleasant Ships Beating up towards St Carlos in Company with Ships Moctezuma and Another Ships At 5 Am Lanch up Chain Bent them got the Anchors up Ready to let go So Ends the Day

Lat 42:04

Friday Feb 19th

Begins with Light winds from SSW and pleasant Ships Beating up towards St. Carlos 2 Ships in Company Middle part the same At 5 Am a Strong Breeze from the South and Clear Ships up to the South End of Chiloman kept the Ships off for St Carlos harbour At 8 Am Came to Anchor in 7 fathoms water So Ends the Day

Saturday Feb 20th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the South with Rain Ships Laying in St Carlos harbour at Single Anchor Middle and Latter part a heavy Gale from the South with Rain So Ends the Day

Sunday Feb 21st

The fore and middle part a heavy Gale from the South With Rain Ships Laying at Single Anchor Latter part Strong Breezes with heavy squalls of wind and Rain So Ends the Day

Ships Montreal of Saco Redford S W Dowl Master

Monday Feb 22 nd

Fresh Gales with Squalls of wind and Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos waiting for Recruits Employed Blacking Bends and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Tuesday Feb 23d

Fresh Gales from the South with heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour for Recruits Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Wednesday Feb 24 th

Strong Breezes from the South with Squalls of wind and Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos waiting for Recruits variously Employed as Duty requires So Ends the Day

Thursday Feb 25 th

Fresh Breezes from the South and pleasant for the first Day in port Ship in St Carlos for Recruits Employed painting Ships and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Friday Feb 26 th

Fresh Breezes from the South and pleasant Ships Lying at St Carlos for Recruits Employed painting Ships and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Saturday Feb 27 th

Fresh Gales from the South and Rain with heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour for Recruits Recruits very scarce Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Sunday Feb 28 th

Fresh Gales with Squalls of wind and Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos for Recruits Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Monday Mch 1 st

Light winds from the South with Light Rain Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour for Recruits Employed painting Boats Getting Recruits on Board and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

South Pacific March 2d 1858 Bound to the South West Coast

Tuesday March 2d

Light winds from the South with fine pleasant weather Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour for Recruits Employed getting Recruits on Board and other Ships Lying Off. So Ends the Day

Wednesday March 3d

Light winds from the South and pleasant Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour for Recruits Ready Ready for Sea Employed getting Recruits on Board and other Ships Lying Off So Ends the Day

Thursday March 4th

the fore and middle part Light winds from S.W. and pleasant Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour Ready for Sea Latter part Calm Ships all Ready waiting for Wind to go to Sea So Ends the Day.

Friday March 5th

Light Airs from the North and Calms with Clear pleasant Weather Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour all Ready for Sea Waiting for a breeze to leave port for the South

Note

Saturday March 6th

Light Baffling Breezes from all parts of the Compass with Calms Ships Lying in St Carlos waiting for a Wind to go to Sea General Ships mind Bound So Ends the Day

Note

this Day March 6th Antone Joseph Went on Shore in the Boat and Run Away Sent the police in Search with a Warrant of twenty five Dollars the police Caught him and Brought him on Board the same Day Confined him in irons

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Pond Master

Sunday March 7th

Begins with Calm Clear weather Ships Lying in St Carlos harbour Ready for Sea At 2 pm A fresh Breeze from S.W. got the Ships under Way and Steered out the harbour in Company with the Bark Endeavour of New Bedford At 7 Died Away Down Calm At 2 Am a Light Breeze from the South Steered West Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. and Clear Steered W. & S.W. All Sail Set the Endeavour in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 41:07 Long 75:02

Monday - March 8th

These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the South with Clear pleasant weather the fore and middle part Steer S.W. by West with All Sail Set Studding Sails Set Down and Aloft At 10 Am Furl All Sail handing to the Westward By the wind Employed Repairing old Fore topsail and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 38:37 Long 77:45

Tuesday March 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with Clear pleasant weather Steering S.West with all Sail Set Middle part the wind S.S.E. Middle part Steer S.W. by S Latter part Strong Breeze from S.East Latter part Steer S.W. by S & S.S.E All Sail Set to Advantage Employed Variously on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 34:26 Long 79:00

South Pacific March 10th 1858 Bound to the North West

Wednesday March 10th

These 24 hours we have strong South East trade winds with clear pleasant weather steering S W by S ½ S with all sail set At 10 pm saw the Island of Steam fernandez Bearing S E by S W shortened sail At 11 Light airs hauled to the S E At 6 am kept the Ships off for the Land At 10 am the Cutter went on shore the Ships Lying off and on So Ends the Day

Thursday March 11th

We have fresh South East trade winds and pleasant Ships Lying off and on At Steam fernandez At 2 pm the Bark Endeavour came down the Cutter went on shore At 8 pm the Boats came off with Specimens kept the Ships off S E & S W Luffer port Steer S W by South the Bark Endeavour just in Sight to the South Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 32:10 Long 79:07

Friday March 12th

These 24 hours we have fresh South East trades with clear pleasant weather the fore and middle part Steer S W by S ½ S Luffer port Steer South West with All sail set Studingsails sail Low and Aloft on Both sides Employed Setting Down Rigging and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 27:35 Long 80:42

Saturday March 13th

These 24 hours we have fresh South East trade winds and clear pleasant weather the fore and middle part Steer S West with All sail set Studingsails Both sides Low and Aloft Luffer port Steer S West ½ West Employed Setting Down fore and main Rigging and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 27:07 Long 82:411

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Lord Master

Sunday March 14th

These 24 hours we have moderate Breezes from South East With Clear pleasant Weather Steering S. W. by West with All Sail Set Studingsails Alow and Aloft on Both Sides At 7 Am Saw a Ship heading to the South Bay: So Ends the Day

Lat 25-23 Long 83-42

Monday March 15th

These 24 hours we have Light winds from the N. E. with Clear pleasant weather Steering S. W. by W. with All Sail Set Studingsails Alow and Aloft on Both Sides Employed Breaking out Between Decks Stowing Down Fore and main Rigging and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 23:57 Long 84:50

Tuesday March 16th

These 24 hours we have Light winds from the South East With Clear pleasant weather Steering S. West by West with All Sail Set Studingsails on Both Sides Alow and Aloft employed Stowing Down Rigging and taking Down head Stays and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 22:48 Long 86:01

Note

Perkins kept on Deck for punishment for Bad Conduct he is and has Been a very Bad and Disagreable man Ever Since we Left New Bedford very Sulky and Saucy

Wednesday March 17th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the South East With Clear pleasant weather Steering S. W. by W. with All Sail Set Studingsails on Both Sides Low and Aloft employed painting Ships outside taking down Stowing Down Rigging and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 21:59 Long 86:48

South Pacific March 18th 1858 Bound to the South West

Thursday - March 18th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from East to South
With Clear pleasant weather Steering S W by W with
All Sail Set Studingsails Low and Aloft Employed
painting Ships outside Rattling and tarring Rigging and
other Ships Duty - So Ends the Day

Lat 21 11 Long 87 20

Friday - March 19th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from South to East
With Calms and Clear weather Steering S W by West with
All Sail Set to Advantage Employed Rattling painting
Ships and tarring Down Rigging and other Ships Duty
So Ends the Day

Lat 20 35 Long 88 06

Saturday - March 20th

These 24 hours we have Light Baffling Winds from S E
to S East with Clear pleasant weather Steering S W by W
With All Sail Set to Advantage - Employed painting
Ships outside Rattling and tarring Rigging and other
Ships Duty - So - Ends the Day

Lat 19 24 - Long - 89 02

Sunday - March 21st
These 24 hours we have Light variable winds from S E.
to S W. and Calms - Steering When we have a Breeze
South West by West with All Sail Set to Advantage
So Ends the Day

Lat 18 48 Long 89 37

Note

Jack Anderson - kept on Deck for punishment for
Finding fault about Breaking out water to Drink
on Sunday he said it was Unnecessary work - when -
there was No water to use

Ship Montreal of Sleo Belfast S W Lord master

Monday Mch 22

These 24 hours we have Light Baffling winds from S E to South West with fine pleasant Weather Steering S W by W with All Sail Set Employed painting Ship and various other jobs on the Rigging to End the Day

Lat 18 00 Long 90 18

Tuesday Mch 23

Begins with Light Breezes from the South East With Clear pleasant weather Steering S W by West with All Sail Set Middle and Latter part of fresh Breeze from S E and pleasant weather Employed on Ship Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 16 23 Long 92 12

Wednesday Mch 24th

These 24 hours We have fresh Breezes from the South East With Clear pleasant Weather Steering S W by West With All Sail Set Studingsails Low and Aloft on South Sides Employed Repairing mainsail and other Ship Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 14 16 Long 94 16

Thursday Mch 25th

These 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the S E with Clear pleasant weather Steering S W by West with All Sail Set Studingsails on South Sides Low and Aloft Employed Repairing old Mn Sail altering Low Studing Sail and other Ship Duty to Ends the Day

Lat 12 22 Long 96 26

South Sacific March 26th 1858 Bound to the South West

Friday March - 26th

These 24 hours we have Strong Breeze from the South East With clear pleasant weather Steering South West & West with All Sail Set Studingsails on Both Sides Low and Aloft Marcously Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Latt 10.23 Long 182 16.

Note

This morning Found the Blacksmiths Bellows cut open With A Knife I kept All hands on Deck to find out the Range

Saturday March 27th

These 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the South East With Clear pleasant weather Steering South West & West With All Sail Set Studingsails Low and Aloft on Both Sides Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Latt 8.25 South Long 100.6 West

Sunday - March 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South East with Clear pleasant weather Steering S.W. & West with all Sail Set Middle part heavy squalls at Rain And Dark Latter part Light Breezes from S.E. So Ends the Day

Latt 6.50 Long 101.45

Monday - March 29th (B)

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the South East With Clear pleasant weather Steering South West & West With all Sail set to advantage at 9 saw Lower for Blackfish Got 3 Employed marcously So Ends the Day

Latt 5.54 Long 100.21.45

Ship - Montreal - Capt Nico Polson S W Coal - Master

March 30th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South East with pleasant weather Steering South West by West with All Sail Set Middle part the same At 6 Am the wind hauled to the South East Latter part Light Baffling Breezes and pleasant variously Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 4.40 Long 104.21.42

Wednesday March 31st

Begins with Light Breezes and pleasant heading West All Sail Set - At 8 Am got a fresh Breeze from the South East Steered South West with All Sail Set Latter part a Strong Breeze Squalls of Rain At 9 Am Saw a Large Sperm Whale Gaining quick to the Eastward Lowered and Chased So Success Came on Board At 12 M Kept the Ship off South West So Ends the Day

No obs this Day

Thursday April 1st

Begins with fresh Breezes from the East with Squalls of Rain Steering South West with All Sail Set Saw Several Spouting Whales Middle part fresh Breezes With Rain the Wind hauling to the South took in Studingsails and Braced to the wind Latter part Light Baffling Breezes with Rain Employed Scraping Paint Work So Ends the Day

No obs this Day

Friday Apr 2nd

Begins With Light Breezes S S E with Rain heading S W with All Sail Set Middle part Nearly Calm with Rain Latter part Light Airs and Calms with Clear Weather At 9 Am Lowered for Blackfish No Success Employed Boiling Blackfish Separating Spermaceti and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 2.24 Long 106.35

South Pacific April 3d 1858 Bound to the Southward

Saturday Apr 3d

Begins with Light Baffling Breezes and Pleasant
Middle part Light Breeze from South West and
Clear weather Steering South West with All Sail
set Latter part Moderate Breeze from the S W
and Clear Employed variously as Duty Requires
So Ends the Day

Lat 12 48 - Long 106 58

Sunday Apr 4th

Begins with A fresh Breeze from the South West with
Clear pleasant weather Steering S W & S with All
Sail set Middle part the same Latter part
A moderate Breeze from the South East and Clear
At 7 Clear Away A Boat Leading to the S E East
Bay the Wind So Ends the Day

Lat 10 1 South Long 107 53 West

Monday Apr 5th

These 24 hours we have A Light Breeze from the
South East with Clear pleasant weather Steering
South West with All Sail set Underyards on
South Side Low and Aloft Employed on Ship
Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 12 19 South Long 108 55

Tuesday Apr 6th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the S E
With pleasant weather Steering South West by South
All Sail set Employed on Ships Duty
So Ends the Day

Lat 2 12 - Long 109 57

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Lowd master

Wednesday Apr 7th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the S E with fine pleasant weather Steering South West by South with All Sail Set Studingsails on Both Sides Low and Aloft At 6 hrs Saw A Ships heading to the South West by the wind Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 3° 21 Long 111° 2

Thursday Apr 8th
Begins with Light Breezes from the South East with pleasant weather Steering South West by South All Sail Set At 7 hrs A Heavy Squall from the North with Rain Lasted 3 hours then Calm until Daylight At 6 Saw A Light Breeze from the East Steer S W by South All Sail Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 3° 49 Long 111° 25'

Friday Apr 9th

These 24 hours we have Light Breezes and Calms with A Heavy Squall of Rain Steering S by S W when We have Sig wind the Weather very warm the Thermometer At 110 Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Saturday Apr 10th
These 24 hours we have Light Baffling Breezes and Calms with A Squall of Rain At 1 hrs Saw Blackfish Lowered Boat too Late in the Day So Success Variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

South Pacific April 11th 1858 Rounding the South West

Sunday Apr 11th

The fore and middle part we have Light Baffling Breezes with Squalls of Rain Latter part a Light Breeze from the South East with Clear weather Steer South West by South with All Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 5° 34 Long 111° 39

Monday Apr 12th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South East with fine weather Steering S W by West with All Sail Set middle part the same Latter part a Fresh Breeze from S S E and Pleasant Latter Part Steer West by S by South All Sail Set = Variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 6° 44 Long 113° 19

Tuesday Apr 13th

Begins with a Light Breeze from S S E with pleasant weather Steering W by S by S with All Sail Set middle part the same Latter part a Light Breeze from S E and pleasant
Variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 7° 39

Wednesday Apr 14th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the S E and pleasant Steering W by S & S All Sail Set = At 3 fore the wind hauled to the West in a Squall At 9 the Wind Back S E Middle and Latter parts Light Breeze from S E and pleasant Steer W by S & S All Sail Set Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 8° 08 Long 116° 39

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Nord - Master
Sat Apr 15th
Begins with a Light Breeze from the S & E and pleasant
Steering W by S ½ S All Sail Set to Advantage
Middle and Latter part a fresh Breeze Middle
part Cloudy Latter part Clear Employed on Ships Duty
So Ends the Day
Lat 9.24 Long 119.52

Friday Apr 16th

These 24 hours we have a fresh Breeze from S S E
and pleasant Steering ~~S by W~~ ½ W by S ½ S
With All Sail Set the trade winds have well
So the Ship Variously Employed as Duty Requires
So Ends the Day
Lat 10.14 Long 123.01

Saturday Apr 17th

These 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from S S E with
Flying Clouds and a Rain Steering West by North ½ N
With All Sail Set to Advantage Saw Several humpback
Whales variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day
Lat 11.23 Long 126.24

Sunday Apr 18th

Begins with Stormy Breezes from S E with pleasant
Weather Steering West by S ½ S With All Sail Set
Middle part Squaly too in Studingsails and Main S
Latter part Stormy Breezes and pleasant weather
All Sail Set So Ends the Day
Lat 12.47 Long 129.42

North Pacific Apr 19th 1858 Bound to the South West

Monday Apr 19th

Begins with strong Breezes from the South East with Clear weather Steering West by South ½ S with all Sail Set Middle part strong Breezes with heavy Squalls Latter part the same variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 12° 15' Long 1°39' 10

Tuesday Apr 20th

The first part we have strong Breezes from the South East With heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Steering West by South ½ S With all Sail Set Middle part Clear and pleasant Latter part the same Employed Repairing old Mizen Sail and other Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 15° 18 Long 1°36' 15'

Wednesday Apr 21st

Begins with strong Breezes from the S E with pleasant Weather Steering West by South ½ South with all Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part strong Breezes with Squalls of Rain Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 16° 33 Long 1°39' 34

Thursday Apr 22nd

Begins with strong Breezes from the South East With Squalls of Rain Middle and Latter part Clear and pleasant Steering West by South ½ South With all Sail Set Latter part the wind more E So the Customd Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 17° 42 Long 1°42' 19

Ship - Montreal - of New Bedford - C. W. Paul - Master
Thursday Apr 23

Begins with a moderate Breeze from E. S. E. with
fine weather Steering West by South & South with all
Sail Set middle part a fresh Breeze from S. E.
and Pleasant latter part Light Breeze from
East Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 15:37 Long 144:27

Saturday Apr 24th

the fore and middle part we have Light winds from
East S. E. with clear pleasant weather Steering
West by South & South with all Sail Set Studingsail
on both Sides Low and Aloft latter part
a Light Breeze from the South with Rain
Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 15:15 Long 146:06

Sunday Apr 25th

Begins with Light winds from the South with
Light Rain Steering West by South & South with
All Sail Set At 1 pm the wind Shifted to the
South with a heavy Swell from the west middle
part the wind hauling gradually to the South East
latter part a Strong Breeze from the S. E.
All Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 20:26 Long 1:49:32

Monday Apr 26th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the South East
With fine pleasant weather Steering West & South with
all Sail Set middle part the same latter part
a moderate Breeze from East and Clear weather
At 6 am Saw a Sail to the westward Steering
to the Westward variously Employed as Duty Requires
So Ends the Day

Lat 20:59 Long 1:52:30

North Pacific Apr 26 / 1858 Bound to the North West

Tuesday Apr 27th

~~Begins with~~ Begins with a moderate Breeze from the East with fine pleasant weather Steering W by South with all Sail Set At 6 fore passed a Bark Steering West by South a whaler Middle part fine pleasant weather Latter part the same Latter part Steer West by South Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 21:03 Long 1:58:38

Wednesday Apr 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the East with fine pleasant Weather Steering West by South with all Sail Set At 1 fore saw the East End of Maui Bearing West South West Steered for the West End Middle part fine pleasant weather At 11 Left too off the West End of the island of Maui At 6 Am Steered in for the passage At 8 the Capt Went on Shore to Lahaina the Ships off and on So Ends the Day

Thursday Apr 29th.

Begins with light winds and fine pleasant weather Ships Laying off and on At Lahaina At 4 fore the Capt came off worked the Ships out in to the trade Winds and Steered for Oahu At 12 Left too off Diamond Head At 8 the Capt went on Shore At Honolulu in a Shore Boat the Ships Laying off and on So Ends the Day

Thursday Apr 30th

Begins with a moderate Breeze from the N E with fine Weather Ship Laying off and on off the fort off Honolulu At 2 fore the Capt came on board in a Shore Boat kept the Ships off for the West End of Oahu At 10 the West End Bearing North Steered N W middle part light Squalls of Rain Latter part Light winds from East Steer N by West All Sail Set Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 21:46 Long 1:58:40

Ship Montreal at Sea April 30 West End of Wahoo Bearing
South Sixteen from 15 to 20 miles

Note

As the Ship was Running Down on the South Side of
Wahoo the West End Bearing about South Which was
the Nearest Land from Fifteen to twenty miles Distant
at Little Before 9 pm 3 men Left the Ship
Pretended Sours to procure Cow at Blackfish Bay they
were missed in a Short time they were Seen But
a Short time Before 2 Boats were immediately Sent
out pulled Back the Same Course the Ship had Been
Steering from pulled Several miles But could See
or hear Nothing from them the Boats then Returned
to the Ship this is the most Desperate act that I Ever
heard of these men were well used and had No just cause to desert
from the Ship

Names of the men

William Hannaker — William Flood — William Baker

Note — May 1st

This Day missed a Share Coopers Tools and other Tunnelles
supposed to have been taken by the Deserters

North Pacific May 1st 1858 Bound to the North West.

Saturday May 1st

Begins with Light Breezes from the East with fair pleasant Weather Steering North by West with All Sail Set that Month Since Middle part Squalls of Rain But Not much Wind Latter part Strong Breeze from East and pleasant Steer North As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 24:05 Long 1:58:46

Sunday May 2nd

Begins with a moderate Breeze from the North E. by E with Squalls of Rain with a Long Swell from the North Ships Heading North by the wind with All Sail Set Middle part Strong Breeze from the East Steer North Latter Light Breeze from E. S. E with Long Sea from the North Wind North by the wind with All Sail Set So Ends the Day

Lat 25:41 Long 1:58:18

Monday May 3rd

Begins with a Light Breeze from E. S. E and pleasant with a Long Swell from the North Steering North by the wind With All Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part Nearly Calm and Not much Swell Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 26:41

Tuesday May 4th

Begins with Light airs from East and Clear pleasant Weather Steering North with All Sail Set to Advantage Middle part Light Breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather Latter part Light Breeze from the South and Clear Steer North Standing miles Set Lower and Aloft Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 27:18 Long 1:58:13

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Howl Master

Wednesday May 5th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South with fine pleasant Weather Steering North with All Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part Squally at 5 Am the wind Lull to the Westward in a Squall So Ends the Day

Lat 29:06

Thursday May 6th

Begins with Light winds from the Westward with Squalls at wind and Rain Steering North with All Sail Set At 4 pm a heavy Squall of wind and Rain Furl off jib and T. G. Sails At 5 Set M. T. G. Sail and fly jib Middle part Strong Breeze from W. & S. W. Land North Latter part Strong Breeze from S. W. hard S. & S. E. by the wind hole topsails and main T. G. Sail and fly jib Variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 30:21 — Long 1:56:39

Friday May 7th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from S. W. Ship heading S. & S. E. by the wind hole topsails M. T. G. Sail and fly jib — At 3 Am furl main T. G. Sail and fly jib At 4 pm undone fore T. Sail and Reef Another and Shifted fore T. G. Sail Middle part Strong Breeze from S. W. Latter part the same with a heavy Swell Latter part All Sail Set Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 31:17 Long 1:55:32

Saturday May 8th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the S. W. with a heavy Swell from the South and Clear weather Ship heading S. & S. E. by the wind with All Sail Set Middle part the wind heading to the eastward Ship heading South and S. by West fore and mizen T. G. Sails and fly jib furl Latter part the same at 10 a.m. Saw a Sail to the South So Ends the Day

Lat 32:57 Long by Acc 1:54:30

North Pacific May 9th 1858 Bound to the North West

Sunday May 9th

Begins with a light breeze from W S W with a heavy swell from the North Ship heading North by the wind with all sail set Middle part light breeze with a heavy sea from North Latter part light airs from the South and calms one sail in sight to the South East so Ends the Day

Lat 33:21 Long 154:47

Monday May 10th

Begins with light airs from the South with clear pleasant weather heading to the North at 4 am a light breeze sprung up from the Eastward set studding sails steered S W by S p S Middle part moderate breeze from East and pleasant Latter part the same Latter part steer S W by S one sail in sight to the South East so Ends the Day

Lat 34:59 Long 155:24

Tuesday May 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the East with fine pleasant weather steering S W by S p S with all sail set Middle part the wind from E S E with clear weather and a smooth sea Latter part the same so ending in sight so Ends the Day

Lat 37:20 Long 156:16

Wednesday May 12th

Begins with a light breeze from E S E with fine pleasant weather steering S W by S p S with all sail set At 4 pm hauled up and steered west Middle part light breeze and fine weather Latter part the same Latter part steered W by South p South the water full of spermaceti so kill whales saw a number of finbacks so Ends the Day

Lat 38:07 Long 158:18

Ship Montreal -- of New Bedford -- A. W. Hawes Master

Thursday May 13th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South East with fine Weather Steering W.S.W. with All Sail Set Saw No whales middle part the wind very Light and hauling to the South Latter part a Light Breeze from S.S.W. Steered East by the wind with All Sail Set Saw Nothing there is a Plenty of fish in the water and the Ground looks Sandy But No whales So Ends the Day

Lat 38:16 Long 159:59

Friday May 14th

Begins with a Light Breeze from S.S.W. with fine pleasant weather Steering W.S.W. by the wind with All Sail Set At 2 pm hoy Squalls by Spells At 5 pm the wind hauling Gradually to the Westward and Increasing At 7 pm took in 3 of Sails and flying jib Ships heading S.W. by W At 2 am Double Reeft fore and mizzen topsails At 3 am the wind hauled S.S.W. now Ship head West Latter part moderate Gale with flying Clouds Saw a number of Finbacks No Rite whales So Ends the Day

Lat 38:42 -- No Long

Saturday May 15th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.S.W. and Cloudy Steering W. by South Double Reeft fore and mizzen and 1 Reeft main 3 Sails on the 3 of Sails Set over At 6 pm saw a Brig Steering E. the East with Double Reeft topsails Middle part the Wind hauled North and moderated made All Sail Steered West Latter part moderate Breeze with flying Clouds Saw several finbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 38:45 No Long

North Pacific May 16th 1858 Bound to the North West

Sunday May 16th

Begins with Light Breezes from SSE and Cloudy Steering West with all Sail Set Middle part Nearly Calm Latter part Light Ruffling Breezes and Calms and Cloudy Middle and Latter part Steer West & S Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 38.59 – 180 Long

Monday – May – 17th

Begins with Light airs from the SE and Calms – and Cloudy Steer West & S at 8 fore at Light Breeze from the East at 9 SE at 11 at 3 knot Breeze from the SE and Cloudy Latter part at first Breeze from the North West flying Clouds Steer West by S with all Sail Set Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 39.37 Long 168.54

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with Cloudy weather Steer West by North with all Sail Set at 6 fore took in Studingsails at 9 furled T G Sails and flying jib at 10 Double Reeft topsails Bracing on fore Middle part Strong Breezes with Drizling Rain at 1 afore furled jib and mainsail at 3 Steer Set jib and M Sail at 4 Set Close topsails at 5 made all Sail moderating fore Latter part Strong fresh Breeze from SSW with fine Rain and fog Sky Spells Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 40.45 Long 172.26

Wednesday – May – 19th

Begins with Strong Breezes from SSW and thick fog Steering West by S with all Sail Set at 7 fore Bracing on Double Reeft fore and mizen T Sails fore T G Sail set over furled fly jib at 8 the wind South Middle part Strong Breeze from from South with fog and Rain Latter part moderating made all Sail thick fog and Rain So Ends the Day

So ends this S

Ship Montreal of New Bedford — S W Pease Master

Thursday — May 20th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South with thick Fog and Rain Steering West by South with All Sail Set Moderating fast — At 5 pm Nearly Calm Middle part Calm With thick fog and Rain — Latter part Light airs from the East with thick fog and Rain with a Long Swell from the South — So Ends the Day

Lat 43:00 Long 175:58

Friday May 21st

Begins with Light Breezes from the South East with thick fog and Rain Steering W by S & S All Sail Set — At 3 pm the wind hauled to the S W At 6 the wind from S S W East thick and W S W All Sail Set Bracing fast At 7 Lower T G Sails and fly jib At 8 Double Reeft fore and main topsails — Ship Heading West by the wind At 10 Double Reeft main T Sail Middle part Strong Breezes from S S W and Cloudy Latter part moderate Made All Sail the Wind S S W heading W S W by the wind Saw several Finbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 42:57 Long 177:56 West

Saturday May 22nd

Begins with Light Breezes from S S W Ships heading W S W by the wind with All Sail Set At 6 pm Ships head S W by S East To the Westward At 8 South At 8 pm wind S S W Middle part Moderate Breeze and Cloudy Ship heading from South to S W by S Latter part Light Breeze from W S W and Cloudy wind S W All Sail Set Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

North pacific May 21st 1858 Bound to the North West

Sunday May 23d

Begins with a light Breeze from W.S.W and Cloudy heading S.W by the wind with all Sail set the wind heading to the Southward at 2 pm head W.S.W the wind S.W Bracing on at 4 pm the wind South at 7 pm furled fore and Mizen T.G Sails at 8 pm furled M.T.G Sail and flying jib and Double Reeft Mizen T Sail Middle part Strong Breeze with Rain at 2 am Double Reeft fore and main topsails Latter part fresh Gale from the South with thick fog and Rain Steering W by S at 10 am furled jib and Mainsail and Reeft main topsail Stormsail So Ends the Day

No obs this Day

Monday May 24th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South with thick fog and Rain Steering W.S.W with Double Reeft topsails at 5 pm moderate set jib and mainsail - Middle part Light Breeze from S.S.W and thick fog - with a heavy Swell from the South - Latter part a fresh Breeze from S.W and thick fog heading W.S.W with all Sail set a Long heavy Swell from the South - So Ends the Day

Lat 46:34 Long 176:12 East

Tuesday - May 25th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from S.W with thick fog ship heading W.S.W with all Sail set the wind heading to the eastward at 7 pm the fog lift up the wind hauled West head S.S.W at 11 the wind S.W now Ship head W.S.W at 1 am the wind hauled S.S.E with a fresh Breeze furled T.G Sails Double Reeft fore and mizen T Sails and Steered West Latter part Strong Breezes from S.E to S.W at 5 am Saw a Sail to the West Steering West Saw humpbacks and finbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 47:06 Long 179:48

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Hunt Master

Wednesday May 26th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S.W. with flying Clouds Ship heading W.S.W. with All Sail Set At 6 saw the main land W.N.W. Ship head S.S.W. Middle part Light Baffling Breezes Ship on different tacks By the wind working to the S.W. Latter part Light Baffling Breezes and Cloudy So Ends the Day

Lat 47:12 Long 1:73:03 East

Thursday May 27th

Begins with Light Breezes from the West and Cloudy heading S.S.E. By the wind with All Sail Set the Main heading to the South At 3 saw the wind S.W. Steer S.W. Middle part Strong Breezes from the South West With Squalls Latter part the same Sea fine weather So Ends the Day

Lat 48:26 Long 1:71:37 East

Friday May 28th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South West with flying Clouds - Steering S.W. All Sail Set - Middle part Strong Breezes with heavy Squalls furled 5 of Sails and Double Reef fore and mizen topsails Latter part Strong Breezes from W.S.W. with heavy Squalls Steer S.W. by S So Ends the Day

Lat 50:10 Long 1:70:03

Saturday May 29th

Begins with Strong Breezes from West and Squally Steering S.W. by S - Double Reef topsails the wind heading to the West At 6 saw Moderate Made All Sail Middle part Light Breezes and Baffling Ship heading Different Courses By the Wind Latter part Light Breezes and Baffling At 8 saw Saw A Kite whale Bowed At 9 Chasing At 12 M So Ends the Day

Lat 50:58 Long 1:69:47

North pacific May 30th 1858 Bound towards the Arctic Sea

Sunday May 30th

Begins with Light Baffling Breezes with Clear Pleasant Weather the Mouth off Chuning At Sate which came on Board At 8 pm So Success Stood to the South East At 8 pm tack Ship to the Southward Middle part Light Breezes from the SWest tack Ship At 3 am head South by the Wind -- Latter part Light Breeze from West Lat 58 the wind working to the SW So Ends the Day

Lat 57:16 Long 169:54

Monday May 31st

Begins with a fresh Breeze from WSW with fine Weather Steer SW by S with All Sail Set the wind Veering to the Southward Middle part Strong Breezes from the South West Latter part the Same At 10½ am Saw Copper island Bearing SW by S Distant 30 Miles Saw two Sandbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 57:07

Tuesday -- June 1st

Begins with fresh Breezes from SSW with Clear pleasant weather Steering SW by S with All Sail Set At 3 pm passed Copper island in to Behrings Sea Middle part fresh Breezes and Cloudy Steer SW by S Latter part the Same Latter part Steer SSE All Sail Saw Several funbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 57:58 Long 170:21

Ship Montreal of New Castle S W Lowd Master

Wednesday June 2nd

Begins with a fresh Breeze from S.W and Cloudy Steering S.S.E. with all Sail Set at 10 pm took in T.G Sails and Left too Lead to the eastward with Lead yards Aback Middle and Latter part Light winds from S.S.W to W.S.W At 3 am kept off E.S.E. and made all Sail At 8 hauled up S.E. So Ends the Day

Lat 58:06 Long 1:72:30

Thursday June 3rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.W with flying Clouds Steering S.S.E. with All Sail Set Middle part the same Latter part blowing a fresh Gale from S.W by W. with flying Clouds and Smoky weather Saw Plenty finners. So Ends the Day

Lat 57:47 Long 1:75:40

Friday June 4th

Since 24 hours the have fresh Gales from W.S.W to S.W with flying Clouds and thick Smoky weather the fore part Close S.E by S With all Sail Set At 4 pm took in Studingsails At 6 took in M.S.G Sail At 8 saw a Ship heading to the South under Short Sail -- Left too Lead to the South under Double Reef M.S. Sail Close Reef Mizen S Sail and Stayjacks at 3 am 7 Ships in Sight Down Sailing Latter part Ships on Different tacks By the wind under Easy Sail --. So Ends the Day

Lat 60:43: Long 1:76:47

Saturday June 5th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South West and Clear kept the Ships off At 12 Stood South At 2 pm saw heavy ice to the North Left too the wind Lead S.E. under Easy Sail Middle part Lead S.E. Lead Yards Aback At 4 am were Ship Lead W.S.W Latter part thick fog Moderating and a heavy Sea on Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Behring Sea June 6th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Sunday June 6th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South West and thick fog Ship heading West South West under Short Sail at 5 saw Seven Several Cakes of ice at 10 wore Ship head N.N.E. Middle part fresh Gale and thick fog Latter part the same at 9 Am wore Ship head to the Westward Nothing in Sight to Ends the Day

Lat 61:06 Long 177:26

Monday June 7th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South West the fog lighting up Ship heading to the westward under Short Sail at 12 h Stowed S.E.S.W. Moderating fast at 2 saw the Land to the South at 6 pm saw a Ship Steering to the South Middle part Light winds from the west and Clear Stow S.E.S.E. for Cape Navarino Latter part Moderate Breezes from the Westward with Clear weather at 10 Am Cape Navarino Bearing West 7 Miles Distant 10 Ship in Sight Soon Rolling at 11 Am Spoke Ship Speedwell of Fair haven Clear Reported Liberia Clear So Ends the Day

Lat 62:26

Tuesday June 8th

Begins with Light Breezes from the West and Pleasant at 1 pm off Cape Thadeus saw Six whales Several Ships in Sight to the South at 4 pm hoist out S.B. Set Studdingsails Middle part Light Breezes and Pleasant Latter part the same at 9 Am Spoke Ships Omega Clear Steering S.E. So Ends the Day

Lat 61:48

Wednesday June 9th

(B)

Begins with Light winds from West and Pleasant Steering S.E. All Sail Set at 8 pm hicked up a Dead Whale Commenced cutting at 10 pm finished at 7 Am Latter part Light winds and Pleasant Saw Several Whales Employed Cleaning So Ends the Day

Lat 61:05

Ships Montreal of New Bedford S W Lowd Master

Thursday June 10th

(B)

Begins with Light Breezes from the Westward and pleasant
Ship Lying along the ice the Boats along the ice Looking
for whales saw several whales in the ice Middle and latter
part Light airs and calms saw Ships among the ice at whale
Employed Boiling and whaling So Ends the Day

Lat 61.26

Friday June 11th

Begins with Light Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant
Ship Steering along the ice to the westward Looking
for whales saw a Sperm at 4 pm Spoke Ships Wm Cash
2 Whales Boiling Middle part Strong Breeze from the S.E.
and Cloudy latter part A fresh Gale with Snow and
Rain Lowd to the North under Close reef 3 Ships in
Sight Employed Boiling So Ends the Day
Do abs this day

Saturday June 12th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the S.E. with thick weather
Snow and Rain Ship heading S.E.b.S.W under Close Reef Fore
and Mizen topsail and Double Reef main middle part
the same finished Boiling At 3 am latter part moderate
With thick fog By Shells made fast head E.N.E.
Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 61.27

Sunday June 13th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog
By Shells Middle part the same Ship on different
tacks By the wind 4 Ships in Sight one Boiling
latter part Strong Breezes from the S.E. By Shells
thick fog At 11 am the fog lifted saw Cape
Charles 9 Ships in Sight At 12 m Spoke Ships
E. F. Mason Employed Running oil in the tank
So Ends the Day

S.E. abs

Bearings Sea June 14th 1858 Cruising for whales

Monday June 14th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.E. with Rain and thick fog heading S.E.S.W with Double Reef topsails middle part thick fog by Spells the wind Veering off Latter part Calm and thick fog At 11 the fog lift up saw the ice 7 Ships in Sight So whales
So Ends the Day

Latt 61:45 Long 179:09 West

Tuesday June 15th

Begins with Light Baffling Breezes and Calms Ships heading Along the ice Boats went in Among the ice saw So whales
Middle part Light Breezes from the North W. and thick fog by Spells Ship heading to the North Along the ice
Latter part Strong Breezes from the North and Clear head W.S.W by the wind with All Sail Set 6 Ships in Sight the Land in Sight to the S.W So Ends the Day

Latt 62:06. Long 179:50

Wednesday June 16th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the North with Clear weather Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind with All Sail Set Several Ships in Sight Middle part Light winds from S.E., and thick fog by Spells Latter part the same Ship on Different tacks by the wind So whales
So Ends the Day So. whales

Thursday June 17th

Begins with with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog by Spells Ship heading E by S with All Sail Set Middle part Light Breezes from E.S.E. and thick head North by the wind Latter part fresh Breeze with fog and Snow Squalls heading North Several Ships in Sight Some Sailing in whaling and So whales So Ends the Day

Latt 62:57 Long 179:20

Ships Montreal of New Bedford S W Poole Master.

Friday June 18th

Begins with fresh Breezes from E & S E. And thick Fog Steeles Ship heading to the South By the wind with All Sail Set At 2 fore Saw Several Ships Coming from the South Steel like Ships At 3 fore Set Studingsails Steering S E At 7 fore Saw ice to the South Steered to the Eastward By the wind Middle part Light winds from the South and Pleasant Ship heading along the ice to the Eastward Latter part Light Breezes from the South and Pleasant working to the Eastward 15 Ships in Sight Some Sailing And So ended the Day

Lat 63:47 Long 177:16

Saturday June 19th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South and Pleasant Ship head along the ice to the S E At 5 fore Spoke Ships Maringo Clear the Land in Sight to the Eastward 25 Ships in Sight Some Sailing the ice Blocked on to the Land on the Eastern Side of the Bay Middle part Nearly Calm Latter part Moderate Breeze from the South and Clear Ships All working to the S W So ended So Ends the Day

Lat 63:41 Long 177:47

Sunday June 20th

Begins with fresh Breezes the South with Clear weather Ship Steering to the South West By the wind with All Sail Set At 7 fore Sheet in thick fog Middle part Strong Breezes and thick fog At 2 Aft wore Ship head to the S E Latter part Strong Breezes and fog Ship on Different tacks By the wind Under Easy Sail fore part Several Ships in Sight Latter part Saw 1 Ship So Ends the Day

Lat 63:30 Long 179:57 West

Behrings Sea June 21st 1858 Cruising for Whales

Monday June 21st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South and thick fog
Ship heading to the South West under Easy Sail
Middle part thick fog spells seen 2 Ships under Easy Sail the wind
Latter part the wind working to the South East
Ship on Different tacks by the Wind So Ends the Day
So ends this Day

Tuesday June 22d

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog
Ship heading S.S.W by the wind — Middle part Light
winds and thick fog — Latter part — the same
Ship on Different tacks by the wind
So Ends the Day
So ends this Day

Wednesday June 23d

(E)

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog
Ship heading South by West — by the wind at 8 fore the
fog Lift up & Little seen one Ship to the S.W
Middle part calm and thick fog Latter part Dead
Calm at 6 then the fog Lift seen one Ship to the
South West ~~to tacks~~ Lowered for a fin back Fin & Sa-
Strike So Ends the Day

Lat 63:17 Long 178:24

Thursday June 24th

Begins with Calm weather and fog by Shells one Ship in
Sight and So whales Middle part Light Muffling
Breezes and Calms with thick fog At 2 then a Light
Breeze from the East Steer S by East Latter part Light
Breeze from East the wind shifting to the South At 7 then
the fog Lift up seen one Ship Steer S by E. all Sail but
Studingsails Lowered Kept So Ends the Day

Lat 63:04 Long 178:34

Ship Montreal — of New Bedford — S. W. Paul — Master

Friday June 25th
Begins with Light winds from the S.E. with foggy Rain
Shells Steering South with all Sail Set At 6 saw
5 Ships in Sight Some Boiling Middle part Light
Breezes and Clear Latter part Light winds from the
South with foggy Rain Shells At 8 Saw Stear East
Cape Andrews in Sight Steering South West So Ends the Day

Latt 62:06 Long 178:31

Saturday June 26th
Begins with Light winds from the South with foggy Rain
Shells Steering E.S.E with all Sail Set At 8 saw 8 and
Calm At 6 saw the foggy Lit ness Saw 4 Ships to the
S.E. heading along the ice At 8 A Light Breeze
from the eastward Middle part Ship heading off and on
the ice Latter part fresh Breeze from the S.W. and
foggy Ship heading to the South along the ice
So Ends the Day

Sa Latt

Sunday June 27th

Then 24 hours we have Light Breezes from South to S.W.
With thick fog the most part of the Day Ship Laying
With head yards Aback on Different tacks Along the ice
Saw Nothing ice So Ends the Day

Reg Acct Latt 61:00 Long 1:78:00

Monday June 28th
Begins with Light winds from the South with thick fog
Ship Laying with head yards Aback heading along the
ice At 6 saw the fog Lit ness A Little Saw Ship
Omega of Edgartown At 8 Saw 2 Boats Towing quick
to the S.E. Board and Chased with the Omega Boats Saw
Nothing more of the whales Middle part the wind hauled
to the S.E. Ship heading off and on the ice Latter part
Steering to the South along the ice Spoke Ship W. M. Henry
of Fairhaven Clear So Ends the Day

Latt 61:24 Long Reg Acct [illegible]:58

Behrings Sea June 29th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Tuesday June 29th

Begins with Light winds from the S.E. with thick fogg Ship Wells Steering South Along the ice with All hand to Middle part fogg and Rain thick heading to the S.E. remainder Lazy and latter part thick fogg the wind from S.E. hauled close to the Ship Prowse of Sea Lemon latter part Ship on Different tacks. By the wind part the time Lazying With head yards Aback So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Wednesday June 30th

These 24 hours we have Light winds and thick fogg the first and Middle part the wind from the S.E latter part the wind heading to the North Ship Lazying with head yards Aback part of the time on Different tacks So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Thursday -- July 1st 1858

(B)

Begins with Light Breezes from the South with thick fogg Ship Lazying with head yards aback heading to the Westward At 10 fm the fogg Lift we saw several Bowheads Lowered the Boats soon about in thick fogg came on Bowhead the wind heading to the westward head whales around the Ship All white At 9 am the fogg Lift we saw plenty of whales in sight Lowered the Boats struck one Got fast Line capsized the Boat and Lost the whale came on Board one Ship-in sight So Ends this Day

Lat Ob. 20 Long 178:59

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Pond Master

Friday July 2 d

Begins with Light winds from the West and some fog at 4 fine thick fog Ship Lying with head yards aback middle part thick fog the wind hauling to the South Ship Lying aback Latter part fresh breeze from the South and thick fog Steered East 2 hours and fog aback so Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Saturday July 3 d

Begins with fresh breezes from the South and thick fog Ship Lying with head yards aback heading to the Eastward at 8 fine the fog Lift up saw a plenty whales Lowered Struck and killed one took them along side at 8 fine commenced cutting at 10 fine finished at 3 then Latter part Light winds from the South and thick fog Ship on Different tacks by the wind so Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Sunday July 4 th

Begins with Light winds from the South and thick fog Ship heading to the East by the wind middle part thick fog Ship Lying with head yards aback on Different tacks at 7 then the fog Lift up Steered West Employed Boiling and Cleaning Room so Ends the Day

Lat 61:29 Long 176:58

Monday July 5 th

These 24 hours are fair fresh breezes from the South and not much fog Steering S W at 3 fine Steer South with all sail set middle part Steer South Latter part Steer South By East at 6 then set Studingsails Low and Aloft Nothing in Sight Employed Boiling so Ends the Day

Lat 63:22 Long 174:50

Behrings Sea July 6th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Tuesday July 6th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the South and fine Weather Steering S by E with All Sail Set middle part Light winds and some fog Latter part thick fog Ship Lying with head yards aback at 4 saw Land to the South finished Boiling at 6 saw no Land the Day

Latt 64:17 Long 173:20

Wednesday July 7th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South with thick fog Ship Lying with head yards aback at 3 saw the fog Lift up a Little saw the Land to the South hoist the Ship off S.E. saw Ice in thick Light tow to the Eastward Middle part Ship on Different tacks By the wind at 10 saw Ice a Ship to the South heading to the West Latter part Strong Breezes and thick fog Shells at 9 saw Spoke Ship Christopher Mitchell Clean Employed Stowing Down oil in the fore hatch 4 Ships in Sight No Ends the Day

Latt 64:16 Long 171:40

Thursday July 8th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with thick fog Ship heading to the westward By the wind at 7 saw Ship Close to the Land wore Ship head to the Eastward Bracing in at fresh Gale Double Reeft Main topsail Close Reeft fore and mizen finished Stowing Down at 9 saw middle and Latter part Strong Gale from S.S.W and thick fog Ship on Different tacks By the wind Sounding Every hour Get from 27 to 24 fathoms Ship under Easy Sail No Ends the Day

Latt By Acct 64:17 Long 170:22

Ship Montreal of New Bedford - S W: Saul Master

Friday July 9th

Since 24 hours we have a Strong Gale from the S S W
W with thick fog the Ship in Behrings Straits under Close Reef'd
Fore and mizen topsails and Double Reef'd main on Different
tacks. By the wind Sounding Every hour Getting from 25 to 27
fathoms of water Saw Nothing at 12: M the fog Lift we
got a very Good Latitude So Ends the Day

Lat 64: 43 Long 170: 03

Saturday July 10th
Begins with a Strong Gale from the South with thick
fog Ship heading to the East under Short Sail
Middle part the wind hauled to the South and Cleared
up hand to the mainsail with all Sail set Latter
part Calm and Clear 3 Ships in Sight the Land
in Sight to the S S W and South east So Ends the Day

Lat 64: 29 Long 170: 00

Sunday July 11th

Begins with Clear Calm weather at 2 pm a Light
Breeze from the East Steer S W with all Sail set at
5 pm commenced Running at 9 pm Luff too hand
to the South East with head yards aback Middle part
thick and Rainy at 7 am the wind hauled to the South
and Cleared up Steered in for Cape Chaplin Distant 25
miles 4 Ships in Sight So ends the Day

Lat 64: 31 Long 170: 20

Behrings Straits July 12th 1888 Cruising for whales

Monday July 12th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North with Clear weather Ship heading to the Eastward with All Sail Set At 4 pm Bracing foreyard up & Sails At 5 Double reeft topsails Middle part Blowing a Strong Gale from the North Furled jib and mainsail Close reeft topsails hand to the Eastward At 7 stand over Ship head to the West moderating made some Sail 2 Ships in Sight so ends the Day

Lat 64:30 Long 170:38

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the North and Clear Ship Bearing to the North through Behrings Straits At 6 pm moderate made All Sail Middle part Light winds and Clear Latter part the same the wind heading to the Eastward 3 Ships in Sight Working to the North so ends the Day

Lat 64:57 Long 169:58

Wednesday July 14th

Begins with Light winds from the East and pleasant Steering South By W for East Cape with All Sail Set Middle part thick fog Steer S & W At 11 pm 17 Ships in Sight At 8 am the fog Lift left Ship Between the East Cape of Asia and Diomede islands 11 Ships in Sight from 2 Boats Lowered so Secure the whales Many Will Second Ships Closing so Ends the Day

Thursday July 15th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather Ship Bearing in East East Cape into the Arctic Ocean Middle part Steer S & S W one Ship in Company the wind heading to the West At 7 am Spoke Ship James Murray of S & W 2 whales Latter part head S & S W By the wind the wind West 2 Ships heading to the South so Ends the Day

Lat 67:17 Long 168:44

Ship Montreal Off Cape Bedford -- C. W. Ward Master

Thursday July 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the West and clear Ship heading S.S.W. by the wind in company with the James Manning Middle part cloudy calm latter part calm and thick fog the Ship close to the ice So ends the Day

So ends this Day

Saturday July 17th

Begins with a calm and thick fog Ship lying close to the ice At 1 pm the fog lift up went in to the ice with the Boats Caught 14 Walrus the James Manning Boats in the ice middle part thick fog At 4 clear the fog lift up A light breeze from the S.E. blows to the S.W. all sail set 4 Ships in sight So ends the Day

Lat 68:25 Long 173:05

Sunday July 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. hand to the S.W. all sail set middle part the wind hauls to the West hand to the South Several Ship in company latter part cloudy Ship steering to the South and along the ice So ends the Day

So ends this Day

Monday July 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Westward and cloudy Ship lying along the ice heading to the South 6 Ships in sight spoke Ship Nassau Clear Emerald Bayfield Clear middle part brave squalls Ships lying along the latter part light winds from the South with flying clouds steering S.W. by South Several Ships in company So ends the Day

Lat 69:11 Long 170:40

Arctic Ocean July 20th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Tuesday July 20th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W with flying Clouds Steering Different courses Middle part Strong Breezes from the South Ship on Different tacks By the wind Latter part fresh Gale from the South with Squalls of Snow heading to the Eastward By the wind Double Reeft topsails Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 69:06 Long 168:54

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with A fresh Gale from the South Ship heading to the Eastward Double Reeft topsails At 3 pm split the Mainsail Newest and Repaired it Middle part Ship on Different tacks By the wind Latter part the Same Ship under Double Reeft Main and Mizen topsails Close Reeft fore and forecast Several Ships in Sight under Short Sail So Ends the Day

Lat 68:57 Long 169:04

Thursday July 22 cd

These 24 hours we have A fresh Gale from the South and Cloudy Ship on Different tacks By the wind Under Close Reeft fore and Mizen topsails and Double Reeft main and Stayseils 2 Ships in Sight under Short Sail So Ends the Day

Lat 68:46 Long 169:46

Friday July 23d

These four first we have A Strong Gale from the South with fog and flying Clouds Ship on Different tacks By the Wind under Short Sail the fifth in Sight Middle part Moderate with thick fog Made All Sail head to the S W Latter part Nearly Calm and thick fog Latter part Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day Got A Lat At 12 M

Lat 69:21 No Long

Ship Montreal of New Bedford — S. W. Lowe Master

Saturday July 24th

The first part begins with a light breeze from the North with thick fogy Ship heading to the E.S.E. with all sail set at 6 pm fresh breeze and thick foggy middle part the fog lift we tack Ship at 2 am head S.W. 1 Ship in sight to the South at 9 am saw ice to the South West tack Ship head E.S.E. All sail set so Ends the Day

Lat 69:38 Long 167:13

Sunday July 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from the South and clear Ship heading S.E. by E. with all sail set at 4 pm bracing on port tack light sails at 7 pm fresh fly jib and m.s.l. sail at 11 tack Ship head to the S.W. at 3 am tack to the S.E. at 5 am saw cape Lisburn bearing E. by South Distant 40 miles Lather port Ship on different tacks by the wind all sail set one Ship in sight so Ends the Day

Lat 69:37 Long 167:00

Monday July 26th

Begins with fresh breezes from the South with flying clouds Ships by the wind heading to the S.W. all sail middle part bracing on fresh light sails head to the S.E. Lather part blowing a fresh gale Ships under double reef topsails on different tacks by the wind the ice in sight to the South one Ship in sight so Ends the Day

Lat 70:02 Long 165:21

Tuesday July 27th

Then 24 hours we have fresh gale from South to S.S.E. with some fog and snow Ships heading S.W. by the wind double reef topsail at 6 pm saw 3 boats went in to the ice got 7 walrus middle part head to the eastward Lather part head to the westward at 10 am went in to the ice got 8 walrus one Ship in sight so Ends the Day

Lat 70:10 Long 164:28

Arctic Clear July 28th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the North and Clear Boats in the ice after Whales Middle part the wind Died away to a Calm Latter part Calm Boats Catching Whales Saw Mark many and Seamen Boiling 2 Ships in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 70:09 Long 163:40

Thursday July 29th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the SW and Clear Ship heading along the ice to the SE with All Sail Set At 6 pm Saw a Bowhead Lowered So Seamen Middle part Nearly Calm At 8 Saw Seamen in Cape Bearing SE 7 Native Canoes Came off to the Ship Latter part a Light Breeze from the westward Saw a Bowhead in the ice the ice Making on to the Land off in Cape 2 Ships in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 70:10

Friday July 30th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South with thick Smoky weather Ship heading in to the Land to the East At 2 pm Ship Close to the Land the ice making on to the Land find it impossible to get Way in Cape the fog Shut in thick At 3 pm Kept the Ship off to the SW along the ice Middle part Steer SW By W Latter part thick fog Steer SW By S So Ends the Day

No Obs this Day

Saturday July 31st

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South East with thick fog Steering SW By South All Sail Set At 10 pm the fog Lift up Saw a Ship heading to the North the wind heading to the East At 7 Am Spoke Ship Wm Sye and Bark Augusta of Nantucket Clear At 10 thick fog So Ends the Day

No Obs

Ship Monbeno of New Bedford S W Ward Master

Sunday August 1st

Begins with a Light Breeze from the South with thick fog
Ship heading to the westward with head yards aback
at 7 the fog lift we stood to the westward Latter
part Light winds from the S E and Cloudy Steer W by S
in company with the Wm C Page So Ends the Day

Lat 70° 12 Long 172: 11

Monday Aug 2d

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S E and Cloudy
Steering west by S Middle part the wind the same
at 2 am Steer W S W at 4 Steer West at 8 Steer
S & S E by the wind the wind East the Wm C Page in
company Latter part Cloudy at 11 am saw ice to the
South So Ends the Day Lat 70: 52 Long 173: 23

Tuesday Aug 3d

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S E and Cloudy
Ship heading to the E N E with all Sail set at
3 pm saw a small Roland Gowing quick to the S W
Lowered the Boats Chased at Seven Middle part Some fog
Ship head East along the ice Latter part head
E S E in Company with the Wm C Page So Ends the Day
Saw oles this Day

Wednesday Aug 4th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S E with fog and Rain
Ship heading E S E at 3 pm head to the South at 10 pm
saw the ice to the South head to the Eastward Middle part
thick and Rainy Most of the Latter part the same the
Wm C Page in Company at 12 pm got the Sun
So Ends the Day

Lat 69: 28 Long 173: 3

Arctic Ocean August 5th 1858 Cruising for whales

Thursday Aug 5th

The fore part Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog At 3 fore the fog Lift up saw 2 Ships to the South At 5 fore thick fog again Middle part the fog Lift up saw 7 Ships At 6 Aft thick fog again Latter part strong Breezes with fog Squalls Ship on Different tacks by the Wind working to the S.E. in Company with the Wm C Nye So Ends the Day

Lat 65:49 Long 168:13

Friday Aug 6th

This 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick fog and Snow Squalls by Spells Ship on Different tacks by the wind Working to the South East with All Sail Set in Company with Several other Ships &c whales So Ends the Day

Lat 70:25 Long 167:48

Saturday Aug 7th

This 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. With thick fog and Snow Squalls the most of these 24 hours Ship on the Eastern tack by the wind with All Sail Set the fore part 3 Ships in Sight Latter part one Ship in Sight working to the Eastward the weather very Cold making ice &c whales So Ends the Day

Lat 70:22 Long 175:11

Sunday Aug 8th

(R)S

This 24 hours we have Moderate Breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. the fore and middle part fog and Snow Squalls Ship Lying on the Eastern tack by the wind with All Sail Set Latter part Clear Ship heading E.S.E. Along the ice At 8 Am saw the Land About 20 Miles to the South of icy Cape Bearing E.S.E. Distant 25 Miles Saw a Plenty Bowheads &c Porpoises So Ends the Day

Lat 70:07 Long 173:12

Ship Montreal - Ox - Capt Bedford - S. W. Noble Master

Monday August 9th

Begins with Light winds from the South and Clear Ship working in towards the Land off Cape Middle part the same Latter part Ship on Different tacks by the wind Between the Land and in some Native Canoes came off to the Ship So Ends the Day

Lat 70: 22

Tuesday Aug 10

Begins with Light winds from the S.E. and Pleasant Ship heading to the S.W. towards the ice at 6 fore noon in to the ice with 3 Boats got 12 Walrus Middle and Latter part thick foggy Ship Lying With head yards Aback Along the ice on Different tacks So Ends the Day

Wednesday Aug 11th

Begins with Light winds from the South and thick foggy Ship Lying with heads yards Aback Along the ice At 3 fore the fog Lift up Stood to the east Along the ice At 5 fore Sent 3 Sail one Boat Boiling Middle part Steady Calm Latter part A fresh Breeze from the South hand to the eastward 2 Bears Boat in Sight So Ends the Day

So Ends this Day

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with fog and Rain hand to the East Middle part Light winds and Calmes Sent 2 Boats Growing quick to the S.W. Towed and Checked So Ends Latter part Light winds from the South with fog Snow and Rain Ship Lading Different Courses Several Ships in Sight Cleared up At 11 So Ends the Day

Lat 70: 05 Long West: 58

Arctic Sea August 13th 1858 Cruising for Whales

Friday August 13th

Begins with Light winds from the South and Clear hand E.S.E. By the wind & Ship in Sight at 6 fore Sound 3 Boats Went to the ice Got 11 Whales Middle part Strong Breezes Ship on Different tacks By the wind Latter part Strong Breezes from S.E. Some fog and Some rain Steering S.S.W By W Shake Barke Encounted at S Iceland one Whale So Ends the Day

Latt 70:37 Long 16.4:27

Saturday Aug 14th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S.E. with rain Steering S.W the wind hauling to the S.E. Middle part the wind S.E. and thick fog Came to the ice last Ship bend to the East at 2 bend S.E. Latter part thick fog and a Strong Breeze bend East under Lazy Sail & Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

So Ends

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East South Ship bend to the East under Lazy Sail in a thick fog the wind hauling to the S.W at 6 fore the wind S.W Steer W.S.W By the wind Double Reeft topsails at 9 Came to the ice Steered S.W along the ice Middle and Latter part some fog and a fresh Breeze from S.W Latter part Steer S.S.W all Sail Set one Ship in Sight Steering to the South So Ends the Day

Latt 69:46 Long 168:03

Monday Aug 16th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the S.W with fog Squalls Steering S.S.W one Sail in Sight Steering the same Course at 3 fore the wind hauled to the East Middle part a fresh Breeze from S.E. and thick By Squalls Ship hauling S.S.W By the wind hole topsails and Courses Latter part the same one Ship in Sight So Ends the Day

Latt 68:50 Long 170:46

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Poole Master

Tuesday August 17th

These 24 hours begins with Great Breezes from the S.E. and thick fog by Bells Middle part Calm with some fog Latter part Light winds from South to S.W. and thick fog Ship heading to the East with head yards Aback Middle part 3 Sail in Sight At 12 M got a Bad Lott

Lott 68:16 Long 172:23

Wednesday Aug 18th

These 24 hours we have All parts of winds and weather Light Breeze - fresh Breezes and Calms the winds All Round the Compass fog Rain and Clear At 7 am Spoke Ship W M Hill of Sagharbour 3 Ships in Sight More Ships than Whales - A Small Sight No Ends this Miserable Day

Lott 68:18 Long 169:23

Thursday Aug 19th

(R)

Begins with Light winds from the S.W with some fog Steering to the East Middle part thick fog Lying with head yards Aback Latter part A fresh Breeze from the South and Clear Steering various Courses Saw A plenty Rissacks No Bubbles 4 Ships in Sight are Bailing A Lucky Ship three times So Ends the Day

Lott 67:22 Long 170:05

Friday Aug 20th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South and Cloudy Looking to the East hole topsails At 3 pm Commenced Rain Double Reeft topsails At 4 pm Saw A Bubble Saw Nothing More of him Middle part fresh Gale with Rain Ship on Different tacks Latter part the wind Died away to A Calm with A Thick fog At 12 M the fog Lift A little got A Lott So Ends the Day

Lott 67:25 Long 168:54

Arctic Sea August 21st 1858 Cruising for Whales

Saturday Aug 21st

(B)

this for part we have calm weather and thick fog at 8 pm the fog lift up began to Breeze on from the South West and heavy Swell from the South Double Reefed topsails hauled in Middle part Strong Gale and Cloudy head to the West close Reefed fore and mizzen topsails at 5 am moderated Set Double Reefed topsails at 6 Lowered for a Boat and 8 Lances Latter part the wind Died Away to Nearly a Calm 2 Sails in Sight Employed Chasing So Ends the Day

Lat 67:43 Long 168 00 W

Sunday Aug 22nd

This 24 hours we have Light winds and Strong Breezes from the Eastward and all Sorts of weather Rain fog Clear and Cloudy Steering Various Courses Cruising for Whales But saw Some Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Monday Aug 23

(B)

Begins with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy Ship Steering Various Courses Nothing in Sight Middle part Ship Under Easy Sail heading on Different tacks by the wind Latter part Strong Breezes from the South and Cloudy Saw a Bowhead at 7 am Lowered for him Employed Chasing So Ends the Day

So ends

(B)

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South and Cloudy Boats off Chasing a Bowhead Struck at 1 pm Killed and got the Whale along side at 3 pm Commenced Cutting at 4 in the Mean time Saw a Ship Sick up a Dead Sperm fastened Cutting at 1 am Middle part a fresh Gale With Rain Latter part fog and Rain Ship on Different tacks Under Easy Sail So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Ship Montreal — of New Bedford — S. W. Poole — Master

Wednesday Aug 25th

The fore and middle part we have fresh gales from the South with fog and rain Ship heading on different tracks by the wind under easy sail Bailing At 4 am the fog lift up a for a short time saw 2 Ships under easy sail latter part light baffling winds and thick fog Ship heading Different courses with All Sail Set Employed Bailing and Cleaning Barne So Ends the Day

So also this Day

Thursday Aug 26th

(B)

Begins with Light Baffling winds and thick fog Ship With All Sail Set heading Different courses by the wind Middle part Clealy Calm and thick fog At 8 am a Strong Breeze from the South with Rain Stow'd T & Sails At 7 am saw a Bark to the windward Cooled down the masts Set M. & Sail and fly jib then to work the Ship to the windward At the whale the Weather thick and Rainy Lost Sight of the whale At 12 M Got a Lat So Ends the Day

Lat 67:44 Long 169:00

Friday Aug 27th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with Rain Ship on Different tracks by the wind under bare Topsails Middle part the wind Died away Came in thick fog hove to the westward hove yards aback Latter part Light winds from the South West and Pleasant Ship heading Different Courses saw So whales 2 Ships in Sight Employed Bailing So Ends the Day

Lat 68:01 Long 169:15

Arctic Sea August 28th 1858 Cruising for whales

Saturday Aug 28th

Begins with Light winds from the South West and Clear Ship Steering various courses Cruising at 7 am finished Boiling Middle part thick fog and Light winds Lowering With head yards Aback Latter part the wind hauling to the South with fog Squalls saw several Ships 2 Steering for the Straits So Ends the Day

Latt 67:54 Long 176:03

Sunday Aug 29th

Begins with Light winds from the South with fog Squalls Steering S S W 7 Ships in Sight at 7 am Spoke Ships Christopher Mitchell Benjamin and Bark Emerald all of New Bedford Middle part Bracing on from the S W Double Reeft fore and mizen topsails Long Aback At 4 am A fresh Gale from the S W and thick Bad weather kept off South East by South for East Cape the Christopher Mitchell in Company Employed Stowing Down oil So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Monday Aug 30th

Comes in with A Strong Gale from the South West and thick hazy Weather Steering S E At 3 pm East Cape in Sight Bearing South At 5 pm East Cape Bearing West Distant 8 Miles Shaped our Course for St Lawrence islands fresh Stowing Down At 4 pm Middle part fresh Gale and Cloudy Latter part A Strong Gale from S S W with fog and Rain Christopher Mitchell in Company So Ends the Day

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Fowler Master

Tuesday Aug 31st

Begins with a Strong Gale from the South with fog and Rain Steering South by West under a bare M.T. Sail Double Reef fore and mizen at 1 pm saw St Lawrence island the West End Bearing South Distant 5 Miles saw the Christopher Mitchell bearing east by the wind from the Eastward Middle part heavy Gale from S.S.E. with Rain Steering S by E. 1/2 E. for St Mathews island Latter part the Same the Ch Mitchell in Sight at 11½ the wind Drafted aft to Steady a Calm Evening a heavy Sea So Ends the Day

Lat 61:34 - Lon 80

Wednesday September 1st 1858

Begins with Light from the S.E. with thick fog Laying with Low yards Attack Middle part fresh Breeze and Cloudy Laying Attack on Different tacks the Ch Mitchell in Sight at 5 Am St Mathews island in Sight Bearing South Distant 25 Miles Stood for the East End Latter part Squaley So Ends the Day

Thursday Sept 2d

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. Am Squaley Steering for the East End of St Mathews island at 3 pm Light tow at the S.E. End of the isle 3 Boats went in Shore saw plenty Walrus on the Beach Caught 21 Returned to the Ship hove to the Eastward head yards Attack through the Night at Daylight Made Sail Steered E.S.E. in Company with the Ch Mitchell So ends So Ends the Day

Lat 59:34 Long 170:57

Behrings Sea September 3d 1858 Cruising for whales

~~Thursday~~ Friday Sept 3d

Begins with light winds from E.S.E. with fine weather heading S.E. with all Sail Set Middle part fresh breezes with fog Squalls Bracing with head yards aback At Daylight made Sail head S.E. Bracing on At 5 Am Double Reeft topsail At 10 furled jib And Mainsail At 11 Close Reeft topsails Blowing a heavy Gale furled foresail At 12 M Latter part Cloudy the Ch Mitchell in Sight No Events the Day

No obs this Day

Saturday Sept 4th

(R)

Begins with a heavy Gale from E.S.E. with Rain Ship heading S.E. with 3 Close Reeft topsails At 2 pm furled fore and mizen topsails the Gale increasing with a heavy Sea At 5 pm the wind hauling to the Eastward and moderating wore Ship head S.S.E. Set Close Reeft Mizen topsail At 7 the wind S.E. Middle part fresh Gale and Cloudy Ship under Short Sail Latter part strong Breeze from E.S.E. with heavy Sea head S.E. Double Reeft topsails the Ch Mitchell in Sight Saw at Rate Whale Gaining to the Eastward very quick Did not Lower for him No Events the Day

Latt 55:24 Long 170:02

Sunday Sept 5th

Begins with strong Breezes from E.S.E. and heavy Sea with fog and Rain Ship heading to the S.E. under Double Reeft topsails Middle part the wind hauled S.S.W with a strong Gale with fog and Rain Latter part a heavy Gale from S.S.W head to the S.E. under Short Sail the Christopher Mitchell in Sight No Events the Day

No obs this Day

Monday Sept 6th

(T)

Begins with a strong Gale from S.S.W with Rain Ship heading to the S.E. under Short Sail Middle part the same at 2 Am Moderated Set Double Reeft topsails Steered E by South At 10 Steered E.S.E. Saw several finbacks No Sight of Whales the Christopher Mitchell in Sight No Events the Day

Latt 57:59 Long 166:50

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Jones Master

Tuesday Sept 7th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.S.W with flying Clouds Steering E.S.E. Double Reeft topsails At 7 pm Lufft two With hand yards Attack Middle part the wind back to the East with a fresh Gale with fog and Rain Latter part A heavy Gale from E.S.E. head to the South under close Reeft topsails and Storm Stagsails the Christopher Mitchell in Sight So Ends the Day

No Obs this Day

Wednesday Sept 8th

Begins with A heavy Gale from E.S.E. with fog and Rain Ships heading to the South under close Reeft topsails middle part Day with fore topsail Attack Moderating Lessing A heavy Sea At 5 am the wind Shifted to South West with a fresh Gale Steered S.S.E. Mod. under Double Reeft topsails Latter part thick fog Sky Spells the Christopher Mitchell in Company So Ends the Day

No obs this Day

Thursday Sept 9th

Begins with fresh Gales from S.W with thick fog and Rain Sky Spells Steering S.E. Mod. Double Reeft topsails Middle part head to the South under Easy Sail middle part the wind back W.S.W Latter part fog Sky Spells with A Strong Gale Steering South East in Company with the Christopher Mitchell So Ends the Day

Latt 37: 49 Long 164: 32

Friday Sept 10th

Begins with A fresh Gale from W.S.W with fog and Rain Steering S.E. under Double Reeft topsails Middle part Moderate Day with head yards Attack Lessing S.S.E. Latter part Light Winds from West Steer East in Company with the Christopher Mitchell So Ends the Day

No obs this Day

Day Acct Latt 37:00 Long 163: 36

Bristol Bay - September 11th 1888 Cruising for whales

Saturday Sept 11th

Begins with Light winds from West with Cloudy weather Steering East in Company with the Christopher Mitchell at 5 fm the wind Shifted to the Eastward Steered West with all Sail Set Middle part Strong Breezes and Clear Latter part at fresh Gale from S & E with flying Clouds Steer west Bay S. in Company with the Mitchell So Ends the Day

Lat 57:20 Long 167:50

Sunday - Sept 12th

Begins with a Strong Gale from the S & E with flying Clouds Steering W S W with Double Reef topsails Middle part the wind hauled to the South and S W By W. By the wind Latter part a fresh Gale from the South and Cloudy at 7 am Saw a Sperm Steering South at 9 am kept the Ship off Steer S E By South the Christopher Mitchell in Company Saw Whales So Ends the Day

Saw also this Day

Monday Sept 13th

(R)

Begins with a Strong Gale from the South and Cloudy Steering S E for St Pauls Island at 6 fm Saw the Island Distant 25 Miles Left two hand W S W the Land Bearing S E. Ship Lying with head yards Aback at Daylight the Land Bearing East Distant 18 miles Ship heading W S W Latter part Strong Gale from the South with flying Clouds - Saw several Sperm whales Did not Lower for Boats the Christopher Mitchell in Sight So Ends the Day

St Pauls Bearing East 20 Miles

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Poole Master

Tuesday Sept 14th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South and Cloudy Ship under Double Reef topsails the island of St Pauls Bearing East 25 Miles at 1 pm Lowered for whales Struck and Lost 2 Lines very Eager Middle part Moderate Ship heading on Different tacks at Daylight heading in for the Land Latter part the wind W S W saw several Rite whales Lowered and Chased So Success Saw at Sing to the S E the Ch Mitchell in Sight Closing So Ends the Day

Wednesday Sept 15th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from W S W with fine Weather Ship 20 Miles West from St Pauls Cruising for Whales Saw several Lowering quick to the S W at 6 pm Spoke the Ship Victoria of Honolulu So did Middle and Latter part fresh Breeze from the South W and thick fog Ship on Different tacks Big the Wind under Easy Sail So Ends the Day

Thursday Sept 16th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W with thick fog and Rain Ship on Different tacks Big the wind under Easy Sail Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S W with thick fog heading to the S E Big the wind Double Reef topsails at 2 pm the fog lifted up 3 Sails in Sight saw 2 Whales the Ship Victoria Hoists Cruising Middle and Latter part Strong Breezes from S W to S S W and Cloudy with fog Big Spells and at Sunrise Latter part saw whales So weather to whale the Ch Mitchell and Victoria in Sight Ships on Different tacks Big the wind under Short Sail So Ends the Day

So ends

Bearings Sea September 18th 1858 Cruising for whales

Saturday Sept 18th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the South with a heavy Swell from the South West and Cloudy with fog Bay Spells Ship heading to the South West under Double Reeft topsails Middle and Lower fast a Strong Gale with fog Bay Spells Ship heading South West under Close Reeft topsails the Bay Victoria in Sight So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Sunday Sept 19th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South with a heavy Sea Ship heading to the South west with Close Reeft topsails At 2 fore moderate a Little Set jib and foresail and Double Reeft main and Middle and Lower fasts a fresh Gale from the South with fog and Rain Ship on Different tacks Bay the wind under Easy Sail Saw Nothing So Ends the Day So ends this Day

Monday Sept 20th

Begins with a fresh Gale from the South with fog and Rain Ship under Easy Sail heading to the Westward Middle fast moderating and the wind hauling to the eastward more Ship head to the South Lower fast a Light Breeze from West and Clear Star SSE with all Sail Set Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 57:32 Long 171:40

Tuesday Sept 21st

Begins with Light winds from from the eastward and Clear Steering to the South with all Sail Set the wind hauling to the Southward Saw the Bay Victoria Middle fast Bracing Ship on Different tacks Bay the wind under Easy Sail Lower fast a fresh Gale from the South with fog and Rain Ship heading on the western tack Bay the wind under Double Reeft topsails So Ends the Day

So ends this Day

Ship Montreal of New Bedford S W Howle Master

Wednesday Sept 22d
Begins with a fresh Gale from the South and thick fog
Ship under Double Reeft topsails heading on the western tack
Middle part Moderate with fog and Rain Ship on Different
tacks Bg the wind At 10 Am the fog lift Wh and
the wind hauled to the West Steered East with All Sail Set
Nothing in Sight So Ends the Day

Lat 37:11 Long 171:42

Thursday Sept 23d
Begins with a Light Breeze from the westward with Clear
pleasant weather Steering E & S E With All Sail Set
Middle part Light Breezes from the S W and Clear Lagging
With head yards aback At 6 Am thick fog with a
Light Breeze from the South Lagging with head yards aback
heading to the westward So Ends the Day

So also this Day

Friday Sept 24th
Begins with Light winds from the South with thick fog
Ship Lagging with head yards aback heading to the westward
Middle part Light Baffling Breezes and thick fog Ship
heading Different courses Latter part a fresh Breeze from
E & E with flying Clouds Ship heading S E Bg the wind
With All Sail Set Saw a Plenty finbacks So Ends the Day

Lat 36:54 Long 171:00

Saturday Sept 25th
Begins with a fresh Breeze from E & E with flying Clouds
Ship heading S E Bg the wind with All Sail Set At 1 pm
Steered South Bg E by E At 7 pm Double Reeft topsails
Middle part Strong Breezes Steering S E Bg South Lagg Sail
Latter part Strong Breeze from E & E and pleasant
Stew S Bg E 1/2 E Double Reeft topsails So Ends the Day

Lat 34:22 Long 171:54

Behrings Sea Sept 26th 1858 Mount Sanak

Sunday Sept 26th

Begins with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant Steering South by E. 1/2 E. Double Reeft topsails At 9 pm Left two hand S.E. Middle part Light winds and a heavy Swell from the South At 4 am Steered S.E. with all Sail Set Latter part Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant At 12 M the Four islands in Sight to the Eastward of the 72 passage Bearing E.S.E. Distant 20 Miles the Ship heading out through the passage So Ends the Day

Lat. 27.42 Long 171.36

Monday Sept 27th

Begins with Light winds from E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather Steering S.E. with all Sail Set At 4 pm the Ship through the passage in to the Pacific At 5 pm a strong breeze from the S.E. furled T.G. Sails At 6 Double Reeft fore and Mizen topsails Blowing a fresh Gale with Rain At 7 Double Reeft M. Sail At 10 furled M. Sail Latter part strong Breeze from S.E. with fog and Rain Steer S.E. by South with Single Reeft topsails T.G. Sails Set over So Ends the Day

C.S.C. - 6.6.5

Tuesday Sept 28th

Begins with strong Breezes from the S.E. with fog and Rain Steering S.E. by S. with Single Reeft topsails T.G. Sails Set Middle part the same Steer S.E. At 6 am furled T.G. Sails Bearing on Latter part a fresh Gale with flying Clouds Latter part Steer S.E. 1/2 E. Single Reeft topsails Nothing in sight So Ends the Day

Lat 27.37 Long 168.08

Wednesday Sept 29th

These 24 hours we have a fresh Gale from the North East with flying Clouds Steering South East 1/2 East with Single Reeft topsails jib and Mainsail At 2 pm Saw a Sail to the South East Steering S.E. Nothing Else So Ends the Day

Lat 27.5.09 Long 165.44

Ship Montreal of New Bedford C. W. Hawes Master

Thursday Sept 30th
Begins with a fresh Gale from the S.E. with flying
Clouds Steering S.E. p.d. with Single Reeft topsails & Jib set
Set over At 5 fore peak & Jib At 7 Double Reeft
topsails Middle part a heavy Gale peak jib and
Mainsail Latter part peak my topsail and
Close Reeft fore Latter part the heavy Gale from
S.S.E. and Cloudy Stem S.E. So Ends the Day
So does this Day

Friday October 1st 1858
Begins with a heavy Gale from the S.E. and Cloudy Steering
S.E. Under Close Reeft fore and mizen topsails and
Reeft main and foresail At 2 fore peak mizen
At 4 peak fore topsail Stand S.E. At 7 Set fore
topsail Stand S.E. By Latter Middle part moderate
but in thick fog Latter part Light wind from
East and thick fog hard S.E. with All Sail Set
Employed mending Ship So Ends the Day
So does

Saturday Oct 2nd
Begins with Light winds from the Eastward and thick
fog Ship heading S.E. By the wind with All Sail
S.E. Middle part the wind hauled S.S.E. but Ship had
East Latter part Light airs and Calms with fine
pleasant weather Ship heading Nearness courses By the wind
Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day

Lat 40° 26 Long 163° 42

Sunday Oct 3rd

the fore and middle parts we have Light Baffling Breezes
and Calms with fine pleasant weather Ship heading as
the Tides Latter part Light Breezes from W. & S.W.
and Clear weather Steering E.S.E. with All Sail Set
So Ends the Day

Lat 40° 14 Long 163° 05

North Pacific October 4th 1858 Round South

Monday oct 4th

These 24 hours we have a moderate Breeze from West to West S.W. with Squalls of Rain Steering E.S.E. with all Sail set to advantage At 3 pm Saw a Sail to the S.E. Employed Cleaning Room and other Ships Duty so Ends this Day

Lat 38°.59 Long 160°.50

Tuesday Oct 5th

Begins with Light Breeze from W.S.W. with Squalls of Rain Steering E.S.E. with all Sail set Middle part Light Breeze from the North and Cloudy Latter part a Light Breeze from S.E. and pleasant At 10 saw Saw a Sail to the S.W. Employed washing Room and other Ships Duty so Ends the Day

Lat 37°.53 Long 159°.05

Wednesday Oct 6th

Begins with a Light Breeze from the S.E. and pleasant Weather Steering E.S.E. with all Sail set Middle and Latter parts a Strong Breeze and pleasant weather all Sail set Employed Washing Room so Ends the Day

Lat 36°.37 Long 156°.40

Thursday Oct 7th

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather Steering E.S.E. with all Sail set at 11 pm Steered S.E. Middle part the wind hauled E.S.E. Latter part a Light Breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant Steering S.E. with all Sail set Employed Cleaning Room and other Ship Duty so Ends the Day

Lat 34°.55 Long 155

Ship Montreal — of New Bedford S W Lewis Master

Friday Oct 8th

Begins with Light winds from E.C.S.E. with fine pleasant weather Steering S.E. with all Sail set Middle part Light Baffling Breezes and Calms Latter part Light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant Latter part Steer S.E. by South All Sail set Employed searching Ship outside and other Ships Party So Ends the Day

Lat 34:03 Long 157:56

Saturday Oct 9th

Begins with Moderate Breezes from the S.S.W. with fine pleasant Weather Steering S.E. by South with all Sail set Middle part the wind shifted to the South Middle part Squalls Latter part Light winds from the South and pleasant Steer S.E. by South & South Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 32:18 Long 157:27

Sunday Oct 10th

Begins with Light winds from the South with fine pleasant Weather Steering S.E. by S & S with all Sail set Middle part Steer S.S.E. the wind of Baffling from South to S.E. Latter part of Moderate Breeze from S.S.E. and pleasant Steering S.S.E. with all Sail set So Ends the Day

Lat 30:50 Long 157:06

Monday Oct 11th

Begins with Moderate Breezes from S.E. and pleasant Steering South by East & E. with all Sail set Middle part of fresh Breeze from East and Clear weather Latter part of fresh Breeze from East to S.E. with flying Clouds Latter part steer South by East with all Sail set Employed Searching Room So Ends the Day

Lat 28:19 Long 157:00

North Pacific October 12th 1858 Bound South

Tuesday oct 12th

These 24 hours we have moderate Ranges from the South East with fair pleasant weather Steering South Bay East fore part Middle and Latter part Steer South Studding sails Set Low and Aloft Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 26.03 Long 157.20

Wednesday Oct 13th

Begins with a Moderate Range from the S.E. and pleasant Steering South with all Sail Set Middle part Steady Calm Latter part a Light Range from E.S.E. and pleasant Middle and Latter parts Steer South by West Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 24.55 Long 158.41

Thursday Oct 14th

Begins with Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant weather Steering South by West with all Sail Set Middle part the same. Latter part moderate Ranges and Squally Latter part Steer South Bay West Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the Day

Lat 23.01 Long 156.01

Monday Oct. 15th

Strong Breeze E.N.E. & Mass. the Island of Maui, & came to Anchor in Lahaina Found 4 Ships there, Employed in various Ways. Got a mast of casks on shore,

Saturday Oct. 16th, Sent a match on shore on Liberty Got off a mast of casks. and Sent a mast on shore. At Anchor, Chief officer on shore, At Anchor.

Sunday Oct. 17th. Sent a match on shore, Chief officer Still on shore, At Anchor.

Monday Oct. 18th. No Match on shore this day, Employed various Way chief officer Still on shore, Reported a Deserter At Anchor

Ship Montreal of New Bedford U. W. Vond Master.

Tuesday Oct. 19th.
Sent a watch on shore this day. The third watch getting off water Jno. Luke, Murphy, and Perkins, deserted and, Murphy caught and confined. Chief officer still on shore.
At Anchor.

Wednesday, Oct. 20th. No watch on shore this day. Hands employed in various ways. Chief Offr. still on shore.
At Anchor.

Thursday, Oct. 21st.
Sent a watch on shore this day, and discharged 4th. officer, on account of sickness.
At Anchor.

Friday, Oct. 22nd,
Sent a watch on Liberty-to day the third watch employed as usual, Discharged John Grey.
At Anchor.

~~Saturday~~ Oct. 23d. At Anchor. Nothing of note transpired. No watch on shore, Chief Officer still absent from the ship,

Sunday Oct. 24th.
At Anchor. Sent a watch on shore this day John Taylor, Joseph Lewis, and Thomas Francis, deserted from the ship, Francis caught and confined, Chief officer still on shore,

Monday Oct. 25th.
At Anchor. No watch on shore this day. Chief officer still on shore.

Tuesday, Oct. 26th.
At Anchor. Nothing of note transpired this day. Chief officer still on shore.

Wednesday Oct. 27th, At Anchor

Thursday Oct. 28th. At Anchor.

Friday Oct. 29th. At Anchor.

Saturday Oct. 30th. At Anchor,

At Anchor in Lahaina. Island of Maui. 1848.

Sunday Oct. 31st. At Anchor.

Monday Nov. 1st. At Anchor.

Tuesday Nov. 2nd At Anchor.

Wednesday Nov. 3d. At Anchor.

Thursday Nov. 4th. At Anchor.

Friday Nov. 5th. At Anchor.

Saturday Nov. 6th. At Anchor.

Sunday Nov. 7th. At Anchor.

Monday Nov. 8th. At Anchor. No winds to proceed to sea.

Tuesday Nov. 9th. At Anchor. Brought deserters and newly shipped men on board. calm. Discharged first officer and shipped 2d and 3rd officer.

Wednesday Nov 10th. At Anchor. Calms.

Thursday Nov. 11. At Anchor. calms

Friday Nov. 12th. At Anchor. calms.

Saturday Nov. 13th. At Anchor. calms.

Sunday Nov. 14th. A. & P. M. Got under weigh with light air from the Northward, Beating to catch the trades which can be seen under Molokai.

Monday Nov. 15th. Moderate trades, at 2 P.M. came under Diamond Head to wait for daylight. At 8 Captain went on shore, several ships lying off and on.

Tuesday Nov. 16th. Light variable winds, laying off and on. Capt. went on shore. detained by the second officer

Ship Montebello of New Bedford U.S.

Wednesday, Nov. 19th.

Light trade winds laying W. and in at Timoleon. Several ships in company. Nothing else of note.

Thursday Nov. 18th.

Light trade winds AM & PM W. & N. and second officer came on board. Set standing sails and proceeded to sea.
Middle part strong trades. Not in standing sails and hauled up gradually through the night to round the island,
Latter part strong trades, heading to the Northward under single reefed topsails with topgallants over them, N E point of Cuba bearing S E. by E. distant 25 miles.

Friday Nov. 19th.

Strong trades with occasional squalls of rain.
Middle part no change. Ship heading to the Northward.
Latter part set all sail. Hands all employed, carpenter and cooper repairing boats.

Lat. by Obs. 23. 4 N.
Lon. " " 138. 00 W.

Saturday Nov. 20th.

Moderate trades and clear. Latter part squally wind veering and hauling two or three points in the squalls. Hands employed in various ways.

Lat. by Obs. 24. 23 N.
Lon. " " 137. 18 W.

Sunday Nov. 21st.

First part moderate trades with occasional squalls of rain, Middle and latter part no change, making and taking in sail as required.

Lat. by Obs. 25. 12
Lon. " " 136. 14.

Uss. Mastet Tornados Cal. Fabrica Nov. 1858.

Monday Nov. 22nd

Commenced with moderate Trades, and very Squally with heavy Sea from the Eastward, Middle and latter part no change. Sam some Fin backs. Hands employed in various ways.

Lat. by Obs. 26. 25. N
Lon. " " 155. 22. W.

Tuesday Nov. 23d.

Strong Trades and heavy Sea.
4 P.M. Sam a Ship Steering to the Eastward, Middle and latter part no change Hands employed repairing Sails, making Spun Yarn &c. Heading N. by E

Lat. by Obs. 27. 55. N.
Lon. " " 155. 07. W.

Wednesday Nov. 24th.

Strong Trades and Squally. 10. P.M. handed Main Top Gallant Sail.
Middle. Treated Fore and Main Top Sails. Heavy Sea making no way.
Middle part wind increasing took in Fore and Mainsail. Latter part no change.

Lat. 29. 10 N
Lon. 155. 10. W.

Thursday Nov. 25th

Moderate gales N. and heavy Roll Sea. At 3 P.M. Set Main Course, Bending strong in Buffs.
10 P.M. Split the Mainsail. wind increasing took in. M T Staysail.
Latter part no change. Employed repairing main sail.
Head N E by E

Lat. by Obs. 30. 29 N
Lon. " " 154. 30. W.

Friday. Nov. 26th.

Gales from the Eastern board.
6 P.M moderated, Set Fore and Mainsail, Wind canting a little to the Southward,
Middle and latter part strong gales, close Treated the Fore Top sail. Took in the Fore and Main Sail, Employed mending Sails.
Head E by N ½ N.

Lat. by Obs 30. 58. N.
Lon. " " 152. 55 W.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. W.

Saturday Nov. 27th

Strong gales from the Southern board. Steering E by N. 1/2 N. in a heavy head Sea under short sail, 4. P M more moderate set main course,

Middle and latter part Strong Squalls and heavy rain, making and taking in sail as required. Sky overcast with heavy black clouds.

No Obs.

Sunday Nov. 28th.

Strong gales from the Southern board. Steering E by N. 1/2 N. 4 P M. moderated a little set a single reefed main Topsail and main Top Gallant sail. Sky threatening. Middle and latter part mind light. made all sail.

Lat. by Obs. 31. 29 N.
Lon. " " 149. 02. W.

Monday Nov. 29th.

Light breeze from S S E. with over cast Sky and a heavy Swell from N. W. all sail set. Steering E by N. 1/2 N. Middle part Squally with light airs from every Squall. from all points, heading from N. to S. E on alternate tacks; Employed Setting up Head and Back Stays.

Lat. by Obs. 31. 38 N.
Lon. " " 148. 54. W.

Tuesday Nov. 30th.

Light variable winds, 6. P M. tacked to the N.; Middle part tacked to the S E. Latter part no change. 10. A M Saw a School of Black fish, Smoked and Struck, Saw them. Employed in various ways.

Lat. by Obs. 31. 20 N.
Lon. " " 148. 18. W.

Wednesday Decber 1st.

Light winds East mild. occasional rain Squalls shifting the wind two or three points each way. 6. tacked to the N E, Middle part strong breeze took in main Top Gallant sail, Latter part made Reefed Foreand Mizzen Top sails.

Lat. by Obs. 31. 48 N.
Lon. " " 148 54 W.

Jones, Master, towards California. 1858.

Thursday Dec. 2nd

Strong breze Eastern board, and squally Heading to S.E. with Double Reefed Fore and Mizzen Top Sails, and whole main, Sib and courses set,
Middle and latter part, Strong gales, close Reefed Mizzen Top sail, furled Sib and Mainsail. A large Sea, and very squally

Lat. by Obs. 52, 20 S
Lon. " " 145, 34 W.

Friday Dec. 3d,

Strong gales E.S.E. and heavy squalls, A large School of Blackfish followed the Ships, 2 hours, & close Reefed the Mizzen Top sail. At 7 p.m. moderated some, set Sib and Mainsail, Middle no change, Latter part, set Main Top Gallant Sail with one Reef in the Topsails, Employed mending Sails

Lat. by Obs. 53 15 S.
Lon. " " 144 07 W.

Saturday Dec. 4th,

Strong breze with squalls from E.S.E. Heading from E.N.E. to N.E. Middle and latter part moderate, made all Sail, Sky overcast with heavy black clouds, Shifted Fore Top Sails, Employed in various ways.

Lat. by Obs. 54, 11, S
Lon. " " 142, 52, W.

Sunday Dec. 5th,

Moderate breze, E.S.E. under all Sail to the N.E. No Sight of any change in the Wind, Middle part no change Latter part wind canted a little to the S. with flying clouds from the S.W. Steering E.p.N. Saw several fin backs,

Lat. by obs. 54, 44, S.
Lon. " " 141, 02, W.

Monday Dec. 6th.

Moderate breze Southern board, and light squalls, Steering E.p.N. Middle and latter part fine weather, all Sail set, Saw some Fin backs.

Lat. by Obs. 54, 14 S.
Lon. " " 138, 08. W.

Ship Montreal of Wm. Bidgood, H. W. Smith.

Tuesday Dec. 7th.

Moderate breze Southern board with occasional Squalls of rain, Steering E. Middle and latter part- no change.

Lat. by Obs. 33. 45. N.
Lon. " " 155. 02. W.

Wednesday Dec 8th.

Stiff breze Southern board. 1 P.M. freshened took in Top Gallant- Sails, & set them again, & Saw a School of Black Fish hovered without success, This day the Cook died not- half cook the meals, He Says he is sick but one can- See any Signs of it, He has men to get the wood for him, and. Still he will not do his work, and when Spoken to by the Captain, he cannot- get a civil answer from him, Middle and latter part- no change, Some Finbacks, Seen this day

Lat. by Obs. 55. 00. N.
Lon. " " 151. 42. W.

Thursday. Dec. 9th.

Gales from the Southern board with heavy Black Squalls At 2 P.M. Double Reefed Fore and Main Top Sails and close Reefed the Mizzen, 4. Set. Main Top Gallant- Sail. Steering East, Middle and latter part- moderate winds and fine weather, all Sail Set., Employed variously as required,

Lat. by Obs. 52. 20. N.
Lon. " " 128. 26. W.

Friday Dec. 10th,

These 24 hours commence with fine breze from the Southern board. all Sail Set- Steering E 3/4 S, Saw Several Squids and a large Sunfish, Middle part- wind carried a kind to the Sea M. Set. Top Mast- Studding Sail, Latter carried back took in Studding Sail, and Fore Top Gallant- Sail, all Sail Set- by the wind, Saw a trace of Fin backs. and nothing else of note.

Lat. by Obs. 51. 56. N.
Lon. " " 125. 15. W.

Master, Towards California, December, 1848.

Saturday Dec 11th.

Fresh breeze from the Southern board with overcast sky, all sail set by the wind heading E. S.E. S. Middle part wind canted some. 3 or 4 points to the Westward. Set Starboard Studding Sails, Latter part, no change.

Lat by Obs. 30. 50. N.
Lon. " " 121. 30. W.

Sunday Dec 12th.

Fresh breeze from S.W. At 2. P.M. Squalls of Fog and Rain, wind shifting suddenly to W.S.W. in a Squall. 4. Weather fine Set Starboard Studding Sails Saw a Sail to the Westward Steering East, Middle and latter part Light breeze N. & W. and clear.

Lat. 29. 35. N
Lon. 119. 11. W.

Monday Dec. 13th.

Light breeze N. & W. and clear. At 4. P.M Saw the Island of Guadaloupe, bearing E. by S. 1/2 S. distant 30 miles. 7. P.M. hove about on the Northern tack, for the night, At 6 A.M. kept the Ship off for the N end of the Island. Saw Nothing of Note, The Island is about 18 miles long by estimate, and barren, Latter part Strong breeze N.W.

Lat by Obs. 29. 18 N
Lon. " " 117. 57. W.

Tuesday Dec. 14th.

Stiff breeze N.W. Steering E. 1/2 N. at 6 P.M. Guadaloupe in Sight bearing S.W. distant by Estimate 4 or 5 miles, Middle part fine weather, and fresh breeze. At 7 A.M. Saw the Main Land of California bearing from W.S.W. to S.E. and Cedros Island bearing S. Steering E. 1/2 N for the Main Land, bent chains and got anchors ready,

Lat by Obs 28. 57.
Lon. " " 114. 54

Wednesday Dec. 15th Fresh breeze N.W. At 5. took in Studding Sails and light Sails, Laying off and on the Main Land Cedros Island bearing S.W. distant by estimate 4 or 5 miles, Found the Coast laid 25 or 30 miles to the Westward by three or four observations,

Ship Montreal, of New Bedford, J. N. M. Poole,
Wednesday Dec 14th. (Con)

At 6 A.M. Stood in Shore and found a Ship Loading with Guano, (the Annapolis) found that the Way we were hunting for was 25 miles to the Leward, and kept off to the Southward, So Ends

Thursday Dec 16th,

First part Stiff breeze N E, at 4 P.M. saw the Bay and three Ships inside, the Paulina and a Mexican Cutter, laying off and on outside, the Breakers so heavy that we cant find no passage. Beat up under a Headland and came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water, At 6 A.M took two boats, and one boat from the Paulina, with the Captain of the Cutter and pulled down and sounded the Passage, found from quarter less three to to 6 Fathoms of Water, and breaking at that in some place, went on board the Bark of New London. but they either could not, or would not give us any information, So Ends the day,

Friday Dec. 17th.

Moderate breeze N W. and some swell, Sent the Maist boat in Shore and got some Fish and Muscles, and a turtle, Laying with Forty fathoms of chain out in 7 fathoms of water, At 7 A M Capt Stone and Poole went down and sounded the Passage and found plenty of Water, So Ends the day.

Saturday Dec 18th. Light airs N W. and clear, Some time between the hours of 10 and 12 past one, the Fourth officer Wm Fletcher, and Jim. Pazos, a Boatsteerer with, Manuel " Dan. Luke Murphy, Simain Antoine, and Manuel the Cabin Boy, took the Pem Boat, and deserted the Ship, At 12 Past one we Started in pursuit, we followed them 30 miles up the Coast but could not catch them, the above mained men had no cause for deserting,

Master, on the Coast of California December 1858.

Sunday Dec 19th.,

Laying at Anchor. Nothing of note transpired,

Monday Dec. 20th. Laying at anchor., This day the Black Warrior of Honolulu, went on Shore in the Passage, and was made a total wreck in a short time, we assisted them all in our power, and took the Mate, and two boats crew from her.

Tuesday Dec. 21st.

Laying at anchor. This day the Hillsman Ohio and Emerald came in to anchor., At 9 P.M, Sent two Boats crews up to Abida., to see if we find out anything about the Deserters,

Wednesday Dec. 22nd.

Laying at anchor. at 9 P.M the boats returned, with no tidings;

Thursday Dec. 23d.

Laying at anchor. This day the Hercules came in, Boats going up and down the coast to find out tidings about the whaling,

Friday Dec 24th;

Laying at Anchor. Heavy Swell Setting in, saw some straggling whales,

Saturday Dec. 25th.

Laying at Anchor, Sent ~~two~~ boats down to the wreck, to get the Wanacker clothes. &c, At 6 P.M. boats returned,

Sunday Dec. 26th;

Laying at Anchor. At ½ 5. got under weigh with light sails. from N. & W. the Ohio and Hercules in company. At 9 A.M. Set Fore and aft Sails, ~~Steering~~ W. A. M. bound up the coast. saw Nothing of note.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. W. W. Smith

Monday Dec. 27th.

Light variable airs, steering up the coast Ohio and Hercules in company At 6 PM the N. point of Cerros Island bore W. by N. and the S point, S. W. ½ W. Sam the same Ships at Elias Island, Middle and latter part calms and light airs, working up the coast as much as possible, Sam a California Pky bound to the Southward,

Lat by Obs. 28. 58 N
Lon. " "

Tuesday Dec. 28th.

Light variable airs beating up the coast, in company with the Ohio. do not make much headway, at 6 AM point of Cerros Island bore S.W. distant by Estimate 8 Leagues, Middle and latter part nearly calm, Ohio and Hercules in sight, carried the Mizzen top Gallant yard away in the slings, through carelessness in not letting go the Brace, Cmas with moderate breze W. & W.

Lat by Obs 29. 05. N
Lon. " " 115: 18 W.

Wednesday Dec. 29th.

Moderate breze W & W, Ship on alternate tacks, beating up the coast; at 4. PM Spoke the Reindeer of New Bedford from Sandwich Islands last, middle part strong gales, took in all light sails, latter part no change, Hove to in squalls, Split the mainsail and carried away the Brace bolt out of the Fore Yard, Ship on alternate tacks, beating up the coast 3 ships in sight,

Lat by Obs. 29. 26. N
Lon. " " 115. 52 W.

Thursday Dec. 30th.

Gales from the N. W. 1 single Reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails, Blacksmith Repairing the bolt in the Fore Yard, Middle and latter part moderate and all Sail Set, Standing on different tacks to the best advantage, No Ships in sight.

Lat by Obs 29. 26 N
Lon. " " 116. 12,

Master on the Coast of California December 1858.

Friday Dec. 31st.

First part Stiff breeze S. & W. ale sail set to an advantage, at 4 P.M. Sam. the Reindeer and Ohio spoke the Reindeer, Capt. went on board at ½ past 4 came on board again, Ohio in sight to leeward, Land in sight to the S. & W.

Middle and latter part moderate winds and clear standing on different tacks as the wind favors.

Lat. by Obs. 29. 58 N.

Saturday January 1st.

First part Stiff breeze and clear. 2 ships in sight. At 6 P.M. Geronimo Island bearing S. E. distant 5 miles. tacked to the W. Middle and latter part light airs from S. & W. and clear. Ships on different tacks.

Lat. by Obs. 29. 54 N.
Lon. " " 115. 40 W.

Sunday Jan. 2nd.

Light breeze Western board standing on the Northern tack, 3 sail in sight, 2 on the lee bow and one ahead. Middle and latter part light airs from different quarters, at daylight stood in towards some little islands but did not make much headway.

Lat. by Obs. 30. 15.

Monday Jan. 3d.

Light airs and variable, At ½ past 12. the Capts of the Ohio and Reindeer came on board, also the Bark Hercules come to anchor in shore but could not reach her. At 6 tacked ship and stood off for the night. Middle and latter part light winds and calms. at 4 stood in shore in company with the Ohio the Reindeer to windward. Saw the Bark Hercules.

Lat. by Obs. 30. 1½ N.

Tuesday Jan. 4th.

Light airs S. W. standing in towards Point St. Quintain, sent a boat on board in to the Hercules for news, saw several whales and a smoke with lights, at dark in the beach. At 6 stood in towards the lights and came to anchor in 23 fathoms of water. the Ohio close to the Reindeer off shore, and the Hercules at anchor farther up the coast, At daylight sent 2 boats up the coast found a lagoon. to land off Anchor

Ship Montreal of New Bedford, A. W. Pease.

Wednesday Jan. 5th.

At 7 P.M. boats returned from exploring, found a good Lagoon, but no whales, saw several whales round down the coast, saw several inhabitants, but could not hand where they were, Middle part calm, sent two boats in to the town to see if we could get any information of whaling vs of the missing boats, effected a landing, but could not find out any thing from them, found them in a miserable condition, supplied them with some bread, came on board and got under weigh, with a light breeze N. W. Steering to the Southward,

Lat. by Obs. 30. 16.

Thursday Jan. 6th.

Light winds N. W. and clear. Steering to the Southward Ohio and Reindeer in company, saw the Bark Hercules to the Northward, Middle and latter part moderate breeze N. & W. Steering down the land close to the Bonitas and Gerros Island.

Lat. by Obs. 28. 28 N.

Friday Jan. 7th.

Moderate breeze N. & W. At 10 ½ P.M. Luffed to of Natividad the South point of Gerros bearing N. by E. ½ E. distant by estimate 10 miles, At daylight kept off for Turtle Bay, Homing a gale from N. W. Ohio in company. So Enos.

Saturday Jan. 8th.

At 2 P.M. came abreast of the passage, had to beat in with the wind N. W. At 2 ½ came to anchor in 6 ½ fathoms of water, found the Hillman, Brig Agate, and the Mexican Sloop there, At 6 A.M. sent 4 Boats outside whaling, one boat fishing,

Sunday Jan. 9th.

Light breeze N. E. and clear. At 7 P.M. boats came on board, without success, and the Bark Emerald take a whale, Middle part no change, At 6 A.M. sent the Boats off whaling, So Enos.

Master, on the Coast of California. January 1859.

Monday Jan. 10th.

At 1. P.M. Bow boat Struck a cow with a young calf, killed, took her in, and cut her in, 2nd officers boat broke Stove, At 6 A.M. the Boats went off again. So Ends.

Tuesday Jan. 11th.

Wind light at A.M. with overcast Sky. at 7. the Boats returned without Success, whales Scattering to-day, At 6 A.M. Sent the Boats off again. So Ends.

Wednesday Jan. 12th.

Wind light and weather pleasant. At 7 the Boats returned without Success, Saw the Chio take a whale. At 6, Sent the Boats off again.

Thursday Jan. 13th.

Wind light and weather fine, At 7 the Boats returned, after chasing, chasing, chasing, without Success, At 6 A.M. the Boats went off chasing. So Ends.

Friday Jan. 14th.

Wind light and clear. At 8. A.M. the Starboard boat Struck, Main boat got Stove, All the Boats coming as the day ends.

Saturday, Jan. 15th.

At 12. P.M. the Boats got the whale along side, At 2. the Shipkeepers cut him in, At 11 A.M. the Larboard boat Struck, mate got hurt, and cut off. So Ends.

Sunday Jan. 16th.

At 7 A.M. the boats came on board without Succeed, At 6. went off chasing again. Larboard boat Struck, 1st officer got his leg hurt, and cut. So Ends.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford, A. W. Smith
Monday Jan 17th.

At 7 P.M. boats came on board, started the Try Works. When the Boats came on board, Burkingame one of the Boatsteers, gave Capt Smith saucy answers, the Capt. took hold of him and told him to shut up, when he struck the Captain with his fist, and seizing a large stick used for stirring the Pots with, struck him again with that. He was then confined, in double irons, using threatening language all the time. This is a man that has trusted, and made a good deal of all the voyage, and this is the thanks for it. At 6 A.M. the Boats went off whaling again.

Tuesday Jan. 18th.

At 8 P.M. the Boats came on board without success. Middle part clear and pleasant. Burkingame, still saucy and threatening in his language asking the Captain to let him out of irons and using all manner of threats. At 6 lowered away the boats. After the boats were lowered, the Captain discovered one of Mr. Greene's boatsteers on Deck and mistrusting something because Capt. Brown had been here in the Schooner, and tried to get some of the men back, that we took to relieve him when the Black Warrior was wrecked, went below and found that Mr. Greene had made Depredations to run away, taking whatever they could lay their hands on, he instantly lowered his boat and run them so hard that they were forced to jump ashore and leave their Boat, Mr Greene pointing a gun that they had, at Captain Smith after he got ashore. This is the meanest, ungrateful trick that I ever heard of, after taking them as distressed seamen, and feeding and clothing them the same as our own.

Wednesday Jan 19th.

At 1 the Starboard boat struck killed and commenced Tonging. At 10 P.M. got him along side. At 6 the boats went off whaling again. So Ends.

Master, at Anchor in Turtle Bay, California 1857.
Thursday Jan 20th.

At 8 P.M. the boats came on board without success, At 2 o'clock in the morning Capt. Eldridge of the Brig Agate of New London, came on board and told Capt. Smith that the Boat's crew were on board, there, we lowered a boat, and went and got four Kanackers and the Carpenter, and brought them on board the ship. they say they had no cause to leave the ship and that they did not know what Mr. Green's calculations were, for he told them all that he had been treated like a gentleman, he and his crew were taken on board the Brig by some of her officers, as the Capt says, without his knowing any thing about it, but we think different, the men seem perfectly contented, they say that they put Mr. Green on shore, but we do not know whether they did or not, At 2 P.M. the boats went off whaling,

Friday Jan. 21st,

Strong Northerly winds, and clear, Just as much as the boats could do to pull on board, At 8 in the morning it moderated some, and the boats started and in half an hour, afterward in blew harder than ever, the Larboard boat came on board, and the others landed, So Ends.

Saturday Jan. 22nd,

At 4 P.M. the other boats came on board. Still blowing hard from the Northward, At 6 the boats went in. it moderating a little, but breezing up, afterward, So Ends.

Sunday Jan. 23d,

At 8. P.M. the boats came on board, without success, At 6 A.M. went off again, took a cow whale in company with the Hillman then having a boat destroyed and a man killed, took him along side. So Ends.

Monday Jan 24th,

At 4 P.M. the Boats came off without success, At 6 boats went off again, weather mild Empty Rolling,

Ships Minerva of New Bedford at N. York.

Tuesday Jan. 24th.

At 7 P.M. the boats came off without success, Dan. says Jem chased to-day; Burkingame still confined; He told the Captain to-day; that he would do the same over again, At 6 the boats went off again.

Wednesday Jan. 26th.

At 3 P.M. Dan. the boats coming with a dead whale, At 5 P.M. got him along side and commenced cutting. At 8 finished and cleared up, At 6 the boats went off again, So Ends.

Thursday Jan. 27th.

At 7 the boats came off without success, At 6 lowered away again. At 12 Starboard Struck a cow, So Ends. Bivan. fast to the whale

Friday Jan. 28th.

At 9 P.M. got the whale along side. At 7. the boats lowered away again, At 8 A.M. Starboard Boat Struck a Bull whale, belonging to the Bark Emerald, killed and towed him in, and sent the boats off again.

Saturday Jan. 29th.

At 7 P.M. the boats came on board without success, At 6. lowered away again.

Sunday Jan. 30th.

At 7 the boats came off without success, At 6 lowered away again.

Monday Jan 31st.

At 7 the boats came off without success, At 6 lowered away again.

Tuesday February 1st.

At 7 the boats came off without success At 6 lowered away again.

Master at Anchor in Turtle Bay, California,
Wednesday Feb. 2nd.

At 10 A.M. Starboard boat struck and drained, at 7 boats came on board, Burden game, told the Captain to day in a fancy way, that he would not promise to be a better man in future for fear that he should break his promise,

Thursday Feb. 3d.

At 5 P.M. Larboard boat struck a cow whale, killed and sunk could not haul her up, so left a boat by her, So Ends.

Friday Feb. 4th.

At 6 Boats lowered away again, tried to haul the Whale up, parted one line, and Boats went a-shearing again, At 7 P.M came on board one boat by the Whale.

Saturday Feb. 5th.

At 6 A.M. boats lowered away again, could not haul the dead whale up, At 11 Star board boat got Stove, Boat-Steer did not fasten, So Ends.

Sunday Feb. 6th.

At 6 P.M. Starboard boat struck, two men might cut off, and boats came on board, At 6 Lowered away again, At 9 Starboard boat struck, killed and took him along side, So Ends.

Monday Feb. 7th.

At 7 P.M. boats came on board, left a boat by the dead whale, At 6 Lowered away again, and tried to haul the dead whale but could not, plenty of whales to day but did not get fast,

Tuesday Feb. 8th.

At 7 A.M. the dead whale came on top of water towed him in and sent the boats off again no success.

Wednesday Feb. 9th.

At 7 boats came on board no success At 6 started again. At 7 Starboard boat struck, killed and towed him in, boats went off again

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W. Smith Master.

Thursday Feb. 8th.

At 12 got the whale along side, and boats went off again, blowing strong outside from the Southward,

Friday Feb. 9th.

At 7 P.M. boats came on board, no success, At 6 lowered away again. At 10 moderate, So Ends.

Saturday Feb. 10th.

At 2 P.M. Starboard boat struck, killed and towed him in, commenced cutting, At 6 lowered away again. at 7 came on board, no success.

Sunday Feb. 11th.

At 6 boats lowered away again, very few whales. and strong sea breeze, At 7 Boats came on board.

Monday Feb. 12th.

At 6 A.M. boats went off. saw several whales this day. all going quick,

Tuesday Feb. 13th.

At 7 the boats came on board. no success. At 6 A.M. went off again,

Wednesday Feb. 14th.

At 4 P.M. Starboard boat struck second Iron cut the line off, At 6 1/2 boats came on board, At 6 lowered away again, Starboard and Larboard boat both struck and driven, So Ends,

Thursday Feb. 15th.

First part of these 24 hours, weather looking threatening, At 7 the boats came on board, All the rest of the day moderate gales and fair, boats on board, Employed cleaning the decks and washing ship,

at Anchor in Turtle Bay coast of California, 1849.
Friday 18th

First part mind hauled to the westward and cleared up, At 6 Lowered away. So Enas.

Saturday Feb 19 At 7 P M. boats came on board without success. At 6 lowered away again,

Sunday, Feb 20th. (W)

At 11 A M. Starboard boat struck, killed and commenced towing, At 2 P M. got him along side, Ohio's boat helped tow

Monday Feb. 21st. (W)

At 6 boats lowered away again, weather cloudy, saw plenty of whales, no success. At 7 P M. boats came on board,

Tuesday. Feb 22nd. (W)

At 6 A M. boats lowered away again At 10 A M. Larboard boat struck, killed and sunk, buoyed him and came on board,

12

Wednesday Feb. 23d. (W)

At 7 the other boats came on board, mast-boat struck and missed, At 4 Larboard boat struck killed and sunk At 6 A M. the boats hauled him up and towed him in, 10 A M. picked up a dead whale, towed him in and cut him. So Enas.

13

Thursday Feb. 24th. (W)

At 6 A M. the boats tried to haul up the other dead whale but did not succeed. whaling the rest of the 24 hours without success.

Friday Feb. 25th.

Whaling all these 24 hours, no success, could not haul up the dead whale,

(W) 14

Saturday Feb 26th.

At 7 the boats came on board, At 6 lowered away again. hauled the dead whale up towed him in and cut him, So Enas.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W. Soule. Master.

Sunday Feb. 27th.

At 2 sent the boats off after Turtle. got four. At 7 boats came on board, At 6. Sent 2 boats off a fishing. the rest Stowing down. So Ends.

Monday Feb. 28th.

At 7 the boats from fishing came on board. after killing a whale and sinking him. At 6 sent the boats off to hunt for the sunken whale, but blowed so hard could not find him. ship all ready for sea.

Tuesday March 1st.

At 12 the boats came on board after an unsuccessful search after the dead whale So Ends employed fitting for sea.

Wednesday March 2nd.

At 5½ P. M. sent the boats off to haul the sunken whale up. passed the line and left him, chasing whales all the end.

Thursday March 3d.

At 3 Starboard Struck and down, At 7 boats came on board, took in the spare boat; At 6 A M took out anchor and stood out to sea. At 8 picked up our dead whale, took him along side and cut him, So Ends.

15

Friday March 4th.

Moderate winds N. & W. steering down the coast. At 4 P M spoke the Bark Emerald 17 whales. commenced boiling, Middle and latter stiff breeze and fine weather. Nothing of note.

Saturday March 5th.

Stiff breeze and clear. At 10½ P. M. hauled for off Margarita Bay. Middle part strong N. W. winds, and clear. At 6 A M. kept off for the Bay. ran into the mouth of it. and spoke the Massachusetts of Nantucket 4 whales.

Towards the Sandwich Islands. March 1847.

Saturday March 5th.

Sam, & other ships, at anchor in an, out of the Bay Bound to Cape St. Lucas, in company with the Massachusetts, Employed cleaning ship,

Lat. by Obs. 24,30 N

Lon. " " 111. 56.

Sunday March 6th,

Strong N W. Gales, At 6 P M. Double reefed the Top Sails, and handed Mainsail, Massachusetts, in sight, 12 M. hove abach for the night, At 8 A M Stood E. to make the Land, Latter part moderate made all sail,

Lat. by Obs. 22 00 N

Lon. " " 110.35 W.

Monday March 7th.

(B 5)

Light airs and calms, all the first part, Massachusetts in sight, At 7 P M. Cape St. Lucas in sight, hove abach for the night, Middle and latter part Light variable winds ~~and~~ good weather, Sam: a School of Blackfish, Lowered with out Success, Employed regulating the after hold,

Tuesday March 8th,

Light variable winds and good weather, the Cape in sight, at 8 Lowered for Blackfish, got two, At 7 hove abach, heading to the Northward, Massachusetts in sight, to the Leeward, At 6 A M. Stood in to the Cape, Capt went on Shore in Brig at anchor, Sailors laying off and on.

Wednesday March 9th.

Laying off and on At 4 P M. Capt came on board with some recruits. At 9 P M. kept off for the Sandwich Islands, Moderate pleasant Stiff breeze and clear. Steering W. by S. At 9 A M. Sam: a School of Blackfish. Lowered and caught one, Latter part fresh breeze, Took in Flying Jib and Mizzen Top Sallant Sails,

Lat by Obs. 22 5-2.

Note. Lon. " 111. 22

This day discovered one of our men missing, a Spaniard name Jack. Supposed that he went on shore in the Shore boat that came off to get pay for the recruits,

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. S. W. Lowe Master

Thursday March 10th.

Stiff breze and clear, Steering W. by S. Middle and latter part, no change. Sam. General. Finbacks. Hands employed in various ways. Carpenters Repairing boats.

Lat. by Obs. 22. 05. N
Lon. " " 115. 27 W.

Friday March 11th.

Stiff breze. Northern board. and heavy swell. Steering W. S. W. Found all the Back-Stays very black. employed. setting them up. Middle part, strong. Squally winds. Latter part, more moderate. Steering W. by S. 1/2 S.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 29. N
Lon. " " 116. 22 W.

Saturday March. 12th.

Moderate. gales. Northern board. with occasional squalls. At 4. Sch. Top Mast. Studding Sail, Middle and Latter part, no change, Hands employed. Setting up Lower Rigging. Steering W. by S.

Lat. by Obs 20. 57 N.
Lon. " " 119. 15. W.

Sunday March. 13th.

Moderate gales. and heavy sea. from the Northern board. Middle and latter part, more moderate. but heavy sea. and overcast. Sky. Sam. Nothing of any note.

Lat. by Obs. 20. 07. N
Lon. " " 121. 56 W.

Monday March. 14th.

Stiff breze. and occasional strong puffs of wind, Middle and latter part, fine weather but overcast. Sky. Hands employed cleaning between decks. Steering W. 1/2 S.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 06 N
Lon. " 124. 52 W.

Tuesday. March. 15th.

Stiff breze N. & E. Set. Lower and Top Gallant. Studding Sails. Middle and latter part. Stiff breze and cloudy. Sam. a Sail Standing to the N. W. in the mind. Hands employed as usual.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 27.
Lon. " " 125. 13

Trades the Sandwich Islands. March 1851

Wednesday March 16th.

Stiff breeze N.E. with occasional Squalls. Middle and latter part no change. 2 P.M. carried away Top Mast Studding Sail Boom. Hands employed variously

Lat by Obs. 21. 24. N
Lon. " " 151. 41. W.

Thursday March 17th.

Moderate Gales N.E, and Squally. At 7 P.M. took in Lower and Top Gallant Studding-Sails, Middle part more moderate set all Sail, Latter part occasional Squalls of Rain.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 23. N.
Lon. " " 154. 29. W.

Friday March 18th.

Fine breeze, with occasional rain Squalls, Middle and latter part no change all Sail set. Hands employed variously.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 22. N.
Lon. " " 157. 41. W.

Saturday March 19th.

Moderate Gales and fine weather, Middle and latter part no change. Saw a Hermaphrodite Brig. Steering to the Westward. Employed painting all the boats, and other Ships duty.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 14. N
Lon. " " 141. 20 W.

Sunday March 20th.

Strong trades N.E. occasional Squalls of Rain, Brig still in sight, bent a new flying Jib, Middle and latter part no change, making and taking in Sail as occasion requires.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 12. N.
Lon. " " 145. 10 W.

Monday March 21st.

Strong trades and Squalls, ~~[illegible]~~ in-ching to the Westward, Middle part no change. Latter part continual rain Squalls. Men employed washing. White Streak outside painting varnishing &c. Brig in Sight off the Port Quarter.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 20 N
Lon. " " 148. 14. W.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. P. Jen 2.

Tuesday March. 22nd.

Stiff trades, and occasional rain. Squalls At 7 P M. fired Studding Sails, Middle part Fired back again, latter part moderate trades and fine weather, Sam. Nothing of note.

Lat. by Obs. 21.12 N.
Lon. " " 12.24 W.

Wednesday March. 23d.

Moderate trades and fine weather, Middle and latter part wind canting to the Eastward, 4 A M. fired, Bay in sight astern,

Lat. by Obs. 21.10 N
Lon. " " 153.50 W.

Thursday March. 24th.

Moderate trades and fine weather, Bay still in sight.

From March 25th to April 13th

Ship lying in port of Mowee Sandwich Islands Discharged Mr Greene mate & Mr Lewy 2d mate & Seaverl of the Crew. the Blacksmith Deserted Shipped whilst in Port 14 men N Hotaling mate Mr Jackson 2d mate Mr Williams 4th mate Mr Smart 5th mate 2d Boatsteerers & 7 men before the mast. Shipped on Board of Ship Chapin of Boston about 330 bbls of Whale Oil for N Bedford took on Board Water & Recrits for the North Season

Master at the Sandwich Islands March 1859

Thursday April 14th 1859

Light winds & clear
at 5 PM took our Anchor Steering for Honolulu
in Company with several Ships Strong N E
trades At 8 PM Double reefed topsails Daylight
lying too off the Harbor

Friday April 15th

Lying off & on the Port of
Honolulu at 6 PM Captain Come on Board
Made Sail Steering W S W with Strong N E
trades At 12 Midnight hauled ship to the wind
Steering N ½ West So Ends

Saturday April 16th

Commences with Strong
trades Secured Anchors & Stowed Chains
Employed Coiling lines & fitting Boats for Whaleing
Mohaoo Bearing S E Distant 25 Miles
Lat 23.20 North
Long 158.37 W

Sunday April 17th

First part Strong trades Ship
Steering N ½ West Middle part Steering N ½ E Latter
part the Same nothing in Sight So Ends
Lat 24.38 North
Long 158.20 W

Monday April 18th

Commences with light winds
from N E Ship heading to the N with all
Sail Middle & Latter the Same Employed fitting
Riggin & preparing for whaleing nothing in Sight
Lat 26.48 N
Long 158.10 W

Tuesday April 19th

First part light winds from
N E Ship heading N by W Middle part the Same
Latter part Calm Employed fitting riggin.

Lat 29.30 N
Long 158.14 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N.H. Fowle

Wednesday April 20th 1859

First & Middle part light & varyable winds latter part strong N E trades ship heading to the N at 4 P.M saw Breaches ahead kept a sharp lookout but saw nothing more Employed fitting riggin so Ends

Lat 28.23 North
Long 158.51 West

Thursday April 21st

First part strong N E trades ship heading N ½ W with all sail set Broke out for water & provisions Middle & latter part winds light ship heading N by E Employed fitting riggin nothing in sight so Ends

Lat 29..58 N
Long 158..37 W

Friday April 22d

Commences with light winds from the Eastward ship steering N by E with all sail out Middle & latter part light winds from S E ship steering N by E Employed fitting riggin & Cutting Gear nothing in sight so Ends

Lat 31.57 N
Long 157..48 W

Saturday April 23

First part light winds from S E with clear weather Middle & latter part the same steering N by East at 5 A.M passed a whale ship heading to the North Employed fitting riggin so Ends

Lat 33.00 N
Long 156.54 W

Sunday April 24th

First part light winds from S E sail in sight astern Middle part calm latter part light winds from S attended with fogg so Ends ship steering N by E

Lat 34.08 North
Long 156..20 W

Master from the Islands to Kodiac 1859

Monday April 25th

First part light winds from S with clear weather Middle part Calm Latter part light winds from the Southward Ship Steering N by East nothing in Sight Employed Bending Sails So Ends

Lat 35.00 N
Longt 155 46 W

Tuesday April 26th

First part light winds from the Southward with clear weather Employed mending sails & Breaking out Provishions Middle part Calm & ~~Cloudy~~ fogg Latter part light winds from NE with heavy swell from N Ship heading N by W nothing in Sight Employed Mending Sails so Ends

Lat 35.40 N
Longt 155.31 W

Wednesday April 27th

First part moderate winds from N E attended with heavy swell from the North Ship heading N by W by the wind Employed mending sails Middle part wind hauled to S E Latter part the same Ship Steering N by E nothing in Sight Employed mending sails So Ends the day

Lat 37.10 N
Longt 154.47 W

Thursday April 28th

First part moderate winds from S S E with clear weather Steering N by E with all Sail out Middle part the Same Latter part wind hauled to S W attended with rain Steering N by E Saw a Number of Thinback whales right whale Birds & Porpises So Ends

Lat 39.26 N
No Longitude

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Fowle

Friday April 29th (F)

First part strong winds from S W weather thick & rainy Ship stearing N by E Saw numbers of Rhinback whales Middle part wind hauled suddenly to N N W fresh Breezes clued down & double reefed topsails Latter part the same Ship heading N E by N by the wind nothing more in sight so Ends

Lat 40. 39 North
No Longitude

Saturday April 30th

(F) Commences with moderate winds from the Westward made all sail stearing North saw Rhinback whales Middle part Blowing strong from the N & W attended with heavy squalls put Ship under double reefe topsails Latter part wind increasing furled mainsail Gib & close reefed Fore & Mizen topsails Ship stearing N nothing in sight so Ends

Lat 42. 49 N
Longt 50.. 27 W

Sunday May 1st ~~April~~

First part Blowing strong from W N W Ship under close reef topsails heading to the N Middle part the same with heavy swell runing Latter part more moderate Set topsails & maintopgallant sail heading N nothing seene this day so Ends

Lat 43. 56 N
Longt 149.. 28 W

Monday May 2d

First part light winds from West Ship stearing N by W Middle part fresh Breezes Latter part calm with heavy swell from the westward nothing in sight Employed Mending & Bending Sails

Lat 45.. 14 N
Longt 148.. 41 W

Master from Sandwich Islands to Kodiac in 1859

Tuesday May 3d 1859

First part Calm Middle part the Same with heavy Swell from N W Latter part light winds from S E made all Sail Carrying Studingsails Steering N W by N ½ North Employed Setting up Main riggin So Ends

Lat 45.. 53 North
No Longt

Wednesday May 4th

Commences with moderate winds from S E at 4 PM wind increasing accompinied with rain took in Studing Sails & furled Topgallent-Sails at 5 PM Blowing a gale furled Mainsail Close reefed fore & Mizen topsails & double reefed main heavy Sea & much rain Steering N W by N ½ W Middle part wind South attended with much rain Latter part wind hauled to S W weather clear Blowing strong Steering N W by N ½ N under close reef fore & Mainsl. sails & foresail nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 49.06 N
Longt 149.24 W

Thursday May 5th

First moderate winds from S set main Royal Steering N W by N ½ N Middle part the Same Latter part wind hauled to the Eastward Ship steering N N W nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 51.46 N
Longt 149.22 W

Friday May 6th

Comences with light & variable winds at 3 PM wind hauled to N W Blowing strong at Sundown double reefed topsails furled Gib & Mainsails at dark saw a Right whale close to the Ship Middle part Blowing a gale from the Westward close reefed topsails Steering N N W Latter part moderate steering the Same with mainsl & gallant sail out nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 53.. 08 N
Longt 148.. 30 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford

Saturday May 7th 1859

(7) First part moderate winds from S W attended with heavy swell Steering N N W with all sail out Middle & Latter part the same saw some Humpback Whales nothing else in sight so Ends

Lat 54.. 53 N
Longt 148.. 40 W

Sunday May 8th (8)

Comences with moderate winds from S E Steering N N W at 4 PM saw two Right Whales Toward all Boats & Chased them without sucess Middle part lying with main yard aback latter part light winds from S E Steering N N W nothing in sight so Ends

Lat 55.. 50 N
Longt 148.. 49 W

Monday May 9th

(9) First part Calm Middle part moderate winds from N W Steering N N E Latter part the same saw a whaling Bark Steering S S E with studingsails out saw plenty of Phinback whales nothing more seen this day so Ends

Lat 56.41 N
Longt 146.48 W

Tuesday May 10th

(10) First part Calm Midle part moderate winds from E N E Ship heading North Latter part blowing strong from N N E at at 1 A M saw two right whales Toward Boats but did not succed in getting fast

Lat 57.37 N
Longt 147.06 W

Wednesday May 11th

Commences with strong N E winds at 1 PM toward Boat for some whales but did not get near them come on board & double reefed topsails Ship heading N middle part ware ship to the southard Latter part the same Spoke the Julian of New Bedford

Lat 57.20 N Longt 147.47

On Kodiac Ground N W Sowle Master in 1859

Thursday May 12th

Commences with moderate winds from N E Ship heading on opposite tacks Middle part Blowing Strong double reefed topsails heading to the N Latter part Blowing a Strong Gale from the N E put Ship under Close reef Maintopsail heading to the S E Ship Julian in Sight So Ends

No Observations

Friday May 13th

First Part Blowing a Strong gale from E N E Ship heading S E under close reef Maintopsail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate wind hauling to the Southward Ship heading to the N E under close reef topsails Fib & foresail no whales to be seen

Lat 57.47 N
Longt 148.09 W

Saturday ~~Friday~~ May 14th

Commences with Strong winds from the South attended with fog & rain Ship Steering E by N ½ N Saw a Bark steering to the Westward Middle part the same Latter part Blowing a gale from N E Ship under close reef Maintopsail heading S E Ship Julian in Sight So Ends

No Observations

Sunday May 15th

Commences with Strong winds from S Ship heading E S E under Close reef topsails Spoke Ship Julian Middle part Blowing a Gale from S W lying two under close reef topsail heading to the Southward Latter part Steering E N E Saw a right whale to rough to lower Boats

Lat 57.26 N
Long 147.47 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford

Monday May 16th 1859

Commences with strong winds from W. Ship steering E N E under double reef topsails Middle part ~~the~~ lying with main yard aback Latter part steering N E by E Spoke the Julian again one Bark in sight Several fin backs & hump backs & humpback in sight &c Ends

No Observations

Tuesday May 17th

Commences with moderate winds from S W & frequent squalls of rain steering E N E one Bark & Julian in sight Middle part lying with head yards aback Latter part steering E N E some several finbacks & humpback wales &c Ends

Lat 57.18 N
Long 141.28 W

Wednesday May 18th

First part moderate winds from S W Ship steering N E by E Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled to E S E Ship heading N E Several Ships in sight & no whales &c Ends

Lat 57.30 N
Long 137.53 W

Thursday May 19th

First part Blowing strong from the Eastward Ship heading to the N E under double reef topsails Spoke Bark Fortune seen no whales the season Middle part thick fog & rain Latter part the same saw a school of Sperm whales lowered Boats fog so thick we could not keep the run of them Ship under double reef topsails heading on starboard tacks wind to the Eastward No Observations

Land supposed to be 15 miles off

On Kodiac Ground N W Sowle Master in 1859

Friday May 20th

First part blowing strong from the Eastward with thick fogg & plenty of rain spoke the Jerrah Swift of New Bedford nothing this season Middle part blowing a gale from S E Ship heading on opposite tacks Latter part more moderate steering to the eastward in company with several ships so Ends

Lat 57.55 N
Long 137.16 W

Saturday May 21st

Commences with strong winds from S Ship heading to the Eastward at 3 P M saw the Land about 5 miles off thick & rainy with heavy swell Middle part the same Ship heading to the S W under short sail Latter part heading in shore thick & stormy weather several ships in sight & no whales so Ends

Lat 57.38 N
Long 137.09 W

Sunday May 22d

Commences with moderate wind from the Southard with thick & rainy weather & heavy swell from the S Ship heading on opposite tack Land in sight dist 10 miles bearing N N E several ships in sight Middle part heading to the S W under short sail Latter part heading in shore wind S E rainy weather spoke the New England of New London seen nothing this season Land distant 4 miles several Canoes come alongside no whales so Ends

Lat 58.04 N
Long 137.06 W

Monday May 23d

First part light winds from the Eastward Ship steering W several ships in sight & no whales Middle & Latter part the same so Ends

Lat 58.54 N

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford on

Tuesday May 24th 1859

Commences with moderate winds from the westward at 2 PM raised two right Lowerd all Boats Loboard Boat struck fast to the whale 8 hours cut from whale 10 Oclok night out of sight of Ships & Boats whale showed no chance for killing got on Board 2 Oclok in the morning weather good Latter part wind howled the Eastward thick & rainy Ship heading S by E by the wind so Ends

Lat 57. 30 N

No Longt Land in sight.

Wednesday May 25th

First part Blowing a strong gale from the East thick & rainy Ship heading to the S under close reef main & mizen topsails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate made all sail Steering E N E wind S S E several Ships in sight so Ends

Lat 57. 40 N

No Longt

Thursday May 26th

Commences with moderate winds from S E Ship Steering E N E Spoke the Sharon of New Bedford 2 whales this season Middle part Calm Spoke the Speedwell of Fairhaven Latter part wind to the N Steering W S W in company with several Ships so Ends

Lat 58. 00 N

Longt 138. 02 W

Friday May 27th

First part light winds from N W Steering to the westward saw one Ship cutting & several whaling saw 4 whales going quick to windward did not lower Boats Middle part calm Latter part strong winds from S S E Ship Steering E nothing seene Land Bearing E N E distant 20 miles so Ends

No Observations

Lat

Longt

Kodiac Sound N W Sowle Master

Saturday May 28th

Siberian Whale

First part moderate winds from SE ship Steering W by N middle part lying with main yard aback Latter part raised wholes loward Boats L.B Struck & lost line Supposed to be a Siberian whale

Lat 57. 37 N

No Longt

Sunday May 29th

(W) Commences with moderate winds from SE ship heading N Middle part wind hauled to N W ship heading off & on Shore land 10 miles off Latter part Saw wholes Lobard Boat Struck two Scowed from one & lost line from the other

Lat 57. 45 N

No Longt

Monday May 30th

(W) Commences with moderate winds from the W Ship heading on opsite tacks Middle part the same Latter part Saw wholes leward & chased without success Sharon in Sight Boiling so Ends

~~Lat~~ No Observations

Tuesday May 31st

Commences with moderate winds from W heading on opposite tacks Middle part heading in Shore Latter part Calm 3 Ships in Sight no whales seene this day Crosses Sound bearing NE distant 10 miles Spoke the Sharon a Canoe with natives Came alongside got some fish from them

Lat 58. 00 N

Wednesday June 1st

First part Calm Land 8 miles off Employed bending Sails Coiling lines & So forth Middle part light & varyable winds lying aback Latter part Steering W by N Spoke the Jerrek Swift Boiling Seene no whales this day Land Distant 15 miles Seaveral ships in Sight

Lat 58. 15 N

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford Thos

Thursday June 2d 1858

Commences with light & varyable winds land 20 miles off several ships in sight one Boiling Middle part winds N W Ship lying aback heading off Shore Latter part strong Brezes cruising about saw No whales Crapses Sound Bearing N E distant 20 miles several in sight one fast to a whale so Ends

Lat 58.01

Friday June 3d

Commences with strong winds from W N W Ship cruising off & on Shore from 5 to 30 miles 4 Ships in sight Middle part heading off Shore Latter part wind N E Coward for whales without success saw several Ship whaling Crapses Sound bearing N E distant 30 miles

Lat 57.40 N

Saturday June 4th

Commences with strong winds from N E Ship beating up to the land Middle part the same Latter part wind E saw the Sharon Chasing whales 11 ships in sight land Distant 15 miles

Lat 57.56 N

Sunday June 5th

First part light & varyable winds plenty of Sulphur whales No wright whales several Ships in sight Spoke the Jenerl Tesk Frenchman had picked up one of our whales one week previous returned the Craft Middle part strong winds of the land Ship steering N W Latter part calm Cape Fairaway bearing N distant 20 miles 10 Ships in sight two Boiling so End with No whales

Lat 58.18 N

Monday June 6th

Commences with light & varyable winds Ship steering W by N Middle part calm latter light winds from N Ship heading W N W Spoke the Union of Sag harbor nothing this season no whales seene to day land Distant 30 miles

Lat 58.33 N

N W Towle Master on Kodiac Ground

Tuesday June 7th

First part light winds from N W Ship heading W S W Seaverl Ships in Sight no whales Middle part the Same Latter part Strong winds from the Eastward Seaverl Ships in Sight Land Distant 40 miles so Ends

Lat 58.. 14 N

Wednesday June 8th

Commences with Strong winds from E Ship Ship heading in Shore by the at 4 PM Saw 1 Right whale Leward Boats Struck & killed him got whale alongside at Dark Blowing Strong from S E Middle lying by the whale Latter part Commenced Cutting got in 1 lip & throught when Blanket piece tore out & parted Boath fluke chains Blowing heavy made Sail took so whale alongside again Secured him with fluke chains & Cutting falls to rough to Cut Land Distant 15 miles Drifting on Shore very fast so Ends

Lat 58.08

Thursday June 9th

Slacked whale astern & wore Ship off Shore we have 5 whale lines 2 Cutting falls & fluke Chain fast to the whale Blowing Strong from E S E. Middle part the Same heavy Swell laid very well with whale on Larboard quarter latter part wore Ship & hauled whale alongside tried to cut but could not thick weather

No Observations

Friday June 10th

Weather moderating hooked on to the whale again Succeeded in Saving head finished Cutting & Commenced Boiling good weather light winds from S E

Lat 58.. 50 N
Long 142.. 10 W

Log of Ship Montreal N W Sowle Master

Saturday June 11th

Commences with light winds from S E Ship heading to the South saw a Ship cutting Middle part wore Ship to the East Strong winds from the S E double reefed topsails latter part Calm no whales no Ships in sight Land Distant 40 miles Employed Boiling

Lat
Longt

Sunday June 12th

Light winds & Calms all of these 24 hours nothing in Sight Employed Boiling Mount Elias bearing N by W Dist 60 miles so Ends

Lat
Longt

Monday June 13th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward Ship heading to the N E Spoke the George & Susan & the Sharon Bound to Artic Steared off with them W S W Middle & latter Blowing strong fast Ship under double reef Topsails No whales Employed running down oil & Boiling

Lat
Longt

Tuesday June 14

Commences with Strong winds from S E Ship Stearing W S W Employed Boiling 4 Ships & no whales

Lat
Longt

Wednesday June 15 ?

with heavy Moderate winds from S E swell from the South Stearing W finsed Boiling crossing off & So forth 3 Ships in sight no whales

Lat
Longt

Cruising pro whales on Kodiac in 1859

Thursday June 16th (R)

Comes in with light winds from the South attended with some rain Employed stowing down saw one right whale chased without succes so Ends

Lat
Longt

Friday June 17th (R)

Commences with light winds from NE Ship Steering W S W saw the Sharon Cutting saw one whale going quick to the N did not lower Boats thick weather so Ends

Lat
Longt

Saturday June 18th (R)

Commences with light winds from the Eastward part of the day foggy Employed Bending Sails at 4 PM saw one wright whale toward all Boats chased without succes Ship Sharon in Company Boiling Steering S W so Ends

Lat
Longt

Sunday June 19

Commencis with light winds from the Southward Steering S W latter part the same part of the time foggy Sharon in Company no whales seen this day

Lat
Longt

Monday June 20 light winds from the S E all of these 24 hours Picked up in Company with Sharon A dead while supposed to be a Sulpher Bottom made 25 Bizrels saw a Ship Steering W S W we steering the same

Lat
Longt

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford

Tuesday June 21st

Moderate winds from SE all these 24 hours steering S W nothing in sight finished Boiling So Ends

No Observations

Wednesday June 22d

Moderate Breezes from SE all this day steering to the S W Ship Sharon in Company Saw a Ship Standing to the East Kodiac Island bearing North dist 20 Miles plenty humpbacks in sight So Ends

No Observations

Thursday June 23d

Commences with Strong winds from SE Ship steering to the SW Middle part Blowing Strong double reefed topsails furled Sis & Mainsail latter part wind hauled to the SW blowing Ship heading to the S nothing in sight

Lat 55.50 North
Longt 153.13 W

Friday June 24th

Moderate winds S W all these 24 hours Ship heading S by E Spoke the Sharon Saw nothing this day So Ends

Lat 54.33 N
Longt. 153 10 W

Saturday June 25th

Commences with Moderate winds from the S W Ship heading to the S Employed mending Sails Setting up Shrouds no whales this day

Lat 53.20 N
No Longt

Sunday June 26th

First part Strong winds from W.N.W Ship heading S W Middle part thick fogg latter part calm with rain Spoke the Sharon no whales

No Observations

From Kodiac to Artic N W Sowle Master 1859

Monday June 27th

Strong winds from N E Ship Steering W S W nothing seene this day Employed setting up Shooks mending Sails

Lat 52.17 N
Longt 157..20 W

Tuesday June 28th

Commences with moderate winds from S E attended with fog & rain Ship Steering W in Company with Ship Sharon of New Bedford

No Observations

Wednesday June 28th

First part Strong winds from S E Steering W by N Middle part Crying aback thick fogg. latter part the same same one night whole Leaward without success

Lat 53.20 N
Longt 161.50 W

Thursday June 30th

These 24 hours Strong winds from N E Ship heading to the S W nothing in Sight thick weather with rain Employed setting up Shooks

Lat 53.05 N
Longt 163..25 W

Friday July 1st

All these 24 hours Strong winds from N W with heavy swell & thick weather Ship heading by the wind to the South west Ship Sharon in Company nothing more in sight so Ends

Lat 52.40 N
Longt 165..50 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford from

Saturday July 2d 1859

Light & Baffling winds all this day working Ship to the North Employed Mending Sails Spoke the Sharon nothing more seen this day so Ends

Lat 52.54 N
Long 165.20 W

Sunday July 3d

Commences with moderate winds from the SW Ship to the N. Raised the Land Fox Islands Middle part Calm Latter part light winds from the Eastward Ship Steering W

Lat 53.03 N
Long 166.17 W

Monday July 4th

Commences with light winds from E Ship Steering W by the Land Middle part Blowing Strong Latter part the Same passed Fox Islands Bound North wind Strong from E double reefed Topsails

No Observations

Tuesday July 5th

Moderate winds all of these 24 hours from the SE Ship Steering N N W with all Sail set nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat 53.30 N
Long

Wednesday July 6th

Strong winds from East all this day Ship Steering N W with all Sail out Spoke the Polar Star of New Bedford Bound N Employed mending Sails no whales this day so Ends

Lat 56.02 N
Long

Extracts to Artic N W Sealer Master in 1859

Thursday July 7th 1859

First part strong winds from E N E Ship steering N W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part light winds & fogg Employed setting up shrouds nothing in sight so Ends

No Observations

Friday July 8th

Commences with light winds from N E attended with some fog Ship steering N W two ships in sight heading the same Employed setting up shrouds mending sails & so forth nothing of whale kind seene

No Observations

Saturday July 9th

Light winds from S E all these 24 hours Ship steering N W ½ W two ships in sight Employed mending sails so Ends

Lat 67.10 N
Longt

Sunday July 10th

Light winds from N E attended with thick weather Ship steering N W ½ W in company with Ship Sharon of New Bedford nothing more in sight this day so Ends No Observations

Lat 63.02 N
Longt 178.18 W

Monday

Monday July 11th

(H) Commences with moderate winds from S W with clear weather Middle part wind hauled to the S strong Breezes attended with some fogg Ship steering North Ship Sharon in sight saw some humpbacks & plenty of fowl

Lat & Longt Above

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford Bound

Tuesday July the 12th 1859 (B)

Light & variable winds & thick weather Cape Bearing in Sight Dist 20 miles plenty of ice along shore Ship Sharon in Sight Saw one Bohead

Lat 64.55 N
Longt 176.25 W

Wednesday July 13th 1858 (B)

Light & variable winds all this day attended with some fogg Spoke the Bark Cleone of New Bedford nothing this season went in the ice with two Boats Saw nothing Saw two Boheads from the Ship lowered without Sucess Land Dist 15 miles

Lat 64.55 N
Longt 176.02 W

Thursday July 14th

Calms & fogg all this Day fog lifting up occasionly land Distant 15 miles & some ice between us & shore two Ships in sight no whales a couple of Connoes come off on Board So Ends

Lat 64.48 N
Longt

Friday July 15th

Light winds from South all this day attended with thick fogg Ship heading to the S W passed Bark Cleone heading to the Eastward So Ends

No Observations

Saturday July 16th

First & middle part winds from S W attended with thick fogg Ship heading to the S E with head yards aback latter part weather more Clear Spoke the Good Return of New Bedford nothing this Season also Spoke the Hasson with 6 W Whales Land Bearing N W dist 12 miles

No Observations

from Rodiae Ground to Artic Ocean N W Sowle Master

Sunday July 17th

Light & Varyable winds attended with much fogg Ship in the Straights Indian Point N W Dist 6 miles 12 Ship in sight part of them lying at anchor plenty Mussel Diggers to thick to lower Boats

No Observations

Monday July 18th

First part calm with thick fogg Middle part light winds from the South & West latter part the same with some rain Ship Steering N E Kings Island Bearing N E dist 15 miles Several Ships in sight Spoke the Wm Gifford of New Bedford nothing this Season So Ends

Lat 64.. 48 N

Tuesday July 19th

Commences & Ends with strong winds from the attended with some rain at 12 Oclok Come to on anchor in 5½ fathoms water in Port Clarence in Company with Ships Sharon & Wm Gifford of New Bedford

Wednesday July 20th

Strong winds from the Southward Ship lying at Anchor Ship Metacom Came in to on Anchor we Endeavored to get off some wood to roughf to Land So Ends

Thursday July 21st

These 24 hours moderate winds from the W got off a few Boat loads of wood & Caught some fish

Lying at Anchor,

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford in

Friday July 22d 1859

These 24 hours light & variable wind & thick weather got under way Endeavoring to Beat out wind dying away Come to an Anchor again at 10 PM got under way again Could not fetch out thick fog Come two again

Saturday July 23d

Got under way with a good Breeze from the South Ship Steering W S W at 5 PM saw the Dimeads Bearing S W Dist 15 miles Kept Ship off N W to Ends with 4 Ships in Sight

Sunday July 24th

Strong winds from S E Ship Steering N N W with all Soil weather foggy nothing in Sight

No Observations

Monday July 25th

Moderate winds from S Ship Steering N Saw 1 Ships in Sight Spoke the Rutus of New Bedford 800 this Season Point Hope bearing E N E dist 15 miles no whales seen this day

No Observations

Tuesday July 26th

Light & variable winds with some fogg Ship working to the N Cape Lisbon bearing E dist 12 miles saw a Ship Cutting 25 Ships in Sight no whales

Wednesday July 27th

Light & variable winds attended with some fogg Ship working to the South plenty of ice in Sight Cape Dist 10 miles saw one whale going Quick did not lower so Ends

Artic Ocean N W Sowle Master in 1859

Thursday July 28th 1859

Light winds from the NE attended with some fog Ship Cruising along Shore to the N saw no whales 30 Ships in sight one Boiling Cape Lisbon Bearing S dist 20 miles so Ends

Friday July 29th

Light & variable winds Land Dist 6 miles saw one Bowhead did not lower picked up a Small Mussel Digger 12 Ship in sight Doing nothing so Ends

No Observations

Saturday July 30th

First part light winds from the Eastward Middle part the Latter part thick fogg plenty of Ships & No whales Cape Lisbon bearing South Dist 20 miles

No Observations

Sunday July 31st

Commences with Strong winds from the N Ship working to the N. East Middle & latter part the Same Considerable Scattering ice in Sight & plenty of fogg saw. Seaveral Ships Steering in all Directions At 4 PM saw the Land Dist 5 miles 8 fathoms water no whales Seene

No Observations

Monday August 1st 1859

Commences with Strong winds from North & plenty of fogg Ship working to the NE Midd the Same latter part weather more Clear Seaveal Ship in Sight also land Dist 12 miles & Some ice Stood in Shore & come to an Anchor in 5½ fathoms in Company with Ships Fabius Metacom Sharon & Wm Gifford Supose ourselves 25 miles South of Leg Cape

No Observations

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W. Fowle

Tuesday Aug. 2d 1858

At 8 AM got under way with strong winds from the N Ship working to the North on short tacks several ships in sight No wholes at 4 PM come to on Anchor 2 miles from shore in 5½ fathoms water several ships come to at some time Icy Cape in sight dist 15 miles No Observations

Wednesday Aug 3d

These 24 hours strong winds from N E At 8 AM commenced getting under way hove short & made sail when the Sharon ran foul of us striking on our starboard quarter carrying away Starboard Boat & davys carrying away 6 feet of the of the House & cutting through 5 Planks above water the Sharon carrying away all her head gear all the ships rendering assistance in refaring

Lying at Anchor

Thursday Augst 4th

Commences with strong winds from N with some fogg at 8 AM got under way Ship working to the N E close along shore at 5 PM come to Anchor in 5½ fathoms 2 miles from shore

Lat 70.00 North

Friday Augst 5th

These 24 hours moderate winds from N E & thick fogg Ship lying at Anchor several Canoes come alongside several ships in sight lying at Anchor No wholes

No Observations

Journal in the Artic Ocean in 1859

Saturday Augst 6

Strong winds from N E at At 2 AM got under way working to the N E in company with Seaverl Ships weather thick at 7 PM come to an Anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms water No Observations

Sunday Augst 7

Commences & Ends with Strong winds from N E Ship lying at Anchor in a thick fogg

No Observations

Monday Augt 8th

Strong winds from N E accompanied with thick fogg Ship lying at anchor 2 miles from Shore Seaverl others lying at anchor one parted Chain & lost Anchor Icy Cape bearing N E dist 20 miles

No Observations

Tuesday Augt 9th

Got under way with a Strong N E wind worked Ship up to Blossom Shoals where we meet with the Icy Barrier could get no further plenty of Walrussel on the ice Lowed Boats & took 24 at night Steared to the South

No Observations

Wednesday Augt 10

Commences with moderate winds from N E Ship Stearing S W Saw one Ship Chaseing whales at night saw one Going quick to the South did not lower Cape Lisbon bearing E Dist 2 Thirty Ships in Sight Doing nothing.

No Observations

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Soule Mast.

Thursday August 11th 1859

Light & variable winds all this day attended with some fogg plenty of Ships in Sight saw several whales Chased without success Employed Boiling Walrus Oil Cape Lisbon Bearing S by W Dist 15 miles saw several Ships Wholing none taken Lo Ends No Observations

Friday August 12th

Light winds from the South attended with fogg saw a few Bowheads Chased without Success saw several Ships Chasing no whales taken Cape Bearing S S W Dist 20 miles Employed Breaking out so Ends

No Observations

Saturday August 13th (IV)

Moderate winds from S E Ship heading on opposite tacks at 10 A M loward for whales succeeded in striking a Bowhead twice him alongside Droped Anchor & commenced Cutting finished at 6 P M Land Dist 4 miles

At 6 P M weighed Anchor Standing off Shore several Ships in sight

Lat 69.30 North

Sunday Aug 14th

Employed Boiling wind buffling attended with fogg saw one whale did not lowar several Ships Chasing none taken land Dist 15 miles No Observations

Monday Aug 15th (V)

Employed Boiling light winds from the South Ship heading off & on shore saw a few whales going quick to the South loward without success saw several Ships Chasing none taken land Dist 8 miles

Lat 69.40 N

Cruising in Artic Ocean off Cape Lisbon in 1859

Tuesday Augt 16th

Moderate winds from N E Ship on opposite tacks from 2 to 15 miles off Shore Saw but few wholes Leward without Sucess finished Boiling plenty of Ships wholing
Lat about 69.35 N

Wednesday Augt 17th

Light winds from the South with some fogg Saw a few wholes 10 miles from Shore Spoke the Java 800 this Season Chased wholes without Sucess
No Observations

Thursday Augt 18th

5 These 24 hours Light & varyable wind ~~been~~ At 11 AM Leward for wholes Struck killed & Brought him alongside at 3 PM commenced cutting at 7 PM finished made Sail Standing off Shore land Dist 5 miles Cape Lisbon Bearing South Dist 25 miles Saw one Ship cutting
No Observations

Friday August 19th

Light winds from the South 20 Ships in Sight quite a number of wholes other Ships in Chase of them did not lower Saw the Rambler take a whole at 6 PM commenced Boiling land Dist 10 miles Saw the ice 20 miles off Shore La Encks

Saturday August 20th

Light & varyable winds Saw Number of did not Succeed in Striking plenty of Ships in Sight Spoke the Eliza Adams with 1500 this Season 42 Ships in Sight 6 Ships with ourselves Boiling Cape Lisbon bearing S Dist 25 miles

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Sowle

Sunday Augst 21st 1859

These 24 hours light winds from the N with calms & fogg saw 2 whales going quiet to the N W finished Boiling the whole seaver Ship Chasing saw none taken Lond Dist 12 miles

Lat 69.35 North

Monday Augst 22d

Light winds & fogg Employed Stowing down Stowd 287 bbls Saw no whales this Day Spoke the Sharon Loving Seine & Chased seaver whales during the Lond Dist 15 miles Cape Lisbon in Sight

Lat 69.40 N

Tueday Augst 23d

Light winds from the N Ship Stearing to the South No whales this Day Spoke the Paulina of New Bedford 1 whale Cape Bearing SE dist 12 miles

No Observations

Wednesday Augst 24th

These 24 hours moderate winds from N E Ship heading to the North at 2 PM raised the ice & plenty of Ships Saw five Boiling & 4 Cutting went in to the ice with Boats saw nothing whilst Boats were gone saw two whale from the Ship

No Observations

Thursday Augst 25th

Strong winds from the West Ship on opposite tacks Cruising for whales which are quite plenty but very Shy keeping themselves in the ice Some 30 Ships in Sight many of them Boiling Saw the George & Susan take one alongside Loward our Boats once this day without Success

Lat 69.54 North

Longt 164..52 West

Master Cruising off Cape Lisbon Artic Ocean in 1859

Friday Augst 26th

(W) Commences with moderate from the S E Ship working to the N W saw one whale going quick to the N did not Cowar for him saw two Ships wholing & two Boilling part of the day thick foog

No Observations

Saturday Augst 27th

(W) Light winds from the South Ship heading to the S E saw No wholes this day Spoke the Kutusoff of New Bedford Nothing in the Artic this season Seaverl other Ships in sight Sounded & found 20 fathoms watter :

No Observations

Sunday Augst 28th

Strong Breezes from the E Ship working to the South Spoke the George & Tuson Boiling had taken a whole Day before in the ice plenty of ice in sight No wholes at night Joined with Seaverl Ships

No Observation

(B)

Monday Augst 29th

Strong winds from the South Ship heading to the S E at 4 PM Saw a few Boheads Coward killed & Brought him alongside Commenced cutting finished at half past nine in the Evening weather thick & rain

No Observations

Tuesday Augst 30

Winds South plenty of foog & rain at 10 AM weather Better Commenced Boiling No wholes seene this day Saw 4 Ships one Boiling

No Observation

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford in

Wednesday Augst 31st 1859

Commences with Strong winds from the S Ship lying with head yards Aback on opposite tacks Boiling Spoke the Julien Steven by ice plenty of ice in Sight a few Ships & No whales
No Observations

Thursday Sept 1st 1859

Thick & rainy all this day winds SE Ship working to the South under Double reef topsails Saw a few whales going Quick to the SE did not lower Boats Saw plenty of heavy ice to the East
No Observations

Friday Sept 2d

Light winds from N E & Clear weather Employed Stowing down at 9 AM raised whales Toward Boats Chased all day at 4 PM Struck Killed & Sunk a large whale in 18 fathoms water land Dist 10 miles had but one line fast to the whale run Ship close to the whale & Anchored at midnight ice coming of Shore were obliged to heave up Anchor tried to haul up whale could not cut line & let him go very heavy ice Setting to the N at the rate of 4 knots
Lat 71. 10 N
Long 158.. 30 West

Saturday Sept 3d

Blowing a Gale from the N E plenty of whales & Still Toward two Boats could do nothing Ship under close reef Top sails ice Barrer Dist 5 miles at night Steering S W have too at Midnight Several Ships in Sight
Lat 70.. 56 North
Long 151.. 10

Artic Ocean N W Soule Master in 1859

Sunday Sept 4th

Lying two on our Starboard tack Blowing a gale from the N E Seuverl Ships in Sight Saw No whales this day

Lat 70.34 N
Long 162.50 West

Monday Sept 5th

These 24 hours Blowing a gale from the N E Ship under close reef topsails heading on opposite tacks 4 Ships in Sight two Boiling Spoke the Metacom of New Bedford nothing in the Artic this Season Saw no whales this day

No Obser

Tuesday Sept 6th

Strong winds from N E Ship heading E S E under double reef topsails Spoke the Sharon Boiling Saw Number of ripsacks 5 Ships in Sight No Boheads

No Observations

Wednesday Sept 7th

Moderate winds from North Ship working to the N E under all Sail no whales seene this day Saw Seaverl Ships two Boiling Scattering pieces of ice in Sight Saw plenty of ripsack whales Sounded in 25 fathoms

Lat 70.44 North
Long 162.20 West

Thursday Sept 8th

Blowing a gale from N E Ship heading on opposite tacks untill

2 PM then Stared S S W Saw one Ship Boiling & Cutting Pieces of ice in Sight Saw no whales this day so Ends

Lat 70.54 N
Long 162.18 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford in

Friday Sept 9th 1859

Blowing a gale from the NE First part Steering SSW Middle part lying two Latter part Steering South under close reef main topsail Blowing Strong gale heavy sea running

Lat 69.. 43 N
Longt 167.. 10 W

Saturday Sept 10th

Blowing a Strong Gale from the NE Ship lying two heading to the Eastward under a close reef Mainsail two Ships in Sight with no Sail out have seen no whales since 2d of this month

Lat 68.. 40 N
Longt 168.. 10 W

Sunday Sept 11th

Still Blowing a gale from the NE Latter part more moderate made Sail heading to the Eastward Saw 3 Ships Steering to the S Spoke the Very Swift of New Bedford Saw the Land bearing NE by E dist 25 miles

No Observations

Monday Sept 12th

Commences with a gale from the NE Ship heading to the East under close reef topsails Middle part the Same latter part more moderate 3 Ships in Sight & No whales

Lat 68.. 22 N
Longt 167.. 40 W

Artic Ocean N.W.S. Master in 1859

Tuesday Sept 13th 1859

These 24 hours moderate winds from NE attended with some fogg & very swell Spoke the Sharon Ellen Mar & George & Susan of New Bedford have seene no whales for seaverl days past have seene seaverl Ships Bound out

No Observations

Wednesday Sept 14th

Commences with moderate winds from NE Ship Stearing SE with all Sail seaverl Ships in Sight all stearing South Spoke the Ellen Mar of New Bedford one whale this season no whales this day

No Observations

Thurday Sept 15th

Light winds from NE Ship Stearing SE by S with Studingsails out Seaverl Ships in Sight Stearing the Same Saw the Land Bearing East Dist 25 miles no whales seene this day Employed washing Ship

No Observations

Friday Sept 16th

First part light winds from NW Ship Stearing South Middle part Strong winds from N with fogg & rain Ship lying abeam Latter part the Same Stearing S by W ½ W at 8 AM raised Timeads Islands 2 miles ~~off~~ passed through Blowing A gale ~~from the N~~ Seaverl Ships in Company ~~so Ends~~

No Observations

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Sawle

Saturday Sept 17th 1859

Strong winds from N attended with thick fogg Ship Steering S by W Latter part Clear Steering S S E in company with Ships Sharon George Dawson & Ellen Mar of N Bedford

No Observations

Sunday Sept 18th

Moderate winds from N E with fine weather Steering S S E with all Sail out 3 Ships in sight Steering the Same nothing more seen this day So Ends

Lat 61.56 N
Longt 173.10 W

Monday Sept 19th

Strong winds from the N Ship Steering S S E in company with Seaverl Ships at 8 A M made Goers Island bearing S E by South Run within 3 miles saw nothing Except Pinbacks So Ends

Lat 60..04 N
Longt 173 00 W

Tuesday Sept 20th

Commences & Ends with Strong winds from N Ship lying two Middle part Steering S S E Latter part Steering E by S E under short Sail at 10 A M Hove two Blowing a gale 4 Ships in Sight So Ends

Lat 59.17 N
Longt 173 28 W

Master Passage from Artic to Bristol Bay 1859.

Wednesday Sept 21st

Strong winds from NE Ship heading to the SE under Short Sail at 10 AM loward for whales without Sucess Several Ship in Sight
No Observations

Thursday Sept 22d

Strong winds from N at 8 AM loward for whales Struck one fast Several hours & cut from him
No Observations

Friday Sept 23d

Saw plenty of Right whales Chased all day without Sucess St Pauls Island bearing SE dist 40 miles Several Ships in Sight one Boiling
No Observations

(8)

Saturday Sept 24th

Light & varyable winds at Daylight loward for Right whales Struck & drowed Struck another at 2 PM Killed & Brought alongside at 7 PM Commenced Cutting finished at 12 Midnight - So Ends
No Observation

Sunday Sept 25th

(9)

Strong winds from N plenty of whales Chased all day without - Sucess 12 Ships in sight all whaling Saw but one Tatem Several were Struck
No Obser

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford

Monday Sept 26th 1859

Employed Boiling winds light & variable saw plenty of whales very wild did not succeed in striking several ships in sight chasing one Boiling Ship heading to the West

Lat 58.10 N
Longt 172.20 W

Tuesday Sept 27th

Strong winds from the NE with fogg & rain saw but one whale going quick to the N saw 4 ships two at anchor lying by sunken whales No Observation

Wednesday Sept 28

Employed Boiling at 9 AM lowered for whales struck killed & brought one alongside at 6 PM commenced cutting finished at 10 PM strong winds from NE with heavy swell so Ends

No Observation

Thursday Sept 29 light winds with fogg & rain saw but few whales going to the W chased without success several ships in sight two cutting so Ends

Lat 58.14 N
Longt 171.28 W

Friday Sept 30

Commences with strong winds from the NE snowing Employed Boiling & stowing down saw two ships steering South

Lat 57.52 N
Long 171.35 W

from Artic to the Islands N W Sowle Master

Saturday Oct 1. 1859.

Moderate Breezes from the Eastward weather thick & rainy saw two whales Leward without success Employed Boiling saw one ship Boiling

No Obst.

Sunday Oct 2

Strong winds from the N ship heading to the west finished Boiling Employed Breaking out & Stowing down saw No whales & No ships

Lat 58.31 N
Longt 172.09 W

Monday Oct 3d.

Strong winds from the N ship heading to the Eastward No whales seene this day saw two ships one Boiling

No Observations

Tuesday Oct 4

Strong winds from the N Spoke the Sharon Boiling saw another ship take a Dead Whale Ship Steering SE under short sail saw No whales this day

Lat 57.13 N
Longt 172.00 W

Wednesday Oct 5th

Strong winds from N W attended with freequent snow squalls finished Stowing down have Stowed during the season 717 bbls of Oil according to Gauges saw nothing this day Ship Steering SSE in company with Ship Sharon

Lat 54.58 N
Longt 171.35 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford from

Thursday Oct 6th 1859

Strong winds from the W at daylight saw the Land Bearing S E dist 20 miles passed through Seventy Passage at 2 PM in company with Ship Sharon nothing Seene Ship Stearing to the S E with all Sail

Lat 51.48 N
Long 170.10

Friday Oct 7th

First & Middle part Blowing a Strong Gall from the South took in all Sail heading to the East Latter part wind Ioulde to the West Ship Stearing S E by S

Lat 51.00 N
Long 168.14 W

Saturday Oct 8th

Strong winds from the west all this day Ship heading S E by S under all Sail Employed Scraping Bone Ship Sharon in sight nothing more seene this day so Ends

Lat 50.37 N
Long

Sunday Oct 9th

First part calm with heavy swell from N E Middle & Latter Strong winds from N Ship Stearing N E by S under all Sail nothing seene this day Employed trimming Ship

No Obs

Artic Ocean to the Sandwich Islands N W Sowle Master

Monday Oct 10th

Commences with light winds from N E Middle part wind hauled to the N W with Strong winds Latter part the same Ship Steering S E 3/4 South nothing in Sight Employed mending Sails

Lat 45.. 58 N
Longt 163.. 20 W

Tuesday Oct 11th

Strong winds from N W all these 24 hours Ship steering S E 1/2 South in Company with Ship Sharon nothing Seen this day Employed mending Sails So Ends

Lat 42.. 57 N
No Longt

Wednesday Oct 12th

Blowing Strong from the N E Ship Steering S E 1/2 South weather thick & rainy Employed washing Bone

No Obs

Thursday Oct 13th

These 24 hours Strong & variable winds accompanied with heavy Squalls of rain from N E Ship Steering to the S E under double reef topsails Employed washing Ship nothing in Sight

No Obs

Friday Oct 14th

Strong winds from E Ship to the S by the wind under double reefs Employed washing Bone nothing in Sight

Lat 37.. 59 N
Long 159.. 30 W

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N W Sowle

Saturday Oct 15th

Strong winds from the W Ship Steering SE under double reef topsails Employed washing Bone Ship Sharon in Sight Steering the Same

Lat 37.28 N
Longt 159.10 W

Sunday Oct 16th

Light winds from N W Ship Steering SE by E under all Sail Spoke the Sharon Capt Swift came on Board nothing Seene this day So Ends

Lat 35.24 N
Longt 158.28 W

Monday Oct 17th

Moderate winds from N W all this day Ship Steering SE by E Employed washing Bone Saw a Vessel in the SE Steering to the South Ship Sharon Still in Company So Ends

Lat 33.45 N
Longt 155.10 W

Tuesday Oct 18

Moderate winds from N W all this day Ship Steering SE by S ½ S under all Saw a Ship to the N E Steering to the South Employed Washing & Drying Bone Ship Sharon in Sight Saw several Sperm back Whales

Lat 31.13 N
Longt 154.16 W

Master Passage from Artic to the Islands in 1858

Wednesday Oct 19th

Moderate winds from the NW all this day Ship stearing SSE Spoke the Thomas Nye of NBedford from Okotsk to the Islands with 800 bbls oil Ship Sharon also in sight
Employed washing & drying Bone
Lat 28.18 N
Longt 154.05 W

Thursday Oct 20th

Moderate winds from NW Ship stearing S by E under all sail Employed fitting riggin & turing two Ships in sight stearing to the South so Ends
Lat 27.18 N
Longt 153.58 W

Friday Oct 21st

Commences & Ends with moderate winds from NW Ship stearing S ½ E two Ships in sight stearing South Employed Bundling Bone & working on riggin so Ends
Lat 24.18 N
Longt 154.18 W

Saturday Oct 22d

Moderate winds from N E Ship stearing S S W under all sail two ships in sight Employed fitting riggin
Lat 21.24 N

1859 Ship Montreal of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 3rd

Early this Morning threatning a Storm from South & West Ship Laying to anker in the Road Steer Sahaing the Wind very strong with heavy showers of Rain 12 M of the day Moderates a little took the ankers and made Sail for Oahu or Honolulu afternoon Ship steering down through the chanel at night close to Moorings the ankers secured in painter & Rigging 7 PM quite good weather

Sunday 4th

First part commences with good Weather and Westerly Wind Ship in the passage between Molokai and Lanai

Middle part baffling Winds and calm with Rain Ship making but little headway

Last part calm Ship laying in the passage — thus Ends

Monday 5

First part calm 4 PM brace Sprung up from N. Ship steering to W by N. for Honolulu at night Shortened Sail 8 Oclock PM saw Oahu

Middle part Ship Laying off and on off Oahu Diamond hill

Last part trade wind but Rather light Stood in for Honolulu put off Starboard Boat to take the Capt on shore about 8 Oclock saw several Ships off and on 2 11 AM Boat Returns from Shore — thus Ends

Tuesday 6

Left Honolulu } First part trades down and quite fresh Ship Laying off and on at the port of Honolulu in company with many other at dark Capt Lowle come on Board and Squared away for the South — all Sail out

Middle part fresh trade Ship steering to the South

Last part Moderate trades from NE Ship Wore to North Expecting company. the Watch Employed in getting Boats and coiling lines Wore ship to SW by E Made Sail at noon Saw the land — Bearing N

thus Ends

Bound on a cruise to Westward N W Sowle Master

1857

Wednesday Dec 7th

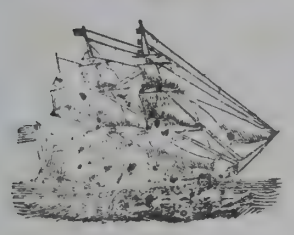
Called 3 new lines
Broke out 2 Casks of
line from fore Hole

First part commences with lite Airs from W
Ship Steering to S by E the Watch Employed
in fitting Whaling gear a Night lost
sight of the land - the Wind Rather light
Middle part moderate breezes from E - Ship Steering
S by E - Easy Sail - -

Saw one Sail

Last part lite Winds from E & E - & S E thick
Mist of Rain Saw one Sail supposed to be the
Gideon Howland lost sight in the fog - the
found one Boy on Board not shipped to the Ship
hailed from the Phenix of New London - Stowed himself
away on - Board of this Ship Lat 18° 30' N

Found Runny boy
on Board



Thursday 8th

First part lite Winds With Rain and thick hazy
all day Rained hard a part of the time Ship
under Easy Sail - Waiting for company -
Middle part lite Baffling Winds
Last part lite Winds from E. & E Ship by
the wind to S S W the Watch Employed in
Breaking out cutting gear and old Rigging
from the fore hold Thus Ends

Friday 9

First part commences with calm the
Watch Employed in overhalling old jiggs and
fitting boats unbent Maintopmast Staysail at
night continues calm
Middle part lite Baffling Winds Ship
Steering to Southward
Last part calm the Watch Employed Bending fore
topsail and Mending Maintopmaststeadsail
Lat 17° 28' N thus Ends

Saturday 10th

Saw one Sail
Steering to Southward

First part commences with lite trade ship steering
to S. E by S - Saw one sail Steering Much the same
as we are the watch Employed in Mending sail
Middle part Ship Steering S E by S
Last part fresh trade Ship Steering to S E by S -
heavy head but Lea the Watch Employed in Breaking out
Sails in Sail pen and Blacksmithing
Lat 15° 46' N Long 160° 20' W

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Bound on a

1859

Sunday Dec 11th

First part commences with good Weather and fresh trade from N E the watch Employed in various jobs, Required at night saw a small schooner Bound to the North supposed to be a good schooner

Saw a small schooner Steering to the North

Middle part fresh trade Ship Steering S by E

Last part fresh trade Ship Steering S by E 1/2 E heavy Squalls Shortened Sail to doublereefs carried away Gibb penants and lost Blocks and all

Lat 12° 27' N Long 160° 20' W

Monday 12th

First part fresh trade from N E Ship Steering South heavy Squalls at intervals Ship under Short sail saw nothing in the way of ships or Whales

Middle part fresh trade from N E Ship Steering to S by W

Last part fresh Gales from N E Ship Steering South the watch Employed in various jobs Required

Lat 7° 40 N Longitude near the same

Thus End

Tuesday 13th

First part commences with fresh trade all sail the Ship Steering S.S.W. Square yards the watch Employed in sail mending and many other jobs

Middle part Ship Steering to S S W all sail

Last part Ship Steering same course with fresh trade Steering to make Palmira Island the people Employed in Mending sails Thus End

Expected to make palmira Island

Wednesday 14

First part of the twenty four hours fresh trade from N E Ship Steering to S.S.W expecting to make land set in thick no good observation at 4 PM supposed to be near the latitude and Long of Palmira Island saw no land thick Hazy could not see more than 3 miles at night hove the ship to and shortened sail Ship on Northerly tack drifting to westward

Lat at 12 M 6° 31' N Long 163° 00' W

Middle part Ship laying by headed to N

Last part fresh hazy from N E Ship Steering S 1/2 E W Squalley with Rain the watch Employed in sail mending

Thus Ends

Sperm Whale Cruse to South — N. W. Sowle — Master —
1859

Thursday Dec 15th

First part commenced with fresh breze from N E Ship steering to S W by W heavy showers of Rain at night thick Weath could see but a little ways Shortened Sail at dark — Very Heavy Rain showers

Middle part moderate breeze from N E Ship steering S W by W Rain Squalls all night

Last part Baffling Winds Rain Squalls and but little Wind the people Employed in various jobs no Observation to day — Thus Ends —

Friday — 16

First part lite Baffling Winds and heavy Rain Squalls the watch Employed in Stowing off provisions in the after Hole — Rain all day —

Middle part moderate breeze from N E — Ship steering to S W by W —

Last part Ship Round Round — Rain Squalls from Every point of the compass the watch could do but little all well — Thus Ends — Lat 4 07 N

Saturday — 17

First part lite Baffling Winds Rain cleared up — All hands Employed in fitting Rigging and Sail Mending — Saw Sperm kept the Ship off — proved to be grampes

Middle part lite Baffling Winds and Rain

Last part lite Winds from Eastward ship settling by the Wind to S W — Saw Black fish put off the Boats without success darted 3 or 4 times

Saw Black fish put off the Boats

Lat 4. 07 N Long 165° 15' W

Sunday — 18

First part Calm Rain in the Evening — Wet hole and cleared up the decks Bent the Main top Galant Sail

Bent main top galant sail

Middle part Calm

Last part lite Baffling Winds and Rain Squalls Saw nothing but Bill fish

Lat 3° 57' N Long 165° 20' W

Monday — 19th

First part lite Baffling Winds and Rain Saw Nothing Course — S W ½ S — at night Spring up Strong Breze from Eastward — Set all Sail hove the appearance of a Breze

Middle part lite Winds from Eastward

Last part Calm and Rain Squalls Course S W by S

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Bound to Westward

1859

Saw one Sail

Tuesday Dec 20th

First part commences with good Weather and moderate Breezes from E & E Ship cruising to Westward Saw one Sail astern - didnot determine where she was going

Middle part Moderate breezes from Eastward Ship steering SW

Last part Moderate Breezes from SE Ship steering to SWbyW the Watch Employed in Sail Mending and Making in the Rigging Saw nothing Thus Ends

Lat 1.47 N Long 166° 20' W

Wednesday 21

First part moderate Breezes from SE Ship steering SW by W all hands Employed in various jobs Sail Mending and fitting Rigging &c. Saw nothing but fin Backs

Middle part Light Winds from Eastward

Last part much the same for twenty four hours Ship steering to westward good Weather

Lat 0.12 m 1° 38' N. Long 170° W

Thursday 22d

First part moderate Breezes from S.E. Ship steering to W.S.W all Sail Bent lower Studding Sail All hands Employed in Sail Mending and other Jobs Requisite

Middle part the Wind much the same

Last part South East winds prevail Ship steering WSW the watch Employed in Sail mending and various jobs Requisite Lat 1° 25' N Long 171° 00' W

Friday 23d

First part moderate South West wind prevail the Ship steering SWby W All hands Employed in Sail mending and other sailor jobs (good Weather)

Middle part the Wind and course kept the same

Last part the wind light and fair the watch Employed in Sail Mending and Spunyarn making good Weather and very Warm

Lat 07' miles North Long

Saturday 24

First part commences with lots winds Ship W.S.W. 3 P.M. hauled up to WSW Expected to make New Nantucket 80 miles distant at 3 P.M. by chronometer the Remainder of the day the Ship making 3½ note at night could see no land took in all the Studding Sails

Middle part Ship logging by

Cruising for Sperm Whales N W Lowle Master

1859

Saturday Dec 24th

First part Moderate breeze from S E Ship Steering S W
q— Am saw a ship to anker soon after discovered
a house with Col. flying above saw no land
for ½ an hour & sailing in direction of the ship
saw the ships hull and masts then saw the
Sand Bank New Nantucket — a 12 m sailed
close along by the ship and Island — Ship Flying
Dragon of Boston and a Brigantine no name
on her stern both loading with guano the company
has a house Erected of large size and seemed
to be many men to work procuring carg of
Guanoes

saw one Ship and a Brig

Sunday 25

First part Moderate winds from Eastward Ship
Steering W all sail saw Blackfish part off
the Boats took one confish to the ship
Middle part the wind much the same
Last part lite winds from E N E Ship Steering W
good weathe saw nothing a 12 m Lat 27' miles north
Long 179° 31' W all well thus Ends

Monday 26

Tuesday 27

First part lite Winds from Eastward Steering W Saw
nothing good weathe dry show for Sperm Whale
Middle part Ship Steering W by N with moderate wind
from E — Making 4 nots pr hour
Last moderate breeze from East saw nothing Ship course
Steered W by N saw nothing
Lat a 12 m 1° 11' N — passed the Meridian last
night Ship now in E Long 179° — thus End

passed the Meridian Monday 26 — & Tuesday 27 — est —

Wednesday 28

First part the wind continues lite Ship Steering W by N
with lite Breeze E expected to make a Buoy to day
and passed over the place where it is laid down
saw nothing
Middle part Much the same
Last part moderate Breeze from Eastward Ship Steering W by N
saw nothing the ground quite barren saw a few ship jack,
Lat a 12 m N Long E —
all well no one on the Sick list thus End

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising to N

1859 Thursday 29 of December

First part Moderate Wind from Eastward Ship Steering W by N Saw nothing but Blue fish put off 2 Boats without Success
Moderate Breezes from E Ship Steering Same course
Last part Wind from Eastward very lite Steering Same course Saw nothing in the Way of Whale
Lat 12 m 3° 40' N Long 175° 30' E

Friday 30th

First part lite Wind from East bearing a little to the North has the appearance of Being Squally the Watch Employed in Various job Requisite
Middle part much the Same
Last part fresh Breezes from E. Ship Steering W by N Rain Squall all day Saw nothing this Ends
No Observation to day

Saturday 31st

First part fresh Breezes from Eastward heavy Rain all day Saw nothing at night have the Ship to Supposed to be neare the latitude of long of Pitts Island (Saw no Land) Thick & Squally
Saw Pitts Island
Middle part Ship Laying by With fore yard aback
Last part thick Squally Weather Saw Land to SW dist 10 Miles — put the Ship for the North point Run close to come on bad Weather put off to W by S
No Good observation to day

Sunday January 1st

New years Day 1860

First part heavy Squalls of Rain but litter Wind Ship Steering W.S.W. Shortened Sail at night another Island a head
Middle part Ship Shortened Sail Rain all night
Last part Squally and heavy Rain Ship Steering W.S.W
at 10 am lite doldrums and cross Sea thunder and lightning Lat at 12 m 3° 18' N

Monday 2d

First part heavy Squalls became calm 3 PM Set in Steady Breezes from Eastward Steering W.S.W all Sail at night Shortened Sail
Middle part fresh Breezes Ship Steering W by S
Last part Moderate Wind from E Ship Steering W by S the people Employed in various job Requisite Saw nothing all Well this Ends

Near the Line for Spirm Whale, N. W. Fowle Master

~~1859~~ 1860

(S)

Tuesday January 3d

First part commences with good Weather the Watch Employed in Making Bow Spunyarn and clearing the Gunns at night Whales Spouting 3 Miles distant Supposed to be Spirm Whale Shortend Sail for the night

Middle part Ship under Short Sail

Last part good Weather Ship under all Sail Steering W by North ½ N the Watch Employed in Breaking out and cooping flour Lat a 12 m 3°.30' N

Wednesday 4

First part good Weather all hands Employed in Breaking out and Stowing flour Ship Steering NW ½ W shortened Sail at night

Middle part Much the Same

Last part fresh breezes from Eastward Ship Steering W by N ½ N Expecting to make Hope Island Saw nothing the watch Employed in Setting up Standing Riggin

Lat a 12 m 5°.13' N Long 164° 30' E

Thursday 5th

First part commences with fresh breezes from Eastward Ship Steering to W saw nothing all hands Employed in Setting up Standing Riggin Squally Weather

Middle part Much the Same mitten 3 men hauled aback the head Wards until 5 a daylight

Last part fresh breezes from East saw Strongs Island bearing W distant 15 miles made Sail and Steered for the Weather harbour 11 Oclock AM one boat from Ship Superior of New Bedford Reported getting 118 bls Oil picked up on Shore from the Wreck of the Lexington one Boat from Shore with Native pilot Reported Ship Vesper being here

Strongs Island Ship Superior

Friday 6

First part Squally Weather and heavy Rain showers the land close by 2d Part the Ship off W. by N. fresh breezes and all Sail out

Middle part Ship Steering N.W. by W

Last part fresh Breezes from Eastward Expecting to make land 10 Oclock AM made Makrakers Island Stood in to lee of the Island Sent Coloes for natives to come off 12 m one canoe come with 5 natives Brought 2 turtle and a few other things this Evening

Lat N Long E

Made Makrakers Island

Ship Montreal of New Bedford cruising from the line

1860

Saturday January 7th

First part commences with strong gales from Eastward Ship Steering N. W. by W. Short Sail the Watch Employed in making Bone Spunyarn

Middle part Ship Steering N.W.by W fresh breeze

Last part fresh Breezes from N.E. Ship Steering N.W.by W. Saw nothing the Watch Employed in Spunyarn making

Lat at 12 m 8°. 08' N Long 158. 00 E

Sunday 8th

First part fresh trades Ship Steering N.W.by W ½ W the watch Employed in various Jobs Rasgwork Saw nothing — all day but bird —

Middle part much the same

Last part fresh trades Ship Steering all day to N.W.by W Saw nothing good pleasant Weather

Monday 9

First part trades continue Strong ceases Steers N.W. by W. ½ W Saw nothing all day Lat at 12 m 10°. 16' N Longitude at 3 PM 154°. 40' E

Middle part much the same

Last part fresh gales from NE Ship Steering to W NW good Weather

Lat at 12 m 11°. 28' N

Tuesday 10th

First part commences with good Weather Strong trades from N.E. Ship Steering W NW Broke out meat and stowed in the after hole

Middle part much the same

Last part fresh trades from Eastward Ship steering W.NW — fine Weather Lat at 12 m 13° 10' N

Thus Ends

Wednesday 11

First part commences with fine Weather trade Winds steering W.N.W. — Saw nothing —

Middle part much the same

Last part fine Weather Moderate trades Expected to make Land Tinian one of the Ladrones Islands Saw nothing the Watch Employed in making Bone Spunyarn and cleaning Iron at 12 m saw one of the Islands found the distance to be to great gitt in time to do any thing. Kept off for Guam Thus Ends

Made the Ladrones Islands

Grand to Guam N. W. Lowle Master
1860

Thursday January 12th

First part moderate from N.E. Ship steering W. by S. for Guam 2 Islands in sight at night Shortend Sail & P.M. hauled aback to lay untill Morning
middle part Ship laying aback off the Island of Rotta
Last part fresh breez from N.N.E. put off the Waist Boat to take the capt on Shore off an on the Remainder of the day Thus Ends

Friday 13th

First part moderate trades Ship off anion at the Ile of Rotta Ladrones 3 P.M. 2 Boats come off loded With pigs and Oranges &c hoisted up and Squared away for Guam at night hauled up the Chains took in Sail and hauled aback heading off Shore
Middle part Ship laying off and on at Guam Strong trades Wes to North
Last part fresh trades Ship Steering in for the harbour 9 A.M. took Pilot Squared away for the harbour 11. A.M. droped anker in the harbour passed out Sixty fathm chain furled the Sail, put off one to take the capt and pilot on shore — Let the people all to washing off Rust outside

in Port of Guam } Saturday 14

First part comming with Strong Breez the ship in the Port of Guam all hands Employed in cleaning Ship and painting Iron
Sent off a Raft of casks on Shore the Wind Blew very Strong got up all the casks out off the Hold — the capt up town

Sunday 15th

First part of the morning Moderate Breezes from N.E. put off the Boats Sailing Seamen Boats come from Shore

Monday 16

First part of the day Mild and Calm trades Let in Strong blows and Rain all hands Employed in Wooding and Watering Ship — the Capt come on Board with all his Comedentis from Shore left at night —

Tuesday 17

First part Strong trade all hands Watering and Wooding Put off 3 Boats goes down Sold up town all Well —

Ship Nonheat of New Bedford in Port of Guam

1860 — Wednesday Jany 18

in port of guam Wooding & Watering

First part strong gale and continued squally all day all hands Wooding and Watering Ship the Capt come on Board to get some small things on shore at night squally give the ship 12 fathom more chain

Thursday 19

First part of the moring cloudy fresh trade all day sent of 2 ~~bl~~ Bread otherwise on shore the people all wooding and watering one Kanaka sick

Friday 20

First part of the day strong winds and Rain sent off a Boat for the Raft of water capt come on Board got the last Raft of Water Blew hard all day

Saturday 21st

First part in the moring lite trade & Rain let in strong Breeze all hands wooding and painting ship afternoon the ship Datson of Waba come in Port

Sunday 22

First part Good weather 12 m strong breeze Rained clearing the afternoon went in to town come back the same day

Monday 23d

First part the weather much the same all hands Employed in wooding and watering painting Ship the Ship Datson in port

Tuesday 24

First part of this day strong trades and Rain during the night all hands Employed in painting and wooding got off all the wood and finished painting inside

Wednesday 25

The morning of this day lite winds trade well to Eastward all hands Employed in painting and cleaning up the deck sent a boat on shore to strip bottom stuff

Thursday 26

First part in the moring good weather and moderate wind all day the Brig bloding to this place left for Hong Kong

Friday 27th

First part of the day mild good weather and continued so all day the ship waiting for potatoes one French ship in port

Saturday 28

First part of the 24 hours good weather Boat went in shore for potatoes brought off 2 cart load, so far each

The men at Boat stores 2 made a Revolt but was soon put down

Bound to the Yellow Sea — N. W. Soule Master

Sunday January 29th

First of the day clear afternoon showers saw one Barque American colors steering down for Mattamatering place all hands on Board & Boat sailing

Monday-30

This morning fair weather nothing particular to do took one Boat load potatoes on Board — two priest and the Commodore come on Board — to visit.

Tuesday-31

Left the port of Guam in all its glory

this morning lite winds the Pilot come on Board 10 O'clock am got under way and left the Harbour of Guam saw the Barque Gromod Capt Colg bound in

Wednesday Feb 1

(no position)

First part of this day lite trade the ship beating up to Rotta the people Employed in various jobs Rigg

Middle part nearley calm ship beating up to Rotta

Last part lite winds from Eastward ship beating up to windward all hands Employed in various jobs

Thursday 2d

First part wind increases but Remain dead a head Ship beating up at night fetched close to leward of the Island of Rotta —

Middle part lite winds from Eastward ship keeping close to the land

Last part ship close by the land the Island of Rotta part of 2 Boats in shore for Recruits got off 2 Boats load yams & pigs & Kokanuts

Friday 3d

First part coming with strong wind from NE & squally 2 Boats in shore for Recruits & Pilot Boat all come off put off a boat for the captain 4 Boats load in all of Recruits & squaw away to NW steering NW under short sail —

Middle part fresh trade from NE ship steering NW

Last part continues strong trade steering the same course Lat 15° 00' N

Saturday 4th

First part commences with strong trade from NE ship steering N.W. the watch Employed in sail mending and other jobs Regulator — cloudy —

Middle part fresh trade

Last part fresh trade ship steering N.W. Latitude at 12 m 17° 20' N no observation in the afternoon

Ship Montreal of New Bedford on a passage

1850

Sunday Feby 4th

First part commences with heavy Squall and Rain Wind increases to a gale ~~both~~ in Sail to double Reefs fore & aft and furled the Mainsail and Lids Secured the Boats and Everything about deck Middle part Much the Same
Last part Moderated down to good Weather Made all Sail Steering to N W for the yellow Sea Saw nothing
Lat. at 12 m 18°. 27 N Long

Monday 5

First part commences with Moderate Winds from N E Ship steering N W by N Saw nothing
Middle part Ship logging by
Last part fresh trades from N E Ship steering N W — Expecting to make Reefs one Man Sick Lat 19° 31' N

Tuesday 7

First part Moderate trades Ship steering N W 4 P.M. hauled our Cars to W by N — Saw one finback the Watch Employed in getting ~~them~~ cutting blocks & Straps
Middle part Ship under all Sail steering the Same Cars
Last part Moderate breezes from N E Ship steering N W by N Saw Nothing Lat 20°. N Long 135°. 27'. E.

Ship near the Reefs
Lon 135. 27. E.
Lat 20. 50 N.

Wednesday 8

First part moderate trade Ship steering N W by N the Watch Employed in getting cutting gear Saw nothing Good Weather
Middle part part Much the Same
Last part lite winds from N E Ship steering N W by N the people Employed in various jobs Required
Lat at 12 m 21°. 18' N

Thursday 9

First part Moderate breezes from E N E — Ship steering N W by N Saw nothing the people Employed in various jobs Required
Middle part — Much the Same
Last part — Moderate Winds 11 A.M. — come on Squally Weather & Rain the people Employed in Sail Mending (Saw nothing)

Friday 10

First part commences with Rain & strong Winds from northward Shortened Sail thick and Rainy all the afternoon

to the Yellow Sea N. W. Sowle Master

1860

Friday Feb. 10

Middle & Last part the wind more moderate Made Sail the Watch Employed in Setting up Main topmast backstay, Saw nothing this Day

Saturday 11

First part fresh winds from the North Ship Steering N.W. by N. & N. by N the watch Employed in mending Sail

Middle part much the Same

Last part fresh breezes from E.N.E Ship Steering N.W. by N. the people Employed in fitting up craft

Lat at 12 m 24° 17' N Longitude given in fifty Miles of big Lewchu this End

Sunday 12

First part commencing with good Weather and strong Breezes from Eastward the watch Employed in Setting up the fore & aft Stays main topmast & main stay 4 P.M. Saw Spirm Whales put off 2 boats Saw Whales in different directions chased untill afterdark come on Board hoisted up — let the Ship lay aback

Saw Spirm Whales put off the Boats without Success Long 128° 20' E.

Middle part much the Same Ship laying aback

Last part lite Winds Ship Steering N.W. by N. Wind to Southward Set in thick and Raining Saw humpe Backs, lite winds all day & Rain no observation to day

Monday 13

First part lite baffling Winds Ship under Easy Sail Steering to N.W. by N Wind rocked off heading W by N Expecting to make Lewchu Islands

Saw the Land Big for Lewchu

Middle part Ship laying aback

Last part Strong gales from Northward heavy Squalls Shortened Sail to double Reefs Saw the land to North Course through the Straits N.W. by N. Ship bell off to W. by N. Shortened sail (no observation)

Tuesday 14

First part Strong wind & heavy Squalls Ship under Short Sail — Saw nothing

Middle part Strong Squalls from N Ship by the Wind to W.S.W. (headed about to Eastward 3 hours

Ship Entering in the Yelow Sea

Last part Ship under Short Sail Steering by the wind to N.W. by N the watch Employed in Sail Mending

Lat at 12 m 25° 18' This End

Wednesday 15

First part commencing with Squally Weather Ship Steering N.W. by N. Supposed to be in the passage 4 P.M. Bent fore & Main sail & main topsail

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1860

Wednesday Feb 15th

Last part Ship Steering N.W. by N. Saw 2 small Islands bearing to N passed close by the Water Empty in Breaking out Blubber Room the Crew

Thursday 16th

First part fresh breezes from N.E. Ship Steering to N.N.W lost sight of the land at noon middle part Ship laying by
Last part fresh breezes from N Ship Steering N.W. by N and N.N.W.½.N Saw Black fish — Rain all day
no Observation to day — Thus Ends

Friday 17

First part commences with strong breezes from N and N.N.E Ship Cruising to N.W. in the Yellow Sea Saw nothing yet. Lat 38° 40' N
Middle part Strong gales from N
Last part Strong gales from the N Ship under Easey Sail beating N.N.W — Saw Nothing heavy sea
Lat at 12 M. — 28° 30' N

Saturday 18th

First part Strong gales from North Ship laying by to N.N.W the people Employed in varous jobs Requisite
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part Ship chasing to N.W. Strong breez from North Saw nothing Lat at 12 M 28° 40' N

Broke out Slops for the crew

Sunday 19

First part commences with fresh breezes & flawey Ship cruising to N.W. the watch Employed in setting up fore topsail Backstays
middle part Ship laying by
Last part Ship cruising to the North Saw several Games of Humpbacks going North
Lat 29° 24' Long 120° 00' E

Monday 20th

First part Moderate breezes from N.E. Ship by the Wind to N.N.W Saw Fishing Boats Wind all left fell calm 3 Boats in Sight fishing — Middle part Ship heading to North
Last part fresh Winds from Eastward Ship cruising to N. Saw 5 or 6 fishing Boats Boarded one fishing boat got one Bucket full of fish Exchanged for Bread

the Yellow Sea N. W. Lowle Master

1860

Tuesday Feb 21st

First part commences with moderate breezes from N Ship cruising to N. & N. E saw nothing but Humpback plenty of fishing Boats in sight at night shorten Sail — heading to N. E —

Middle part Ship laying By to N E

Last part moderate breezes from N.N.W Ship by the Wind to N. E. saw one Bring Bound to Northward & westward Hoisted French Colr. Lat at 12 m 30° 11' N Long 122° 00' E

Wednesday 22d

First part commences with fresh breezes from N. N. W Ship by the wind to N. E saw nothing

Middle Ship laying By to N. E —

Last part Calm saw finbacks & Humpbacks the watch Employed in breaking out Stoppr.

Lat 30° 15' N thus Ends

Thursday 23d

First part Commences with fresh breezes from South saw Humpbacks put off the Boats without success — hoisted the Boats squared the yards & steered N.N.E took in sail at night Middle part Ship laying by

Last part moderate breezes from N & N.W ship cruising to Westward saw nothing Lat at 12 m 30° 39' N Long 123°

Saw no Whales on nonmans Ground

Friday 24th

First part Calm saw nothing the watch Employed in various jobs Requisite Riped up the old mainsail took in sail at night — Ship cruising to N. & N. W —

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part moderate breezes from Southward Ship steering West saw Several finbacks saw no Whales —

Lat at 12 m 30° 45' N Long 122° 00' E

Saturday 25

First part commences with light airs from North Ship cruising to Westward saw Several junks fishing put off Larboard boat to fish tried to strike a ~~fish~~

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part fresh gales from N E Ship steering South saw several junks fishing no Whales —

Lat at 12 m 30° 14' N Long 120° 46' E —

Sunday 26

First part fresh Breezes from N E Ship steering to Southward saw one Sail steering to S. by W chased close to all day saw no Whales took in sail at night —

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising on

1850

Sunday Feb 26

Last part fresh breezes from N.W. Ship lay the Wind to N.E by E saw no Right Whales saw finbacks
Lat at 12 m 29°.19' N Long 123°. E

Monday 27

First part cloudy threatening Wind and Rain from N.W. & W. Ship steering N.E 1/2 E - 4 fm took sail Rain thunder and lightning
Middle part cloudy thunder & lightning Ship laying by
Last part lite Winds and thick fog with Rain
Saw nothing no observation to day

Tuesday 28

First part lite Winds from Westward saw one humpback and 2 fishing smacks (Smacks)
Middle part Ship laying by Rained & Blowed
Last part fresh Breezes from N.W. Ship cruising to N.E saw one sail keep off and spoke the Brk Jen Scott Capt Hunting Reported saw 4 Whales to day - foggy all day - no Observation

Wednesday 29

First part commences with fresh breez from N and N.E. thick fog saw 2 or 3 Whales could not say what they were. (so soon out of sight)
Middle part Ship laying by heading to N.N.E
Last part fresh breezes from N Ship by the wind to N.W.W. cruising on dificult courses during the day
Lat at 12 m 35° 15' N Saw nothing this (End)

Thursday March 1

First part fresh breezes from N.E Ship cruising to N.N.W saw one sail supposed to be the Jen Scott saw no whales
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part Moderate breezes from N.N.E Ship cruising to N saw one sail and one fishing boat) thick fog and mist of Rain at no observation

Friday 2d

First part lite winds from N.N.E Ship cruising S.E. saw one junk no Whales
middle part Ship laying by
Last part Moderate breezes from N.W Ship cruising to Eastward saw one sail cruising to the South no Whales to be seen of any kind

The Yellow Sea — N W Sowle — Master

Saturday March 3d

First part moderate breezes from N W Ship steering to N. E. by N Saw nothing all day —
Lat at 12 m 31° 49' N Long 125° 21' E —
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part fresh breezes from NW ship steering SW all sail topmast and main & Gallant studding sail

Sunday 4

First part commences with fresh Gales from NW. Ship Cruising to SW saw nothing — all this afternoon sailing through Black Water
Middle part all sail in Ship laying by
Last part — moderate breezes from North ship steering West saw nothing — no Observation to day

Monday 5

First part moderate winds from N Ship cruising to the West saw one Ship cruising the same course — saw 3 fishing junks — supposed to be near the land — saw 2 Humpback N — but no Wright whale —
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part moderate breezes from N-E Ship cruising to S.E — wind hauled to the N Ship cruising by the wind to Backward saw many fishing junks
no Observation thick cloudy weather

Tuesday 6

First part moderate Wind from N.N.W Ship cruising to N-E — thick and Rainey the most of the afternoon saw junks laying anchored
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part fresh gales from N W Ship heading to N.E. under short sail Blowed away fore topmast staysail Wearing ship unbent and Repaired it one Kanaker in fits one Portuguese vomiting Blood all the Rest Well and able for their Allowance — Thus Ends

Wednesday 7

First part heavy gales from N.N.W. Ship laying by to N.E. under close Reefed top sails — at
Middle part Storm increased Ship laying by
Last part strong gale from NW Ship by the wind to N E
10 Am moderated Set foretopsail and jibs & mainsail and Main topsail all the Stasails — saw no Whales
2 Men sick off duty Thus Ends

1860 Ship Montreal of New Bedford cruising in

Thursday March 8th

First part fresh gales from N.E. wind hauling gradualy to Eastward 4 P.M. saw 2 fin Back, wind moderate at night shaped our course N.N.W. ¼ N took in no sail tonight

We have cruised 1402 15 days from Lat 29° to 30° 30' N Long 123° to 125° W.

middle part Ship steering to N.by.W all sail set

Last part lite wind from N.E. Ship by course to N.N.W. Saw nothing the watch Employed in mending the fore sail 2 men sick off duty Thus Ends

Saw no right whales in the yellow sea up to this date March 9th

Friday 9

First part fresh Breze from E.N.E. Cruising to N.by.W. set topmast steering sail saw one hump back the watch Employed in sail mending

Lat at 12 m 30°-19' N 125° Long

middle part Basin and blow from N.E. Ship laying by

Last part fresh gales from Eastward & N.N.E. Ship by the wind to S.E. Wind veered to the South at 12 m saw a barque supposed to be a merchant Barque steering N.N.W for Shanghaigh 2 men sick off duty Thus Ends

Saw a Barque steering N.N.W

Saturday 10th

First part moderate breze from S.E. Ship cruising by the wind to N.E. set in thick fog carried away the leach Rope of main top Gallantsail calm at night & thick fog hauled the courses up and left the other sails out

middle part Ship laying by

Last part lite wind from Southward cruising to E by N saw 2 right Whales cow & calf put off 3 Boats gaited and went towards 2 men sick off duty Thus Ends

Saw 2 N.R. Whales put off the Boats without succes Lat 31° 00 N Long 127° 00 E

Sunday 11

First part lite Winds from Southward Ship cruising different Ways saw the same 2 whales fog so thick last night put off 3 Boats with out success

middle part Ship laying by

Last part calm & then fresh breze springing up from Eastward. Saw one N. Whale going quick to E.S.E. tacked & Beat to windward lost sight of him in the fog. 2 men sick off duty

Saw one Whale going quicker to E Northern E.

Monday 12th

First part heavy thunder storm from Westward sharp lightning and heavy Rain variable winds the remainder of the day took in all sail

middle part Ship laying heavy storm Rain thunder and lightning

The Yellow Sea N.W. Sowle Master

1850

Monday March 12

First part commences with fresh gale from NW & am then strong all sail in ship laying by saw a merchant ship steering E.S.E. under short sail 2 men sick

Tuesday 13

First part strong gales from N.NW ship laying by all sail in saw nothing Bad weather moderate a little at night

Middle part ship laying by heavy gale

Last part strong gales from N ship cruising W under short sail saw nothing 2 men sick off duty

Lat. at 12 m. 30° 22' N Long 125° 00' W

Wednesday 14

First part commences with strong gales from Northwest ship cruising to W 4 P.M. saw 2 fishboats and one chinese junk laying to anchor

Middle part wind much the same ship laying by

Last part wind to N ship steering by the wind to ~~to N.W.~~ E by S. 11 am put about to N saw nothing

Thursday 15

First part commences with strong breezes from NE ship cruising tack and tack all day saw nothing 2 men sick off duty No observation to day

Middle part ship laying by

~~Last~~ part fresh gales from N.E. ship: ~~by the wind Northwest~~ thick and raining saw nothing 2 men sick off duty

Friday 16

First part commences with strong gales from North ship by the wind East by S. & E. Rain and fog all day saw nothing

Middle part fresh gales & Rain ship laying by 11½ P.M. one man departed this life sick of a general debility for some time no one on board understood his disease he was a native of the Sandwich Islands shipped by the name of Kanelili Kanelili

Death of Kanelili of Honolulu Oahu took place about 11½ o'clock P.M. 16 of March Lat 30° 10' N Long 125° 01' E.

Saturday 17

First part commences with fresh gales from N.N.W. ship cruising to N.E. foggy saw one junk under sail. At 12 m committed the body of Kanelili to the sea Capt. Red the funeral service, and prayers, braced forward again the watch employed in fitting the bobstays they being carried away.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford cruising in the

1860

Saturday March 17

Middle part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from N Ship tack & tack beating to the N.N.W
Last part strong Breezes from N cruising to the North saw one finback no whales, Lat 35° 20' N Long 125° 00 E.
one man sick off duty Thus Ends

Sunday 18

First part commences with good weather fresh whaling breezes saw nothing but fin back the watch employed in fitting main topmast staysail wind continues in the North We are now trying to get to North
Middle part Ship steering by the wind to N
Last part fresh breezes from N.E. Ship steering by the wind to N.W by N Wind veered to E ship course up to N by E
one man sick of duty — no observation to day

Monday 19

Saw one Ship cruising the same way

First part commences with good weather moderate wind from E Ship cruising to N.N.E saw one sail cruising the same course
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part light winds and fog & Rain put off to Eby S wind from the west saw nothing one man sick off duty — no observation — —

Tuesday 20

First part fresh gales from N — Ship steering Eby S — Set in foggy saw one sail astern wind hauled to N.E — and blew fresh took in sail at night Ship heading Eby S one sail in sight bearing N —
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part moderate breezes from N.N.E Ship cruising to E by S. saw nothing the crew sick of cold one sick forward — off duty — Thus Ends

Wednesday 21

First part moderate breezes from N N E & N E Ship cruising to Eastward by the wind — saw 2 humpbacks going N.E.
middle part Ship laying by to Eastward
Last part moderate breezes and Rain squalls Ship steering Eby S — saw nothing Lat at 12 M 30° 50' N Long E.

Thursday 22d

Saw Wright Whales Struck Struck with 5 Boat parted line or cut

First part moderate breezes from N.N.E Ship cruising to East saw 12 Whales part of the Boats struck with the 5th Boat near night — parted line after night dark

Yellow Sea
1860

N. W. Lowle Master

Thursday March 22d

(R)

First part Made Sail crused to Westward Wind strong from North Saw Whales to wind ward supposed to be Wrigh, one man sick — Lat 30° 30' N Long 126.13 E

Friday 23d

Took one Wright Whale to the Ship Lat 30 30 N Long 126.13 E

First part Wind blowing quite strong from N & NNE Saw 2 N whales put off the Boats at 4 PM struck and took to the Ship one N whale — Took Muggets to cut very heavy Swell — Set the watch making Ready to cut Middle part all Sail in Laying by the whale Last part calm — commenced cutting Easey heavy Swell. from N 12 Oclk fines getting the head in

(R)

Saw one Sail a large Ship Boiling

Saw one Sail boiling one man sick off duty

Saturday 24

First part very light Wind from E finised cutting made Sail cleaned up the deck put off to NNE lite winds Baffling alot

Middle part Ship laying by to Eastward

Last part blew strong from North saw 2 sail crusing to N & West cleared away and started the Work

Saw no Whales one man sick off duty

Sunday 25

(R)

First part fresh Gales from E Ship steering to N & the Same Sails in Sight at Night saw Wright Whales

Saw N Whales going to N.W.

going to windward did not lower the watch Employed in Boiling saw Both the other Ship's part off their Boats without success

Middle part Ship steering to N & Eastward — Boiling

Last part fresh Breezes from Northward Ship crusing to NE thick Mist and Rain saw 2 Sails crusing the Same

Monday 26

First part fell calm thick Mist fog and Rain at night Come a breeze from North put the Ship under Short Sail heading to NW saw 2 sails —

Middle part much the Same

Last part fresh breez and Rain from N crusing to N.E — Saw no Wt Whales to days 2 sails in sight one Man sick off duty

Tuesday 27

First part calm last night sprung up a breeze from NNE Ship under Easy Sail heading to N.E — Rain & fog prevails one Sail in Sight Started the Casks for Boiling

Middle and last part Moderate gales from NE Ship crusing to the north foggy by Spells saw 3 sails crusing different ways the Watch Employed in cooling down

Ship Montreat of New Bedford cruising in

1860

Wednesday March 28th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. Ship cruising to N and West Saw Several Sail cruising to westward clean up the decks stowed the tubs below

Spoke the Ship Floriday Capt Williams

Middle part Ship under Short Sail heading to Northward
Last part fresh breeze from N.N.E Ship steering to N.W. and E by N Saw 2 Sails Spoke the Ship Florida Capt Williams one Whale in the Sea

Thursday 29

First part commences With fresh Wind from NE Ship cruising E & West and N.NW saw several Ship none of them Whaling the watch Employed in stowing down oil Running down oil in the tanks Saw no Whale
Middle part Ship laying by
Last part Moderate Winds from N Set in Calm Saw 2 other Sail — no Whale — one Man Sick off duty

Friday 30

First part lite Wind from Northward Saw one Ship cutting, Ship cruising to N.W Saw Sulphur Bottom put off 3 Boats Shot him With a bomb lance chased but could not fasten lost him Bled freely from the lower hole
Middle part Ship heading to N short Sail
Last part Moderate Wind from N.N.E Ship cruising by the Wind to N.W by N Saw 2 Sails Saw Whale put off the Boat and Struck with Waist and Stake Boats darted 2 Irons from Larboard Boat neither of them fastened — took one Whale to the Ship

Took one Whale to the Ship by Starboard and Waist Boat Lat 31° 03' N Long 125-05 W

Saturday 31

First part commence with good weather all hands Employed in cutting 2 Pm finished cutting cleared up decks at night Commenced Boiling Saw Several Ship cruising direct Ways
Middle part Ship under Short Sail laying by
Last part Rain and lite Baffling Winds from Northward Saw Several Ships cruising direct directions the Water Cooled down the works on the ax of Rain — one Man Sick off duty no observation to day

Sunday April 1st

First part fresh Breeze from — SE Ship cruising to NE Saw Several Sails Ship and one Topsail Schr flying the China Colors 2 pm Saw Wright Whaley put off the Boat and pulled for the Whaly Went on with the Bow Boat and gaved

The Yellow Sea — N. W. Sowle Master

1860

Sunday April 1st

Saw Whales

First part fresh Gales from N Ship cruising by the Wind to W. N. W. Wore Ship at 10 AM to N E — Saw 2 Sticks Saw 2 Whales, to Hagged to lower, one man Sick off duty

Monday 2d

First part Strong Gales from N NW Ship heading to N E the Watch Employed in the watch Employed in cooking down the Works and clearing up the deck,
Middle part Strong gales from N Snow and Rain
Last part Strong gales from N. N. W Ship laying by to W by N thick Weather Saw nothing one man Sick off duty. Thus Ends

Tuesday 3d

(R) First part commences with Strong gales from the N Ship cruising to Eastward and Northward 4 PM Saw one Chinese junk a large Bark Steering to E

Saw one junk
one Barque

Saw no Whales to day
Middle part Ship laying by Blowing fresh
Last part fresh breeze from N. Ship cruising to N W Saw one Large junk and one Sail a barque cruising to N. W. Saw Spouts to windward last sight of them Supposed to be W. Whales — one man Sick off duty Thus Ends

Wednesday 4

First part moderate Wind from N Ship cruising to 12 AM till (R) night put about to Eastward 2 Sails in sight all Sail out
middle part Ship Steering to Eastward

Saw Wright Whales

Last part Moderate breeze from N. N. E Saw Seven Sails to West of us put a boat to W by N & NW Saw one Whale going quick to Windward one man Sick off duty Thus Ends

Thursday 5

Saw Whales

First part Moderate breeze from N E Ship cruising by the Wind to NW Saw Six Ships 3 Whaling one anchored by a Sunken Whale Saw the Ontario Boat fast 4 PM put off the Boats after a gulied Whale at night the Boats come on Board Without success
Middle part Ship heading to E by N Moderate breeze
Last part Moderate breeze from N E Ship cruising to N. N W Saw one Barque Supposed to be the Ontario thick Water & Red feed Saw no Whales — one man Sick off duty

Friday 6

First part commences with good weather and a moderate Breeze Ship cruising to Eastward Saw plenty of fin Back Whales one Barque in sight took in Sail at night
Middle ~~part~~ ~~Ship~~ laying by

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1860.

Friday April 6th

Saw one Sail
no Whales to day

~~First~~ Last part fresh breezes from N Ship cruising E by N
10 am Wore ship to N.N.W Saw one sail beating to windward

Saturday 7

First part fresh Gales from North Ship cruising to E.N.E
Saw nothing Lat 32° 46' N one man sick off duty

Saw 2 Sails
Spoke the Ship
Harvest Capt
Manchester

Middle part moderate breezes from N Ship by the Wind to Eastward
Last part moderate breezes from N.E and E.N.E Ship cruising
by the wind N.N.W & N Spoke the Ship Harvest Capt
Manchester 11 Months out 350 bbls Sperm oil

Sunday 8

Saw land
Quelpart I

First part commences with moderate breezes from E
and N.N.E Saw Quelpart Island 12 Nm past the Ship
on Larboard tack and stood along to Eastward of the
Island in company with the harvest all hands Employed
in stowing down oil aft

Stowed down oil
2132 gall

Middle part Ship beating to Windward for Lappon Sea
Last part fresh Breezes from N.E Ship by the wind
to E.S.E Saw one sail wind hauled to E.N.E put the
Ship about to N by W & N.by.E = one. Man sick off duty

Monday 9

Saw Quelpart I.

First part commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E
Ship by the Wind N at night put the Ship about head
E the wind veered to N.N.E Saw Quelpart Island bearing
W.N.W distant 20 miles
Middle part Ship steering E by S
Last part Saw land bearing E to S.E Wind from the
N Kept the Ship off to S.E around the point of land to
South 10 am hoped up to E by N for Nanasakai
Saw a Steamer bound in and 2 Sails bound out

Tuesday 10

First part fresh gales from N Ship steering E.N.E
and E by N for Nanasakai Saw one Barque with fore
topmast gone bound in stood in close to the land on
the East shore got up the chain and Boat the anchor
and made all things Ready for anchoring could not
make the anchorage and stood out in the Bay again
parted fore topsail sheet and lift Repaired them again
hauled up the courses took in the lite sail laying off &
on Good Weather

In the Port of
Nanasakai

Middle part Ship off and on at Nanasacca
Last part lite Winds from N.E 10 am took Pilot
Squared away fore for the Harbour of Nanasaki 12 m
let go the anchor and furled the sail

The Yellow Sea N W Sowle Master

1860

Wednesday April 11

In the port of Nanisachain } First part good Weather ship in the Port of Nanisachain all hand Employed in Breaking out to Stow Water Middle and Last part laying to anker ~~laying~~ Stowing Water one Man Sick

Thursday 12

~~Thus~~ First part Good Weather laying to anker one Watch on shore nothing particular going on aboard

Friday 13

First part Good Weather one Watch on Shore the ~~Starbd Watch~~ Blacking the Bens took in about 20 sacks potatoes

Saturday 14

The first part of this day good Weather loosed & dried the Sails went on shore to buy Lacker Mar at night Blew hard by gusts 12 Oclock Wind died away

Sunday 15

2 Men deserted John Tailor & John Howland } This day Good Weather Bent the Main top Galantsail main Royal all hands on Board - 2 men Runaway John Tailor and John Howland

Monday 16

This day Busy with good Weather and continue so all day Waiting for potatoes all the Work done

Tuesday 17

First part of this day good Weather nothing particular doing Ship all Ready for Sea

Wednesday 18

one Man deserted Malay } This day commences with good weather afternoon Blew on Strong untill night the Squalls very hard during the night - one man Missing Runaway

Thursday 19

2 men deserted Swam on shore } First part commences with Strong blows from S W and Rain Raining all night and blew very hard all night - 3 men Were missing Supposed to Swim on Shore

Friday 20

First part lite land Breezes at day light hove short and loosed the Yard arm 8 Oclock took the anker made Sail put off 2 Boats to tow 5 other Ship left the same time at 12 M all out side Bound to the Japan Sea took the ankers on the Bow and stow them put down the Starbd chain left the other chain Bent 6 men short of what we Went in With

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising town

1860 Saturday April 21

First part good Weather Ship out side Wind from S to SE 12 Ship by the Wind W. by S. — sometimes 2 ~~parts~~ fen cleared up the decks the people Employed in coiled jobs Regular Middle part Wind from SW Ship by the Wind to W. by S Last part Moderate Breeze from SbyW and SW Steering W. by S fetched out clear of the Island one Ship to Windward of us all the Rest a Stern and to Leward one Man Sick off duty the watch Employed in fitting lines & Stowing Sails

Sunday 22d

First part wind died away the Ship California in shore of us fell calm and strong Current to Eastward along shore put off 4 Boats to Tow off — towed all the afternoon from the SW point of the Land bearing W from Nagasaki Lite Winds at night

Middle part wind come fair wind Ship NbyE

Last part Ship Steering N by E saw 2 Sail the St George and S. California thick and hard Rain Thunder and Lightning saw no land — one Man Sick off duty

Monday 23d

First part cleared up the Storm With a good Breeze from the S.E. saw the land the Island in the middle of the Straits of Corea at night the Wind hauled ahead set in thick fog and Blew quite hard Shortened Sail and laid the Ship abock, the wind from N.E.

Middle part Ship beating through the passage the wind blew hard took in Sail and laid abock until 4 am

Last part Strong Winds from NE Ship beating through the passage incompany with 2 other Ships saw one Sail to Leward — one Man Sick off duty

Tuesday 24th

First part fresh gales from NE Ship Well through the passage Moderated at 8 PM calm at night Saw the land on Both Sides of the Straits

Middle part Ship beating through the Straits

Last part Good Weather Ship beating through the passage in the Japan Sea. 10 am Well through the Straits saw Several Sail all beating in the Sea the Wind from the NE

Wednesday 25th

First part Moderate Winds from N.E. Ship Steering by the Wind tack and tack inside the Sea — saw one Steamer down out the Sea Spoke the Tower Harbour and gone at night Wind very light

Middle part light Winds Ship Steering N.N.E.

Japan Sea N. W. Lowle Master
18 [illegible]

Wednesday April 25th

~~Last part~~ Moderate Winds from S.S.E Ship steering N.N.E in company with the Ship Levi Starbuck and St George good Weather the Watch Employed in Mending Sails

In company with the Levi Starbuck capt Dunigan

Thursday 26

First part commences with good weather the Watch Employed in Sail mending and other jobs Required at night came on Rain and thick 2 Ship close to Middle part Wind from S.S.E Ship Steering N.N.E

(H)

~~Last part~~ strong Winds from N. Ship cruising by the Wind to E.N.E. shortened sail thick and Rainy saw humpback & fin Backs one man sick off duty

Friday 27th

Saw the Ship Lancaster one Whale

Lat 38.00 N
Long 135 10' E

First part commences with strong winds from N and N.N.E saw nothing at night Wore ship to N.W Spoke the Levi Starbuck capt Dunigan Commen on Board for some tea more moderate at night
Middle part strong Breezes from E Ship steering to N.E
~~Last part~~ Moderat breezes and thick Weather fell calm 10 am Lite Breezes from S.S.E steering by the wind to Eastward saw an other Ship steering to N.E a part of the Waist Boat to take capt on Board the Levi Starbuck — fog left —

Saturday 28

First part fresh breezes from S Ships all cruising to N.E Spoke the Lancaster one Whale at night the Ship all hauled aback Lat 37°.47'-N. Long 135.— E —
Middle part steering S.E — in company with Levi Starbuck Last part fresh breezes from N.E. Ship cruising to E saw one other Ship saw no whales

Spoke the Mandan capt green — no oil — this season

Sunday 29

First part strong breezes from N.N.E Ship cruising to Eastward spoke the Ship Ransom capt Green so the Middle part Ship working to N.E —
Last part fresh breezes from E.N.E Ship cruising to N saw several sails & plenty of fin backs

Monday 30

Lat 38° 02' N
Long 135.50 E

First part fresh gales from E.N.E Ship cruising N by E saw plenty of fin back whales 7 sails in sight at night joined with the Chandler Price & Levi Starbuck
Middle part fresh Winds from N.E Ship cruising to Northward
Last part strong breezes from N.E Ship cruising by the wind to track for the N.E saw 7 seven or eight Ships all cruising back and forth in all directions saw plenty of fin backs one man sick off duty saw no wright whales

(7)

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1851 (R)

Tuesday May 1st

Saw one Wright Whale Supposed Some of the other Ships gaited him he was going quick to Windward

First part commences with fresh breezes from N E at 2 P M the wind died away set in thick gamed with the S. Chandler Price — & Levy Starbuck Middle part thick fog Ship steering to S E Last part fresh breezes from N E Ship cruising by the Wind to Eastward saw one W. Whale put off the Boats

Saw one Whale put off the Boats Without Success

Without Success / No Observation to day

Wednesday 2d

First part commences with good Breezes from N E Ship cruising to E S E 2 P M set in foggy and Rain very thick lost sight of all the Whale Middle part lite Baffling Winds & Rain

Saw one Sail

Last part fresh breezes from N. N. W. Ship Cruising to E saw a Whale turn flukes supposed to be a W Whale put off the Boats found it to be a Sulphur bottom took the Boats up stood on to Eastward

Lat at 12 M 37° 42' N Long 135° 50' E

Thursday 3d

First part lite winds from N 4 P M set in Calm saw nothing but fin Backs at night wind from Southward and Eastward back to N W by W Middle part Ship steering N W by W Last part moderate breezes from W Ship steering N W and N W by N 10 A M set in thick fog saw nothing 2 Sails in sight in the Morning

Friday 4

Saw 3 Whales put off the Boats without success

First part commences with the Wind and thick fog 4 P M cleared up saw 4 Sails and 3 W. Whales put off the Boats without success middle part fresh breezes from N E Ship by the Wind to N W. Last part fresh breezes from N N E Ship cruising to N W saw several Sail, saw one Humpback fin — put off the Boat supposed it was a W Whale 10 M hoisted up the Boats again

Lat 38. 1. N

Saturday 5

First part commences with fresh breezes from Eastward Ship cruising to westward saw 5 Sail one Whaling the Watch Employed in Sail mending at night kept off to W by S middle part much the same Last part lite Winds from N E Ship steering N W saw 4 Sail, no Whale the Watch Employed in various jobs Required one man sick off duty

the Japan Sea — N W Sowle Master

1851

Sunday May 6

First part moderate breezes from E N E Ship steering N N by W saw no whales 2 sails in sight one steering the same course with us — saw no whales Lat 38° N Long 131 — Middle part Ship steering with all sail set N W by N

Last part Moderate breezes from S S W Ship with all sail set steering N W by N — saw one sail clear good weather one man very sick not able to come on deck

Monday 7

Took one Wright Whale to the Ship and cut him Tuesday Lat 39.19 N Long 131. 13 E

First part fresh breezes from S S W Ship steering to N W by N saw one Wright Whale breaching close the Ship put off the boats struck and took to the Ship one small Wright Whale and cut him in Lat the Watch at 12 P M

Lat 39.18 N at 12 M Long 131. 13 E

Middle part Moderate Breezes S S W the Watch employed in clearing up deck one man in the Bluber Room

Last part Starbound Watch had the deck the morning Watch — one man in the Bluber Room found but very little Bluber cut during the night — the capt scolded the 2d mate for not attending to the work — which got into high words the 2 second Mate damned the Ship and wished he had never seen her — the capt told him he would have none of his insolence or he would put him forward; he the 2d mate said he would go forward — and that he had allways attended to his Watch, and to the work — When his Watch on deck the 2d mate told the captain to leave him onboard the first French Ship he saw — the capt said he would do so; afterward said he would not leave him away where and if he left the ship he should leave her on a plank — ~~After Breakfast it was all made up — and matters before~~ — one man sick — off duty

Tuesday 8

Saw one Wright Whale going to N E

First ~~part moderate breezes~~ and good weather the Watch employed in clearing up about the Works & pm saw one ~~Wright~~ Whale put off the Boats set in thick fog before we had a chance to

Middle part light Winds Ship lay aback

Last part Moderate Breezes from Southward Ship steering N E by Wind on Lat in thick fog 11 am cleared up put off — Lat 39 — again saw nothing last in chase the Watch Employed in trying out oil

one man sick off duty

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising

1880

Wednesday May 9

First part fresh breez from S. Ship Cruising to N by E saw plenty of fin Back the watch Employed in Boiling out the Whale finished at night and cleared up the Blubber Room and deck

Lat 41° 17' N Long 130° 5' E

Middle part strong Winds from SW Shortened Sail
Last part Moderate Winds from S & SSE Ship cruising to N.NW saw plenty of finbacks Good Weather cleared up the deck and washed off

Thursday 10

First part lite winds from SE changed our course to WSW at night set in thick and Reefing Shorten Sail at 7 PM still heading to WSW

saw 2 Whales

middle part strong gale from SE Ship laying by
Last part fresh Gales from SE to NE Ship cruising WSW thick have saw 2 N Whale too Rugged to lower saw one Sail under short sail one Man sick

Friday
Wednesday 11

First part fresh Gale from N.N.E saw 2 N. Whales put off the Boats Without success saw the other Ship Whaling plenty of finbacks around Lat 41° Long 4 of Victory Bay

saw whales put off the Boats Without success

Middle part Ship laying by
Last part fresh breez from NW Ship cruising SW & NE saw one Sail and plenty of finbacks no Right Whales to day good Weather one man sick off duty

saw White Rock the main land distant 20 miles

Saturday 12

First part Moderate breez from SW Ship cruising into the land made the land near White Rock stood in near the land at night too in Sail saw one Ship in shore from NW

Middle part Moderate breez from SW thick fog
Last part Moderat breez from NW Ship cruising in near the land off White Rock saw one when going quick saw one Sail

Sunday 13

Spoke the Bark Gen Scott Capt Hunting

Last part Moderat breez from SW Ship cruising by the land to S.E and saw the Gen Scott Capt Hunting come on Board Reported plenty of Whales a few days before got one Whale

middle part Calm and foggy
Last part lite winds and thick fog 8 AM fog cleared up saw 2 Ships no Whaling cruised to SE one Mason sick Expected to die

in the Japan Sea — N. Nowle Master

1880

Monday May 14

Land in sight

First part moderate breezes from Eastward Ship cruising to E. & Eastward afternoon wind hauled to N.E. Saw no Whales the land plain in sight

Death — one Man Died about 10 PM of consumption So King a Portuguese

Middle part lite winds from Eastward Ship working off shore.

Last part fresh Breezes from East N.E. Ship cruising off Shore to N.E. & N. the sick Man died about 10 PM the night before this morning laid him out in the foreholes Shrouded him in canvas and committed him to the deep a 10 AM Braced forward and went on with our work Stowing oil Lat a 12 M 14° 22' N in the long of White Rock the land in sight bearing NW

Tuesday 15

Stowed down oil 2024 gal

First part moderate breezes from E.N.E. put the ship about and cruised in shore saw plenty of finback on ship and 2 boats were boiling at night the Ship within in 3 miles of White Rock

Middle part Ship off & on near White Rock

Last part Moderate breezes from N.E. Ship cruised in shore near the Rock saw nothing but Humpbacks & Ships in sight one Boiling a Humpback the Big Florida at 12 M the Ship close the land near the Rock

Wednesday 16

First part Moderate Winds from Eastward standing out from the land Spoke the Florida George & Susan and Bergen Carolina and Rubens boats 1st gamed with them thick fog at Night

Middle part calm

Last part moderate breezes from N.E. and thick & Raining saw a Sail George & Susan and gamed with her Rained all day and thick fog saw nothing

Thursday 17

First part Moderate breezes ship in company with the George & Susan steering to S.E. saw nothing

Middle part calm & thick fog

Last part calm thick fog all the forenoon a 12 M lifted up saw the George & Susan the land about 15 or 20 miles distant

Friday Wednesday 18

First part moderate breezes from Eastward ship steering W in company with the George & Susan 4 PM set in thick fog Wind very light

Middle part Ship lying by off the White Rock

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising

1850

Friday May 18

~~First~~ part lite winds from W Ship cruising in Shore saw humpback 3 sail in sight the Watch Employed in Breaking out Sail & potts

Saturday 19

First part lite winds Ship stood in Shore saw humpbacks the George & Susan boat off — put off our Boats fired the Gun twice without getting a sight Come on board

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part cruising up the Broughton Bay lite baffling winds from SW & West saw 5 sails all cruising near the Land saw nothing plenty of fishing boats along Shore good Weather This End

Saw no whale for several days

Sunday 20

First part lite winds from all points of the compass Ship on N side of Broughton Bay above white Rock saw 6 sail in sight saw humpbacks close in Shore — put off Larboard boat to trade for some fish — With the natives got some codfish

Middle part lite winds & calm

Last part lite winds and calm thick fog the Ship George & Susan and Levi Starbuck both in sight near too Heard their bells This End

Cruising in Broughton Bay

Monday 21

First part commences with lite airs from SE and South the Ships headed up the Bay & thick fog saw nothing the Capt all on Board the Levi Starbuck

Middle part calm & foggy

Last part lite winds & fog the Levi Starbuck weakes to us lifted up a little saw the George & Susan and Big Florida all trying to get up the Bay 10 AM cleared up This End

In company with the Ship George & Susan & Levi Starbuck

Tuesday 22d

First part lite winds from SSW all the Ship beating up the Bay saw nothing at night thick fog and but little Wind

Middle part lite winds from SW Ship laying by

Last part the Ship beating up the Bay in company with the George & Susan ~~and Levi Starbuck~~ saw 2 other sails the Watch Employed in Mending Sail and bent Top gallant sail saw humpback

in the Japan Sea — N. W. Sowle. Master

1860

Wednesday 23 May

(H)

First part Moderate Winds from Westward Ship cruising up the Bay saw Humpbacks, 3 Sails in sight no Ways to Whale

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part Moderate breeze from N E Ship steering N by E up the Bay in company With the George and Susan & Levi Starbuck saw nothing but Humpbacks

Cruising up from the Gulf of Bay

Thursday 24

First part moderate breeze from N E Ship cruising up the bay at night the ships close up & the head of the bays more ship heading at at dark thick the capt on board the George & Susan

Middle part lite airs and calm the ships all up the Bays in 13 fathom Water foggy capt on board the George and Susan

Last part lite airs from S W and thick fog steering N. E by E. leaving the head of the Bay saw nothing thick fog the Mid Watch Employed in Sail Mending

Friday 25

First part commences With lite Baffling Winds Ship Bay out the Bay by N Shore saw no Whales 4 Sail in sight and fishing boats boy Thick close the Shore

Middle part Calm

Cruising about half way up the Bay

Last part ~~part~~ Calm Ship 15 miles from the land saw Hump backs put off the Boats struck With Larboard Boat and took to the ship one Humpback and cut him in by 12 M then Made Sail & got dinner — and cleared up the decks

Saturday 26

First part commenced With good Weather & lite Winds put off the Boats struck a large Hump Back patted short nap — lost him plenty of Humpbacks and pop

put off the Boats for Humpbacks

Middle part Calm

Last part lite Winds from S.E Ship cruising by the land put off the Boats for Humpbacks Without Success saw the Carolina cutting Winds lite

Ship Morthead of New Bedford cruising

(86)

Sunday May 27

First part moderate breeze from Southward saw Humpbacks steered for them going quick did not lower, capt Duncan come on board — exchanged Mates spoke the Caroline one Humpback set in calm at night
Middle part light wind the ship making to N.E
Last part light wind from E. & N.E the ship cruising to N.E by the land saw finbacks and Humpbacks Ship Carolina and Ely Starbuck the Watch employing in boiling out one Whale Thus Ends

Monday 28

Spoke the Morthes 2 Whales — Omega nothing

First part commences with good Weather and moderate breezes from Eastward Ship cruising to N.E. Spoke the Ship Omega of Fairhaven and Morthes saw no Wright whales & Morthes 2 Whales Omega nothing
Middle part Ship beating up to N.E —
Last part thick and Raining saw 3 Sails one coming from Northward Spoke the California Capt Mott from the wood lands Reported no Whales there —

Tuesday 29

10 Sails in sight

First part commences with fresh breezes from N East ships cruising no Navy in particular Spoke the Charles W Morgan 8 months out eight hundred Bbls taken in the Atlantic Ocean saw 8 Sails —
Middle part Ship beating up to N.E —
Last part fresh Gales and Rain from E N.E Ship cruising in the Neighborhood of White Rock saw 4 other Sails White Rock in sight bearing N & W by E — thick and Raining the Ends

Wednesday 30

First part commences with fresh Gales from E. N.E & N.N.E Ship cruising off White Rock saw no whales 4 Sails in sight one cutting — Rain and fog — White Rock bears N.N.W distant 10 miles
Middle part strong Winds from N.E Ship keeping off White Rock —
Last part fresh breezes and heavy squalls from N E Ship cruising near White Rock — Several Sails in sight — no Whales — saw one ship Bound to

Thursday 31

First part commences with good weather Ship cruising off White Rock at night wind from S.W put the Ship off N.E by E — all Sail in company with the Ship Charles Starbuck leaving Broughton Bay nine Sails in sight and no Whales

in Japan Sea — N. W. Lowle — Master

1860

Thursday May 31

Last part moderate pours from SW Ship steering NE — at day light set Studing sails carried away Studingsboom by sail Ketching in the water after breakfast all hands Employed in clearing up the Wreck — and bending fore top — Gilantsail — good Weather — saw no whales

in Company with the Levi Starbuck

Friday June 1

First part commences with good Weather all hands Employed in sending up Fore Royal yard and mizen Royal — at night spoke the Levi Starbuck and gamed

Middle part Ship Running to NE —

Last part moderate Breezes from SW Ship cruising to ENE saw the land called the wood land — no whales the people Employed in sail mending Thus Ends

Saturday 2

First part commences with good weather Ship cruising off the wood lands saw no whales still in company with the Levi Starbuck

Middle part calm

Last part lite winds and thick fog 7 AM cleared up — past the Ship off to N saw one wright whale going quick to NE — Exchanged Boats crew with Levi Starbuck Lat 42° 08 N

Saw one wright whale cruising by the Wood land

Sunday 3

First part moderate gales from S.W. Ship both steering to N by the coast 10 miles distant from the land — saw nothing

Middle part Ship lying by —

Last part moderate breezes from SW Ship steering E left the land saw many finbacks no wright whales still in company with the Levi Starbuck

Monday 4

First part moderate breezes from Southwest Ship both steering to Eastward at night shortened sail and gamed Middle part Ship laying by

Last part fresh breezes from Southwest Ship under short sail the Levi Starbuck close to the people Employed in various jobs Hoisted the Ends

Tuesday 5

First part fresh breezes from SSE Ship steering E.N.E saw one N whale past off the Boats Mathew Succeeded at night gamed with Capt Jenny —

Middle part Ship laying by

Saw one N whale past off the Boats

Ship Nautilus of New Bedford Cruising in

1860

Tuesday June 5

First part moderate breezes from S.E. Ship steering East Saw one N. Whale heading to Eastward put off the Boats without success in company with the Levi Starbuck Boat

Saw one N Whale put off the Boats without success

Wednesday 6

First part fresh breezes from S. Ship steering E. & E by S Saw nothing but finbacks Lat 42° 47' Long 137° E

Middle part fresh breezes and thick fog from N

Last part fresh breezes from N. & W. thick fog 8 AM cleared up the Levi Starbuck in Sight Ran down close to 10 AM Saw the Land Stood in to E.S.E heading in to the Main land Lat 42° 50' N on the Japan coast

Thursday 7

First part moderate breezes opening up from the North put the Ship about AM Capt Dungan Come on board the Wind blew on fresh from N.E. ~~Come on board for a Gam~~

Middle part fresh breezes from N Ship heading off shore

Last part fresh breezes from N.N.W. Ship cruising in Shore in company with the Levi Starbuck Stood close in shore Saw 2 Spouts close in shore Lat 43 00 N Long 138° E

Friday 8

First part fresh breezes from N Ship both cruising off and on Shore Saw Masses of Lobstotts on Shore — no whales in Shore at night Exchanged Boats crew for a Gam

Middle part Ship steering to N.E.

Last part moderate breezes from S.W. Ship cruising by the Land to North Saw one Sail in close to the Land Saw 2 W put off the Boats Without Success

Saw Whale put off the Boats without Succes

Saturday 9

First part moderate breezes the Boats still chasing Whales Mated with the Levi Starbuck Boats Saw 4 different Whales the Wind still from the S.W at night the Ship hove about

Cruising off Kuriloff May — Japan

Middle part Ship laying by heading in to the Land

Last part fresh breezes from S.S.E. Ship cruising into the Land Saw whales put off the Boats without Success the Levi Starbuck took one small whale Spoke the Bogan Bark

the Japan Sea. W. W. Lowle Master.

Sunday June 10

Saw whales plenty

First part commences with good weather the Boats chasing a N. Whale, could not strike 4 P.M. Carried the Boats on board & put off the Waist Boat, for the Capt to go on board the Levi Starbuck

Lat 42 — N North of Kitnisoff Bay

Middle part Squalls and fog

Last part fresh squalls and thick fog the Levi Starbuck close by Saw nothing foggy all the Remainder of the day

Monday 11

First part Moderate breezes from S.W. foggy clear up at intervals Spoke the California nothing since we last saw her — Barque Carmilla in company with us — the Ships position now near the land North of Kitnisoff Bay Lappan

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part Moderate breezes from Westward foggy Saw 2 Sails one to N the other to West foggy all day Saw no Whale to day —

in company with the Levi Starbuck

Tuesday 12

First part fresh breezes from N Saw nothing in the night in Consequence of fog at night cleared up a little Gamed with the Levi and Carmilla foggy all day — Lat 42 12 Lon 45° 02 N

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part light Winds from N.E. and thick fog Ship laying by Saw nothing c no observation to day

Lat by Ap 44° 50 N Long 137° 12

the land distant about 20 miles South side of the Straits of Perouse

Wednesday 13

First part commences with light Wind and fog Ship Steering by the Wind to N.N.E. — cleared up at night Capt on board of the Ship Levi Starbuck

Middle part Ship laying by fog

Last part Moderate breezes from S.W. Continued Ship N.E.ly by N — fresh breezes set in about 10 am and fog the people Employed in various jobs

Thursday 14

Last part fresh breezes from S.E. and S.S.E. Ship by the Wind to E by N at night set in very thick Capt Cornegan on board — Lat 45° 05 N supposed to be 25 miles from the land North of Yezo Straits

Middle part Ship laying by off the Straits

Ship Montreal of New Bedford leaving

1861

Thursday Dec 14

First part moderate breezes from NNE Ship steering ESE - saw the Island North of the straits wind hauled ahead to E and SE put the ship on the other tack heading to SW PM good weather

Friday 15

Land in Sight

First part commences with moderate wind from SE - the ships bottom made easy sail saw the Island off the North Bay Bearing SW E - Left side off the straits of Pruden at night saw a Whale supposed to be a right whale going quick to windward

Middle part Ship laying by

Last part moderate breezes from NE Ship heading up towards the N Cape - saw the main land bearing E by N and the Island N.E & N.E by N left in thick fog put about on the other tack put off the Larboard Boat for to go on board the Levi Hartshorn Capt Dunigan come on board Ship lay aback all day in the fog & Rain waiting to see on Bay through the straits

Saturday 16

First part commences with thick fog & Rain Both Ships laying by at night exchanged the Boats Capt Dunigan went on Board his own Ship thick fog saw nothing Ships laying by

middle part Ship laying by lost sight of the Levi Hartshorn - (foggy all night)

Last part moderate breezes from SW fog lifted up saw our consort Bearing off for us come close to hauled aback - too foggy to Run saw our Ship and no land plenty of Humpbacks

Saw no land today

Sunday 17

First part moderate breezes from SW Ship steering S.E - a part of the afternoon at night set in fog more than before Capt Lowle on board the Levi 9 PM the Capt come on board

Middle part Ship Entered the straits - laying by

Last part calm cleared up saw the land Both ships got a true bearing of all the point of Land both sides of the straits the Ship lost Well in the straits Clear calm night & Capt Dunigan come on Board Exchanged Boats

The Japan Sean for Okhotsk (N W Sawle Master)
1860

Monday June 18

First part calm or very light airs from Eastward the ship both working through the the straits clear Mean the land all clear both sides at night the gun boat upon and a light set for the Boat! a light Bears from S.E.

Middle Ship tacked every hour

Last part at daylight saw the land bearing S distant 7 or eight miles 6 am put the Ship about to N.E by N tacked again at 8 am stood back to S by E - one hour put back to N.E. 10 am heard breakers thick fog. saw white foam. called all hands got up the chain & bent them - found the lead found 25 fthm let go the Larboard anker, found the current very strong 12 m cleared up saw the land to N not far off and the Rock in the straits distant about 2 miles and the Reef distant about one mile

Come to anker in Perouse Strait Perouse Straits Japan

at 12 ~~eight~~ the Ship laying by her anker 25 fthm chain out Thus Ended

Tuesday 19

First part calm Ship laying to anker in 25 fthm Water 2 miles from the David Padock Rock strong tide setting to N.W. tide turning to south 2 P.m. no mist and foggy at intervals

Wednesday 20

Middle part Ship laying to anker

Last part Ship laying in same position put off the boat hoisted backing and sealing Without Duck Beds - 11 - am hove short made sail 12 m took the anker with a light baffling wind bent to S.E. - in company with the Levi Starbuck

Took the anker again

Ranged the chain & bent ankers all Ready to let go

Wednesday 21

First part light winds from Eastward both ship beating strong to Eastward, winds variable making but little progress

Middle part Ship beating out the straits

Last part light baffling winds from Eastward ship both endeavoring to beat through the passing south point bearing South and North side bears N.E by E saw nothing

Thursday 21

First part light baffling winds from Eastward ship making but little progress. land in sight on both sides the Straits saw nothing but humpbacks Lat 45° 33' N

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in the

1860

Thursday June 21

Middle and Last part fresh breeze from E — Our Ship beating to windward through the passing at daylight — Saw the Land bearing N.E. Saw no N Whale 8 AM. Wind hauled to N.N.E. put about to E by S — thick fog & Mist of Rain Stowed the Chain took the Starboard anke on the Bow

Friday 22

First part moderate breeze from N.N.E Ship's both steering off to Eastward — thick Weather Capt Lamargin came on Board 8 PM Returned to his own Ship

Middle part Ship steering by the wind to N.E —

Last part moderate breeze from N by W Ship steering to E.N.E Saw nothing but fin Backs still in Company with the Levi Starbuck

Ship now in the Okhotsk Sea

Saturday 23d

First part fresh breeze from N.N.W Ship Cruising to N.E — Saw no N whale but plenty of Sperm finbacks

Lat 46° " N Long E

Middle part lite Baffling Wind from N made but little head Way

Last part Calm the Wind in cat paws heavy Swell from the N Saw nothing all hands Employed in various Jobs Repairing and Mending forsail

Lat at 12 M 46°.57 N Long E —

Sunday 24

First part lite Winds from N.N.W Ship Cruising to N.E — Saw no Whale — gained a neighbor with the Levi Starbuck thick fog Run a towline from one Ship to the other

Middle part Ship steering by the wind to N.E

Last part moderate breeze from N.N.W thick fog Ship steering to N by E — foggy all the forenoon Saw nothing the Levi Starbuck close to

Monday 25

First part commences with bitter Weather fog clears up — Saw nothing but grampuses Ship cruising to N by E lite winds from S by E — Lat at 12 M 45° 28 N

Ship off Cape Patrance Cruising Lat. 47°. " N Long 147°. " E

Middle part fresh breeze from S.S.E Ship steering N by E —

Last part Moderate Winds from S.S.E Ship steering N by E all Sail out studding Sails alow & aloft — saw fin backs still in company with the Levi Starbuck

Okhotsk Sea N-W-Sowle-Master

1860

Tuesday June 26

First part commences with good breezes from S.S.E - Saw plenty of Fin backs, Ship cruising N by E at night set in Rain Middle part much the same Last part light Winds from E.S.E Ship steering N.by.E Rainy and thick Saw grampus the Watch employed in breaking out Water Lat 49.57 N

Broak out Water

Wednesday 27

First part Moderate breezes from E.S.E Ship steering to N by E thick Mist of Rain and thick Saw nothing at night put off the Mate boat to take the capt on board the Levi Starbuck 9 PM come on board again Middle part Ship's course N by E headed N E ½ E Last part calm or nearly so put off the boats for a log of Wood 11 AM light breezes from N W Ship heading N.by.E.½.E Saw grampuses

Thursday 28

First part commences With light Winds from N W Ship cruising to N.by E ½ E the Levi Starbuck close to at night foggy Run a line to the Levi capt P. comes on board 9½ PM Went on board his own Ship — Middle part much the same Last part Moderate breezes from N.N.W Ship cruising to N.E. Saw nothing foggy at intervals

Lat 50°. 49 N

Friday 29

First part Moderate breezes from N.N.W Ship cruising by the Wind to N.E Saw nothing but fin backs, Middle part much the same Last part Wind breezes light from S.S.E — Ship cruising to N.N.W foggy Saw nothing the Watch Employed in Breaking out and stowing Water in the Hole aft — no observation to day

Broak out provisions and coopered the Bbls

Saturday 30

First part commences With good Weather light breezes from the S.E Ship steering N.N.W the Watch Employed in stowing off in the after hole.
Middle part much the same
Last part Moderate breezes from S.E Ship steering N.N.W foggy all the forenoon saw nothing 1 PM fog cleared away — Lat 52° 11' N Long E Still in company with the Levi Starbuck the Watch Employed in various jobs Required

Ship Montreal of New Bedford cruising in

1860 Sunday July 1

First part commences with fresh breezes from NW Ship cruising to N by W — 3 PM parted company with the Levi Starbuck — she leaving for Lahaina bound to the Nord ground

Middle part the ship laying aback

Last part foggy wind from N.W. Ship cruising tacks & to N to N E saw nothing Lat 54° 00' N

Parted company with the Levi Starbuck

Monday 2d

First part commences with moderate breezes from Northward Ship cruising to N E — nothing in sight all day saw grampuses

Middle part wind much the same

Last part moderate breezes from N ship cruising to N E tack and tack clear good weather saw nothing the watch employed in various jobs

Mer Hoppy Tinitell Hotsey.

Tuesday 3

First part moderate breezes from N N W Ship cruising to N E thick fog all the afternoon

Lat at 12 m 54° 40' N

Middle part wind from N Ship beating up to windward

Last part moderate breezes from N Ship by the wind to N E by E — thick fog saw nothing

no observation to day

Breaking out Bryons and coopering them

Wednesday 4

First part moderate breezes from N N W Ship cruising to N E saw nothing — thick fog all day the cooper fitting Breakers

Middle part Ship steering to N E — thick fog

Last part moderate breezes from N N Ship cruising to N E — thick fog until ~~night~~ noon cleared away

Latitude not very good — or not to be Relied on

Lat 53° 14' N Long 151° 00' E

Discovered a spot on the sun passing the disk above the centre plain to be seen 2d 3 & 4 of this month

Thursday 5

First part moderate breezes from N N W cleared up — saw one carcass put off a boat to see it found it fresh cut picked up a piece of a boat — supposed to be stove by a whale — at night saw one ship boiling Rumpsey her

Middle part Ship cruising to N E

Last part mid. from N N — Ship cruising to N E saw one Ship and one Barque — Ship California Boiling 2 Whales saw one N whale put off the Boats without success

Saw whales Lat 56° 11' N Long 152° 00' E

The Ocean Sea N. W. Sowle Master

Friday July 7

Whales going to S.E. — put the Ships with other 23

First part Moderate breezes from N.N.W Ship cruising to N.E. & S.E. saw one gam of Whales going to S.E. the Ship California & Boat chasing — all the Whales we saw ~~who~~ was going to S.E.
Middle part Ship steering to S.E.
Last part lite baffling Winds from S.W. Ship cruising to E.N.E. saw 2 Sails cruising the same Way
No Observation to day

Saturday 8

Spoke the Artic & Ship Pacon

First part Moderate breezes from S.W. Ship cruising to N.W. spoke the Ship Artic. — 2 Whales lost 2 Boats and two men 2d mate & Boat stove by the whale striking in the Boat Spoke the Pacon nothing
Middle part Ship steered to Southward
Last part Wind from E.N. Ship cruising to S.E. saw 2 Sails — Artic & Pacon
Saw no whales — Lat at 12 m 55° 20' N

Sunday 9

First part commencing with lite wind from N Ship cruising to S by E — no whales been seen to day Ship Pacon close to at night thick fog Middle part much the same
Last part Moderate Gales from the North steering S.S.E. all Sail Set Studding Sails also aloft — saw nothing — Lat 53.54 N Long 152° 30' E —

Monday 10

First part fresh Gales from the N Ship cruising to S.S.E. untill 5 P.M. changed the course to S by E — saw nothing but one finback foggy at night
Middle part Ship steering to to N.E. lite wind
Last part Moderate breezes from N.N.W. Ship cruising in to the land to Eastward saw the land bearing E by N distant 30 Miles Lat at 12 m 53° 18' N

Saw the Land Bearing E by N & N.E. dist 30 miles

Tuesday 11

Broak out Water

First part fresh breezes from N Ship cruising in to the land — & north along shore saw nothing but fin backs at night thick fog
Middle part Ship standing in and out from shore
Last part moderate breezes from N.N.W. Ship cruising to N and N.E. — saw nothing Land distant twenty five Miles fog most of the time so that we were not able to see the land — no observation to day

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1850

Wednesday July 12

Ship near the land in the E-side of the Sea

First part moderate gale from W Ship steering N by W by the shore land bearing E and N E at night foggy — no W whales to be seen
middle part Ship steering N-W-by-N.
Last part Wind from S.S.E Ship steering N all sail set Royals & studding sails Rain and fog saw no land altho it was close by
no Observation to day

The cooper completed the Breakers & all coopered and stowed in the fore peak - 77 - in number

Tuesday 13

First part fresh gales from S.S.E Ship steering N.by.E. by the land Rain and fog all day saw many fin-Backs no W whales
middle part Ship laying by
Last part Ship steering by the Wind to N.W. fog and Rain with a strong Breeze saw nothing Lat 57°.12 N Long 152°.E

Friday 14

First part moderate Winds from N.N.E Ship steering to N W — & N W by W saw nothing afternoon all clear smoothe
middle part Ship steering N.W. & W.N.W wind to N.N.E
Last part fresh breezes from N Ship by the Wind to N.N.W saw nothing the Watch Employed in Sails making & Mizen Topmast Stay sail Lat 57°.40' N

Saturday 15

Saw the Land North Shore near Larrisk Bay

First part fresh breezes from W.N.W put the Ship about to N Wind hauled to W Ship by the Wind all the time to Northward the Watch Employed in making a stay sail for mizen topmast stay — saw the land at night bearing N.W distant 30 miles
Middle part lite winds from N.W.W. Ship on the off shore tack quite clear

Sunday 16

First part commences with moderate breeze from S.W & S.S.W Ship by the Wind to N.W saw the land bearing N.E. saw no whales — the people employed in bending a mizen topmast stay sail

Saw 2 Bowheads going quick to N.W.

middle part lite baffling Winds from Westward
Last part fresh breezes from W.N.W Ship steering by the Wind to S.S.W & S.W saw 2 Bowheads going quick to windward put the Ship about lost sight of the whales come around again to S.W

the Ochaat Sea NW Sowle master

1860 Monday July 17

First part Moderate breezes from NW Ship cruising to SW Saw nothing clear Weather
Middle part Wind from the Westward Ship by the Wind to SSW clear Weather Saw nothing the people Employed in mending the fore topsail

Tuesday 18

First part fresh breezes from W Ship by the Wind to to S by W the Watch Employed in Mending the fore topsail Saw nothing, thick fog at Night
Lat at 12 M. S 3° 12 N Long 148° E
Middle part Moderate gales from SSW Ship by the Wind to SE Noe Ship to westward
Last part fresh breezes from SSW Ship by the Wind to WbyN & West. 7 Am tacked Ship to SE
Whilest tacking Ship the capt ordered the 2d mate to slack away the Maintopsail brace and took hold himself to clear it which Mr Lenure supposed he was snatching the brace away from him and said something in anger, which I did not hear the Capt followed him to the Waist and asked him what the Matter Was the words of his Reply I did not understand
Mr Lenure off Duty
the work was going on all hands busy I ordered the Men to brace the Main Yard the 2d Mate said something and droped his work the captain ordered him to the topsail brace again to slack it off and spoke in anger the 2d mate answered him in angry tones which led on to hard words, the capt followed him up to the Waist and said he would not stand any more of his insults, the 2d mate told him if he laid his hand on him, that he would kill him, the capt called the 2d mate a damned fool the 2d mate asked him who he called a damned fool and damned the capt the capt told the 2d mate not to come in the cabin again that he would put him in the Forecastle, the 2d mate said he would not go in the Forecastle; the capt called the 2 mate a damned son of a bitch and said if he come in his cabin again he would shoot him; the 2d Mate said Who do you call a damned son of a bitch God damn you and picked up a wash hand dish and made motions but did not throw it. the capt ordered me to have his things put on deck that he the 2d mate should not come in the cabin again;

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1860

Tuesday July 18

Last part continued

I Executed his orders and put the in a Room on deck the Capt further ordered me not to call him to his meals; after the Elapse of an hour the Capt Called the 2d mate below and sent for me: the affair could not yet be settled; the Capt told the 2d mate he had no more duty for him; and that he should have nothing to do or say to the men or officers: and the Steward should feed him; and gave me orders to arrange the Watches to suit. Which was done the Watch Employed in Mending the foretopsail

Lat at 12 M 54° 29' N Long 148° E

Wednesday 19

First part commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. put the Ship about to Westward saw nothing the Watch Employed in Mending fore topsail — Good Weather the 2d mate Went down and Made acknowledgements of his Rong and Would try to get along and behave himself the Capt. put him on duty again;

Middle part moderate breezes from S — Ship Steering W.S.W

Last part light Winds from Southward Ship Steering W.S.W thick fog & experienced a strong Current

no good Observation to day

Thursday 20

First part commences With good Weather saw humpbacks strong currents Wind from S.S.E Ship Steering W.S.W quite clear at night saw nothing

Middle part Ship Steering W.S.W

Last part fresh breezes from S Ship Steering W.S.W thick fog 10 AM cleared up saw the Land cape Lisabeth & cape Marianch Ship Steering up the Gulf — saw no whales

Friday 21

First part commences With good Weather Ship off North Bay cruising saw nothing — the Wind is light and baffling at Night hauled on a good breeze from S. Shaped up to W.S.W cruising for the Gulf & it clear Weather

Middle part Ship put off to W.N.W Wind from S

Last part Wind from S.S.E Ship Steering W.N.W thick fog saw a large bunch of Moss put off a boat to see what it was (supposed it to be a Rock found it to be Nothing come on board again

the Ochost Sea N. W. Sowl Master

1860.

Saturday July 21st

First part commences with moderate Wind from S.E. Ship steering to N & N.N.W 4 pm kept her N. saw land bearing S.W supposed to be the main land at night set in very thick threatening blow Runged the chain & shortened sail luffed the ship by the Wind to Eastward sounded found 25 fthm water anker all Ready to let go

Middle part like Wind & thick fog ship heading to Eastward

Last part Moderate breeze from S.S.E thick fog ship heading to N.E. very foggy at 12 M. saw the main land and Island to of luffed bluff set in foggy luffed to on N.E tack.

Error in the day of the month corrected

Sunday 22

First part Moderate breeze from S.S.E ship lay in aback drifting to Northward — supposing food Island to Bear N.W — heard breakers down aft braced forward stood to N parallel the land close under our lee hard up the wheel and now ship cleared the land about 2 cables length set in a good breeze got both anker Ready kept off to N.N.E — With good look outs 7 PM all clear — saw Big Zshanter Island — & all the land around — saw one Bowhead going up the Bay quick — at night the Wind like

Middle part like Wind ship made but little headway

Last part fresh breeze from S.S.W ship beating up to the E passage to Zshanter bay saw one ship near the passage strong current out all the fore noon clear good Weather saw ice — scattering all over the Bay

Monday 23d

Bh

First part like wind and variable saw no which ship endeavoring to go through the passage in to Zshanter Bay Calm at night — ship keeping off the passage for the night. saw one ship go through in side the Bay

Saw Bowheads going toward Mercury Bay too dark to Lower

Middle part fresh breeze & squally the ship off & on at the passage

Last part Moderate Breeze put off from the passage wind died away now around headed out drifted in the ice soon worked out — set in thick come to anker — in twenty five fthm water current N.N.E & S.S.W thick fog all day, the people Employed in various jobs Requisite &c, Cond.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford Cruising in

1860

Tuesday July 24

First part commence with light Winds from NE Ship laying to anker 60 fth chain out near the E passage to Ishanter Bay heard 8 saw Bowhead Whale the night before Middle part Ship laying to anker out side the Bay Last Moderate fair from N Ship laying to anker out side the E passage thick fog

Wednesday 25

(B) First part commence with good Weather fog cleared up took the anker at Slack tide & stood in side the Bay found the ice Well up the Bay stood in above Silas Richards bluff saw Bowhead lying at night working ship throug the ice 12 Oclock night anchored again all the ice passed out side

heard Bowheads from the ship

Middle part Ship laying to anker in Ishanter bay Last part took the anker and moved up the bay near Sister heads put off 3 boats Whaling

Thursday 26

First part fresh Gales from N. 3 PM dis any cabin 2 Boats off Whaling 7 PM took the anker & drifted up the Bay anchored 12 M at night Middle & Last part Ship laying to anker ice come down took the anker and drifted up with the coast anchored again one large piece came down caught and draged the anker and parted one flew Bought one new anker Brought it on Board

Ishanter Bay

Boats off Whaling with out success (saw but few Bowheads)

Friday 27

Ship laying to anker in the head off the Bay the Boats all off Whaling saw a few Bowheads put the new anker on the Buoy

Middle part Ship laying to anker at the head of Shanter bay put off the boats 1 am

Last part Good Weather put off one Boat to Return at flood tide and get the Ship under Way 11 am took the anker and drifted down the Bay

Saturday 28

First part Good Weather 4 Boats off saw but few Whales plenty of ice out in the Middle off the Bay at night the Boats come on Board the Ship anchored off Sister heads

Shantar Bay

Sunday 29 the July.

(11) First part light winds with a Dence fogs, took our anchor and worked up the shore. Boats returned report a few Whales See heavy much the same latter part fresh Winds with fog so ended the day.

Monday 30 the July.

" First part thick fog at 11 P.M. anchored. boats returned reported some Whales could not strike, took our Anchor again thick Fog 4 A.M sent off 4 Boats in hopes to get a Whale anchored off Twin Heads Shandar bay so ends the day. No fish yet.

Tuesday 31 the July.

" This day begins and ends much as above a Dence fog Boats returned at 3 A.M. sent off 4 boats took Anchor and worked along Shore as long as I dare, two boats that Returned had heard Whales in the See. Could not see them. Hard Whaling. So ends the Day.

Wednesday 1 the August.

" This day begins and ends with baffeling Winds, Squalls with a thick Fog. 4 Boats have been off 2 Days 2 returned and I think it my duty, to keep the L. Boat on board as I can man but 4 boats and work ship. Mr Willfong has been going for 10 Days and pretends he has seen nothing others can see Whales but cannot catch them. I fear Mr Willfong does not mean, to catch any I can find out but little by him, I find by others he spends his time gaming and getting Neros. Thick fog so ends this day.

Shantar Bay.

Thursday 2 the August.

This day begins and ends with a Dence fog, at Anchor Sister Heads, bearing S by E. send off 4 boats and Returned at dark. Had heard a few Whales, thick with See could not see them intend to get under weigh, as soon as it cleared up so ends the Day.

Friday 3 the August.

First and middle part thick fog at dark 4 boats Returned, thought best to keep them untile we could moove the ship at 7 A.M. I went on deck, Mr Willfong came down from the House, at the same time the Officers & Boatsteerers came up behind me I was looking over the side, Mr Willfong crossed over and presented a Pistol at my head at the same time 4 or 5 got hold of me by the back. Mr Willfong sais Officers and Crew refused duty under you any farther. This after they had got me secure. Mr Willfong standing with his Pistol at my Head, to see it well done, He and Mr Lewis 2 the Officer had worked upon the Ships Company so long, the had all joined in, not knowing what it was, for after they had stripped Trunks, Drawers and so forth of all they wanted, I was allowed to go below. I called the Officers down, and talked with them, but I found no Reason in them, They went to sick, Mr Willfong then called all Hands aft and says; Boys, I am the Head of all this Row, and if you will obey me, I will see you out clear. This aim was to get the Ship out where the British I went on deck, and forbid the Ships Company doing anything without my Orders. Willfong told them he was Master of the Ship. So Ends the day In Fog a Dence fog.

Shantar Bay.

Ship Montreal New Bedford cruising

1860. Saturday the 4 August.

This day begins and ends with a dence fog and rain at Anchor, at 5 P.M. Mr Willfong took a Boat and pulled to the Ship Isaac Howland, when he returned he had the Ships Company about him for some time; I sent for him, asht him if Capt. Long was coming on board, he said no he would not come. Soon after I heard a Horn, I went on deck and told them to blow theyr Horn; he Mr Willfong forbid them blowing, but Capt Long found the Ship. I told Willfong he had better take my Irons off, he said he would, if he could take his things, and leave the ship. I told him to go as soon as possible, he went on deck, and told the ships Company to take the boats, and leave if they liked, he was going to do so. I then went on Deck and found one of my boats had shoved off with Mr Smith and 6 Men. Charles Smith, John Anderson, John Perry, I Thatcaway, Joseph Antone, Manuel Nois, Philip Fierlein, but through fear of being shot they came back. I had them put in Irons. When Mr Willfong left I know not, at 10 P.M. Capt Long left. Thick rainy weather. At 7 A.M. Capt. Long came on board again, and returned at 11 A.M. Took Mr Lewis with his Baggage, and landed him, glad to get him out of the ship; he has been a curse to my Seasons work; Thick rainy weather, so ends the day.

Shantar Bay.

Sunday, August the 5.

First part thick and rainy at 2 P.M took our Anchor, and stood to the westward at 11 P.M Anchored off Eagle Point, at 4 A.M See come down, fouled of the Ship in the Fog, but soon passed without Injury 4½ A.M sent off 4 boats, took Anchor, worked in under the Land to clear the See. Strong gales with fog, so ends this Day.

Monday the 6 August.

This day begins and ends with a Dence Fog at Anchor at 8 P.M. Boats returned at 5 P.M. Sent them off again, nothing of Note So ends the day

Tuesday the 7 August.

This day begins with a Dence fog at 9 P.M boats returned, middle fog at 4 A.M. Sent off Boats at 8 A.M. one boat returned, had got a Whale in the See, took Anchor and stood out to look for him, at 11 A.M found him, took him to the Ship, hooked on. Fog and rain and ugly weather with strong gales. The Whale was small, Mr Williams. so ends the day.

Shantar Bay.

Wednesday the 8 August.

First part thick fog with Rain. Cutting. Strong gales from the North at 6 P.M Anchored. At 4 A.M sent off 2 boats, at 9 A.M sent off 2 boats and took Anchor in Hopes to find the See, middle and latter part as above. So ends the day.

in Shantar Bay. Capt. Soule Master.

Thursday the 9th August.

1860. This day begin and ends with a Dence Fog, at 1 P.M dropped Anchor cleared the Works and comenced boiling. At 5 A.M took Anchor, but so thick was compelled to Anchor at 8 A.M. employed boiling Boats off, so ends the Day.

Friday the 10th August.

Shantar Bay. First and middle parts squally ugly weather, with a Dence Fog and Rain. At Anchor off rocky Passage. At 6 A.M took our Anchor in a dence fog to look for our boats at 9½ A.M dropped Anchor again, too thick. Guns, and Horns going. employed Boiling as s.f. so ends the day.

Saturday the 11th August

First part light baffeling at 3 P.M. when the tide turned, took our Anchor, and stood over to Eagle Point. At 8 P.M. boats Returned had got Nothing, at 10 anchored again, thick fog at 4 A.M, sent 3 Boats to Rocky Passage at 10 A.M. took our Anchor for to meet our boats latter part ship under way, thick fog, so ends another Day. No Whales yet. have seen several very shy.

Sunday the 12th August.

(B) Shantar Bay. First and middle parts thick fog with rain. At 9 P.M. boats returned sent them off again at 2 A.M. Struck 2 Whales, one partied and the other drawed. Latter part, squally ugly weather 4 Boats off so ends this day

Monday the 13th August.

(B) First part strong gales, with thick ugly weather, at 10 P.M. Boats returned. At 2 A.M. sent off 4 boats. They shall try a few Whales more Whales are very shy. Middle and latter part thick rainy weather employed as usual so ends this Day.

Tuesday 14th August.

(B) First part baffeling winds with fogy at 10 P.M. 2 boats returned had seen but a few Whales, middle part strong Gales with Squalls from the west. Thunder, Lightning. At 2 A.M sent off Boats thick ugly Weather, so ends this Day.

Wednesday 15th August.

This day begins with fogary ugly weather, thunder, lightening, plenty of rain; boats returned at 2 A.M sent them off again. have seen no Whales. Set a Signal for the boats. Plenty of Ships and boats. So ends the Day.

Thursday the 16th August

Shantar Bay. First and middle parts, thick rainy weather 4 boats off 2 called 2 onboard and sent them up to Shantar bight 9 P.M. returned had seen no Whales. At 9 A.M. took our Anchor, at 10 the 2 other boats returned had seen no Whales. head to the westward, light winds and calms 10 Ships in Sight. So ends this Day.

Ship Montreal New Bedford cruising in

1860.

Friday 17th August.

This day begins and ends with light winds, and calms. At Anchor. Boats returned at 9 P.M. at 5 A.M took our Anchor steered to North West at 11½ A.M. anchored, calm and head tide. Showing a.s.f. Plenty of Ships but no Whales so ends the Day.

Saturday the 18th August.

Southwest Bay.

First part light wind, steering to the West at 2 P.M. lowered 4 boats for Whales saw several at 7 P.M. Anchored off the Nine Pin Rocks in Company with 25 Ships. At 8 P.M. boats returned could not get fast. Employment as usual, trying to get a Whale, so ends this day.

Sunday the 19th August.

Southwest Bay.

This Day begins and ends with fresh winds from the North. At 3 A.M. sent off 4 boats. Saw some Whales. Shipped 2 Men from the Gideon Shoreland. Have seen one Whale taken. So ends the Day.

Monday the 20th August

Felix Stove Island.

First part of this day strong Gales from the North East. Shipped Mr. Weaver as first Officer. Took our Anchor and stood to North East. thick rainy weather. At 7 P.M boats returned, at 9 P.M. come to Anchor under Felix Stove Island. middle thick, rainy weather. at 3 A.M. sent off 4 boats. Latter part strong Gales, with plenty Rain and ugly Weather. Stuck a Grampus Shackle broke. So ends the Day. No Fish.

Tuesday, the 21st August

Felix St. Island

First and middle part of this day strong winds, from the N.E. 2 boats returned, and 2 staid off. Ships at Anchor. At 4 A.M sent off 2 boats. Latter part; thick rainy, ugly weather. Strong Winds from North East Employment as usual, so ends this day.

Wednesday the 22nd August.

Felix St. Island.

First part strong gales from the North East. At Anchor. Sent down Royal yards. At 3 P.M. 2 boats returned, had seen 2 Whales. Middle part heavy Gales from East North East at Anchor under Felix stove one Anchor with 90 fathom Chain, latter part rainy ugly Weather, at 4 A.M. sent 2 Boats off, that returned last Night. Employed as usual, so ends the Day.

Thursday the 23 the August.

Shantar Bright

First part light baffling Winds with fog, Boats returned. Middle part strong winds from the West. At 4 A.M. took our Anchor for Shantar Bay latter part light Winds, come to Anchor in Shantar bight. 4 Boats off whaling 1 wooding, So ends this day. No Whales.

Friday the 24th August.

First and Middle part light winds. Ships at Anchor. 4 and 5 Boats off, whaling, have seen plenty of Whales, but very shy. At dark 2 Boats returned, 2 off got one boat load of Wood, middle and latter parts, light Winds with Rain. At 3 A.M sent 2 boats whaling, the other 2 Boats not yet returned 1 Boat getting off Wood. Took Anchor and dropped in shore. So end another Day.

Shantar and Southwest Bay. Capt. N. Sowles Master.

Saturday the 25 August.

Shantar Bight.

First part light winds and calms 4 Boats off whaling, one getting off Wood. At 9 P.M. all Boats returned, had seen several Whales, 2 been taken, got off three boatload of Wood; At 3 A.M. sent 4 Boats off Whaling, 2 getting Wood and Water. Have taken off three boats loads of Wood one raft of Water one Boom. Middle and latter parts calm. So ends this Day.

Sunday the 26 August

This Day begins and ends calm. Whaling and getting Wood and Water. At 9 P.M. 2 Boats returned, from up the Bay, had seen 12 or 15 Whales but no Wind. middle part calm at 3 A.M. sent off 2 boats at 4 o clock 2 more, which makes 6 off. latter part, calms with light baffeling winds, 4 boats whaling 2 off wooding So ends the day. No Whales taken.

Monday the 27th August.

Shantar Bight

This Day begins and ends with light winds and calms. At Anchor. from 4 to 6 boats off whaling. Have seen a Number Whales, but could not strike. Took off 2 boatsloads of Wood and 7 booms. At 9 P.M. took up 4 boats. 2 off yet. So ends the day, no fish.

Tuesday the 28th of August.

(P)

This Day begins much as above. 4 boats off whaling. Stowing Water, Wood &c. &c. have taken off one boatload of Wood, and some small spars. Have seen 4 Whales but could not strike. So ends this Day.

Wednesday the 29th August.

This day begins and ends with calms 4 Boats whaling one wooding. Went on shore, and got some salmon. At 4 A.M. took our Anchor for Southwest Bay in hopes to get a Whale; so ends the Day.

Thursday the 30th August.

Felix Stove Island.

First and middle part calm. At 1 P.M. anchored, at 7 weighed again. at 11 P.M. anchored for the Night, at 7 A.M. took Anchor. light baffeling winds. So ends the Day, no Fish yet. Sent off 3 boats to follow the shore, up to the head of South W. Bay.

Friday the 31st August.

This day begins with light winds, drifting with the Tide. At 10 P.M. anchored. at Felixstove isl. Middle and latter parts heavy Gales from North East to North at 7 A.M. took our Anchor found it broke, it was a large Kedge lashed to our broken Anchor, took them both in, and bent another. So ends the Day.

Saturday the 1st of September.

South West Bay.

First part light winds, from the South. Steering down the Bay at 7½ P.M. come to Anchor near the Head of Southwest Bay 12 Ships in Sight, 2 boiling. Middle and latter parts light baffeling Winds. Took our Anchor at 10 A.M. No Whales. So ends this Day.

Sunday the 2nd September.

First part light winds at 6 P.M. anchored. Middle part heavy Gales from E.N.E. one Anchor 90 fathoms Chain. At 6 A.M. took our Anchor latter part light winds. Fish under rowy Chased one Whale. Boats not yet returned. So ends this Day.

Ship Montreal. New Bedford cruising

Monday the 3 September

1860. This Day begins and ends with baffeling winds, have taken our Anchor twice in hopes to find our boats. Have seen one Whale. boats not returned yet. So ends the Day.

Tuesday the 4 September.

Elbow Island. First and middle parts light baffeling winds from all points of the Compass at Anchor at 6 A.M. weather looking rather ugly. Took our Anchor and stood in for Elbow Island to make a Harbor. At 12 Meridian anchored in 6 ½ fathom water. N. W. Point N.N.E. So ends the day.

Wednesday the 5 September

First part light winds. Sent two Boats to the head of the Bay in pursuit of the other three boats. But I think I sent the hatchit to look for the Handle. Middle and latter parts light breeze from North East with fog and Rain. 5 Boats off 70 fathom of chain. 4 Ships at Anchor near us. Have seen one Whale. So ends the Day.

Thursday the 6 September.

Elbow Island. This day begins and ends with strong Winds from E.N.E. to N.E. with plenty of Rain. At Anchor looking hard for the Boats. None yet Returned. So ends this Day.

Friday the 7 September.

This Day begins with thick rainy Weather. Still at Anchor. Looking out sharp for the Boats. None of them Returned yet. 5 off. Middle part light winds from the East. At 7½ A.M. went on shore, and took off one Boatload of Wood. Saw 2 Whales off shore. latter part light winds, from the East. So ends the Day.

Saturday the 8 September.

Elbow Island. First part fresh Winds from the East. At Anchor. Have seen a Number of Whales, off shore from us, and up the Bay. One taken by Emily Morgan. Middle part light winds from N.E. At 7 A.M. took our Anchor with the Assistance of a boats crew from the Florence Capt. Spencer. At 9 A.M. 2 Boats returned, had seen nothing of the 3 Boats. heard they had gone up the North Shore. latter part light Winds, heading to the North shore. Seen 2 Whales. None taken. So ends the Day.

Mr. Perry reported, that one of the men, had run away. His Name is Frank Sisterham.

Sunday the 9th September.

First part heavy Gales. At Anchor. All Boats on board. horrible Weather, Rain, wind &c from the North East. Middle part much the same, 3 Ships in Company. Latter part more moderate, with thick ugly looking Weather. Got off a small raft of Water, one Boatload of Wood. So ends this day.

Monday 10th September.

First part fresh Winds from N.E. head to the North. Middle part strong Gales as above under double Reefs working up the Northshore. weather looking ugly. At 6 A.M. stood to S.E. for Elbow Island. At 10 A.M.

in Southwest and Shantar Bay. N. W. Fowle. Master.

(13)

Elbow Island. come too in 7 fathom of Water, 65 fths Chain. At 11 A.M. the 3 last Boats returned, had seen some Whales, got none. They had been looking for the Ship, and the Ship for them, looks as though they had not fared very well. Latter part heavy Gales with Rain, 3 Ships in Company. Hope to leave soon So ends this Day.

Tuesday the 11 September.

First and middle parts light Winds with thick ugly looking Weather. A Steamer came in, and anchored, also the Bark Florence. At 7 A.M. and took our Anchor, and steered to the North. Sent up Main Royal Yard and Sail. Latter part, head to the North. Light winds with Rain. 7 Ships in Sight.

So ends the Day. No Whale yet.

Wednesday the 12th September.

South West Bay. First part light winds and calms, head to the North. At 6½ P.M. anchored for the tide. At 1. A.M. took our anchor and stood to the N.E. with light winds from the S.W. spoke the bark Planet saw 3 sail and no whales.

So. Ends.

Thursday Sept 13th

Begins with light S.W winds accompain with fog. steering along the land to the N.E. At 9. P.M. head tide and calm let

North Shore. go the anchor. At 3. A.M. took the anchor and stood to the N.E along the land. winds variable. exchanged signals with the Ship Josephene. saw the land and 2 sail. employed sending up top gallant yards. and repairing boats. So. Ends.

Friday Sept 14th

This 24 hours begins with light variable winds and pleasant weather steering along

North Shore. the land to the N.E. latter part of the day S.W winds set lower. top mast and top gallant studding sails. employed at various duties. saw 1 sail and 1 California Grey. So. Ends.

Saturday Sept 15th

Commences with variable winds and pleasant weather carrying all sail. At. 10. P.M. anchored off Ayan in 25 fathoms of water. latter part of the day light N.W winds sent 3 boats off the heads to look for whales. saw 9 sail. employed at various duties. So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Sunday Sept 16th

Lat 55 = 28 = N
Long 139 = 45 = E

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. at. 4. P.M. got underway and shaped our cource for the right whale ground. at. 6. P.M. spoke the bark Robert Morison of N.B. latter part of the day strong breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. 1/2 S. employed stowing anchors and chains. saw 1 sail. and several finbacks. So Ends

Monday Sept 17th

Lat 55 = 27 = N
Long 144 = 48 = E

Commences with strong N.W. winds and pleasant weather. cource S.E. at. 4. P.M. hauled up to East. at 6 1/2 took in the main sail and mizzen top gallant sail. middle part of the day strong northerly winds. double reefed the top sails. latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. turned out the reefs and set the main top gallant sail. lower and top mast studding sail. employed mending sails. So. Ends.

Tuesday Sept 18th

Lat 55 = 28
Long 149 = 57.

This 24 hours begins with strong N.W. winds. carrying all sail. course E. latter part of the day northerly winds employed mending sails. saw 4 sail. So. Ends.

Wednesday Sept 19th

Lat 55 = 29
Long 151 = 37

Begins with fresh breezes from the northward accompanied with light hail squalls. course E 1/4 S. at. 3. P.M. lowered the boats for a right whale without success at. 6. P.M. spoke the bark Callao at 7 shortened sail. latter part of the day strong breezes from N.N.W. steering to the eastward. under double reefed top sails. saw 4 sail and one right whale So Ends

149 57
151 37

N. W. Sowle . . Master. 1860.

(8)

Thursday Sept 20th

Lat 55 = 28 Long 132 = 09 = E

Begins with fresh gales from the N.W. cruising in the Ochotsk sea. At 4. P.M. lowered for whales and the larboard boat struck. At sun down cut off and came on board. latter part of the day light winds and pleasant weather lowered for whales without success saw two sail.

So Ends.

Friday Sept 21st

No Observation

Commences with light breezes from the eastward. At. 1. P.M. lowered the boats for whales. At 5 1/2 the boats returned without success. At 6 1/2 shorten sail and lay with the fore top sail aback. At. 5. A.M. made sail. and lowered for whales At. 11. A.M. the waist boat struck at sun down cut and came on board. saw 3 sail and several whales

So. Ends.

Saturday Sept 22nd

Lat 55 = 37 = N

This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. At. 6. P.M. the boats came on board. shortened sail and set the watches. At. 5. A.M. made sail and and stood to the westward. saw 1 whale going quick to windward. employed fitting boats. and breaking out water. saw 2 sail

So. Ends.

Sunday Sept 23rd

No Observation

This day begins with fresh southerly winds. cruising for whales under double reefed top sails and courses. At. 2. P.M. set the main top gallant sail. At 6 1/2 shortened sail. and set the watches. latter part of the day strong gales from the southward. by the wind heading S W by W. under double reefed main and close reefed fore and mizzen top sails. saw 1 sail.

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Monday Sept 24th

No. Observation

Begins with strong gales from the southward accompanied with fog and rain. by the wind heading S W by W. carrying close reefed fore and mizzen and double reefed main top sails. courses furled. latter part of the day the wind hauled to the N W and moderated. made sail and stood to the southward. saw 1 sail

So. Ends.

Tuesday Sept 25th

Lat 55 = 05 = N.
Long 152 = 12 = E.

Commences with light breezes from N N W. steering to the S E. at. 2. P. M. lowered the boats for whales. at 3 1/2 the boats returned without success at 6 1/2 shortened sail and lay with the fore top sail aback heading E S E wind N E. latter part of the day fresh gales from the N W. by the wind heading N N E. under double reefed top sails. employed setting up rigging and bending sails. saw 1 sail.

So Ends.

Wednesday Sept 26th

Lat 53 = 53 = N.
Long 152 = 50 = E.
Carpenter employed. making mizzen top gallant yard

This day begins with strong N W winds accompanied with squalls, runing to the southward under double reefed top sails. at. 6. P. M. the wind hauled to the westward latter part of the day light winds carrying all sail standing to the southward. employed bending sails and repairing the rigging

So. Ends.

Thursday Sept 27th

Lat 53 = 36 = N.
Long 152 = 47 = E
Carpenter Employed making mizzen top gallant yard.

This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S S W by the wind heading W. at. 3. P. M. took in the top gallant sails and fly sail at. 6. P. M. the wind hauled to the N W. in a squall. braced around the yards and close reefed the fore and mizzen top sails double reefed the main and furled the course heading W S W. latter part of the day strong gales accompanied with hail. wore ship several tim

N. W. Soule. Master. 1860.

Friday Sept 28th

Lat
52 = 54 = N.

Long
152 = 40 = E.

Carpenter Employed making mizzen top gallant yard.

Begins with strong gales varying from N W. to S W. accompanied with heavy squalls of wind and hail. under close reefed fore and mizzen and double reefed main top sail. at. 6. P. M. wore ship heading W N W. at. 10. P. M. wore ship heading W S W. latter part of the day the weather moderated set the ~~fly~~ Jib and fore stay sail. steering S W. employed mending sails. So. Ends.

Saturday Sept 29th

Lat.
52 = 46 = N.

Long.
153 = 17 = E.

Carpenter Employed making mizzen top gallant yard.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N W. runing to the eastward under easy sail. at. 4. P. M. hauled up to south and turned the reefs out of the main top sail. at. 6. P. M. set the fly Jib and main top gallant stay sail. braced up the yards and hauled on the wind heading W S W. latter part of the day light northerly winds made all sail. by the wind heading E N E. employed mending sails. saw 3 sail steering to the southward.

So. Ends.

Sunday Sept 30th

Lat
53 = 21 = N.

Long
152 = 26 = E.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the northward by the wind heading W N W. at. 2. P. M. furled the light sails at 4. double reefed the top sails. latter part of the day fresh breezes from the westward by the wind heading N N W. turned the reefs out of the top sails and set the main top gallant sail and fly Jib. at 10. P. M. furled the light sails and single reefed the top sails. saw 1 finback

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Monday Oct 1st

Lat
53 = 37 = N.
Long
152 = 33 = E.

Begins with strong westerly winds by the wind heading N N W. under single reefed top sails. at. 4. P. M. set the main top gallant sail and fly Jib at 6½ the wind hauled to N N W took in main top gallant sail. fly Jib and wore ship. heading W. latter part of the day N W winds carrying all sail heading N N E. employed mending and bending sails. saw 1 finback. So. Ends.

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Lat
54 = 07 = N.
Long
151 = 23 = E.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N W. by the wind heading N N E. took in main royal and mizzen top gallant sail. at. 6. P. M. tacked ship heading W by N. latter part of the day light variable winds tacked ship several times. employed mending sails. So. Ends.

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Lat
55 = 12 = N.
Long
152 = 01 = E.

This day begins with light N N W winds by the wind heading N E. middle and latter part of the day S W winds steering N by E. employed at various duties So. Ends.

Thursday Oct 4th

Lat
55 = 45 = N.
Long
151 = 40 = E.

This 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the northward by the wind heading W N W. middle part of the day light easterly winds by the wind heading N by E. latter part of the day strong breezes from E S E. steering off S W. saw several calafornia grays. employed braking water. So. Ends.

N. W. Sowle. Master. 1860.

Friday Oct 5th

No Observation

Begins with strong breezes from E S E steering S W by W. at 2 P.M. furled the main top gallant sail and double reefed the mizzen top sail and furled the courses. at 4 double reefed the main and close reefed the fore top sails. at 6 furled the fib and hauled on the wind with the fore top sail aback, heading S. middle part of the day fore top sail furled latter part blowing fresh set the fore top sail close reefed. split the main spencer and beat another.

So. Ends.

Saturday Oct 6th

Lat 55 = 08 = N.
Long 148 = 57 = E.

Commences with strong gales from E S E accompanied with fog and rain by the wind heading S. under close reefed fore and mizzen top sail and double reefed main latter part of the day light variable winds steering S. carrying all sail. employed at various duties. So. Ends.

Sunday Oct 7th

Lat 53 = 41 = N.
Long 149 = 30 = E.

This day begins with light easterly winds and pleasant weather carrying all sail course S by E at 6 P.M. took in the top gallant sails. at 5 A.M. made all sail. wind N W. saw 1 finback

So. Ends.

Monday Oct 8th

Lat 52 = 52 = N.
Long. 150 = 48 = E.

This 24 hours begins with light variable winds accompanied with light rain squalls steering S S E. latter part of the day clear and pleasant steering E S E. set lower. top mast. and top gallant studding sails. saw several finbacks. employed mending sails. making spun yarn and studding sail booms.

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Tuesday Oct 9th

No Observation.

saw 1 finback.

Begins with light variable winds and pleasant weather steering SE by E. at. 2. P. M. took in the studding sails. at. 3. P. M. braced up the yards and hauled on the wind heading E by S. latter part of the day light winds accompanied with rain. employed mending sails and making spunyarn

So. Ends.

Wednesday Oct 10th

Lat
52 = 10 = N.
Long
152 = 42 = E.

Commences with light variable winds accompanied with rain by the wind heading from E S E to N E. latter part of the day northerly winds accompanied with rain at. 10. A M. lowered for right whales without succefs.

So. Ends.

Thursday Oct 11th

Lat
51 = 31 = N
Long
152 = 38 = 15 = E.

This day begins with light variable winds and pleasant weather. at. 2. P. M. lowered for whales and chased until 5 without succefs. at. 6. P. M. took in top gallant sails fly Jib and hauled the head yards aback. at. 5. A. M. made sail and stood to the southward. saw several finbacks

So. Ends.

Friday Oct. 12th

No Observation

Begins with light S W. winds accompanied with rain squalls by the wind heading S S E. at. 6. P. M. double reefed the top sails and tacked ship heading S W. wind S S E. latter part of the day strong gales from S E to S W. under close reefed fore and mizzen and double reefed main top sails by the wind heading. from S S W to W N W.

So Ends.

N. W. Sowle. Master. 1860.

Saturday Oct 13th

Lat 50 = 36 = N.

Long 15 4 = 31 = E.

Passed through the 50 passage

Begins with strong gales from the SSW by the wind heading W. at. 6. P. M. the wind hauled to the NW and blowed a gale. close reefed the main top sail and hove to heading to the westward. at. 10. P. M. kept off to the SE under easy sail at. 5. A. M. made all sail course SE ½ E. at 11 raised the land bearing SE by E distance 40 miles. saw 2 sail. employed at various duties. So. Ends.

Sunday Oct 14th

Lat 49 = 37 = N.

Long 15 5 = 19 = E

Commences with fresh breezes from the NW carrying all sail course SSE. at. 6. P. M. kept off SE. latter part of the day light breezes from E NE by the wind heading SE. saw the land and two sail. spoke the Ship Hibernia

So. Ends.

Monday Oct 15th

No Observation

This day begins with light breezes from the NE by the wind heading ESE. latter part of the day strong northerly winds accompanied with fog and rain. under double reefed top sails course E by S. So. Ends.

Tuesday Oct 16th

Lat 48 = 09 = N.

Long 161 = 49 = E.

Begins with strong gales from the NW carrying double reefed top sails course E ½ S. latter part of the day strong westerly winds carrying all sail course E by S. bent a new main royal and a Jib for a main top mast stay sail

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Wednesday Oct 17th

Lat 48 = 15 = N

Long 167 = 05 = E.

Begins with fresh gales from the westward carrying all sail. course E by N. latter part heavy squalls accompanied with hail. split the main top gallant sail and bent a new one. employed at. various duties. So. Ends.

Thursday Oct 18th

Lat 47 = 39 = N.

Long 171 = 34 = E.

Commences with strong westerly winds accompanied with hail squalls course E by N. carrying main royal. latter part of the day the weather moderated set lower. top mast and top gallant studding sails. employed breaking out water and bending a new fore sail. saw 1 sail

So. Ends.

Friday Oct 19th

Lat 47 = 31 = N.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the westward. carrying all sail. course E. latter part of the day light winds steering E by S. employed breaking out provisions and mending sails. saw 2 sail

So. Ends

Saturday Oct 20th

N O O B S E R V A T I O N.

Begins with light southerly winds steering E. at. 6. P. M. the wind hauled to S S E braced up the yards and took in the studding sails middle part of the day strong breezes accompanied with rain double reefed the top sails. latter part the wind hauled to the S W. turned the reefs out of the top sails and set the top gallant sails. course E ½ S.

So. Ends.

N. W. Sowle. Master. 1860.

Sunday Oct 21st

No Observation.

Begins with strong S W winds accompanied with rain carrying fore and main top gallant sails. course E ½ S. middle part of the day strong gales from S S E by the wind heading E. under double reefed main and close reefed mizzen top sails. latter part wind hauled to the westward. made sail. course E by S.

So. Ends.

Monday Oct 22nd

Lat
45 = 41 = N.
Long
173 = 49 = W.

Commences with strong westerly winds carrying all sail course E by S latter part of the day light southerly winds. and pleasant weather employed at various duties. So. Ends.

Monday Oct 22rd

Lat
44 = 36 = N
Long
171 = 07 = W.

This 24. hours begins with light S W winds and pleasant weather carrying top mast and top gallant studding sails. course E by S ½ S. latter part of the day N W winds. employed scraping bone. So. Ends.

Tuesday Oct 23th

Lat
43 = 33 = N.
Long
168 = 08 = W.

This day begins with light N W winds and pleasant weather. carrying lower top mast and top gallant studding sails. course E by S ½ S. middle part light easterly winds took in the studding sails. latter part fresh breezes from the S W. steering E by S ½ S. crew employed at various duties.

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal.. New. Bedford.

Wednesday Oct 24th

Lat 41=44= N.
Long 164=43= W.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S W. course E by S ½ S. latter part of the day N W. winds steering E S E. carrying lower. top mast. and top gallant studding sails. crew employed at various duties.

So. Ends.

Thursday Oct 25th

Lat 40=19= N.
Long 161=48= W.

Commences with fresh breezes from the N W carrying all sail. course E S E. middle part of the day light northerly winds. latter part fresh breezes from the S W. steering S E by E ½ E. employed at various duties So. Ends.

Friday Oct 26th

Lat 37=53= N.
Long 159=39= W.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S W. accompanied with light rain squalls. course S E. latter part of the day northerly winds accompanied with rain. employed washing bone. So Ends

Saturday Oct 27th

Lat 35=25= N.
Long 158=29= W.

Begins with fresh breezes from the N E accompanied with light rain squalls. course S E ½ S. latter part of the day easterly winds accompanied with rain by the wind heading S E by S. employed at various duties. So. Ends.

Sunday Oct 28th

Lat 34=19= N
Long 158=03= W

Begins with easterly winds and rain by the wind heading S E by S. latter part of the day southerly winds by the wind heading E S E.

So Ends

N. W. Sowle. Master. 1860.

Monday Oct 29th

Lat 33 = 20 = N.
Long 156 = 18 = W.

Begins with fresh southerly winds by the wind heading E S E. latter part of the day strong breezes from the S W. by the wind heading S E by S. employed washing ship.

So. Ends.

Tuesday Oct 30th

No Observation

Commences with fresh S W winds by the wind heading S E by S 1/2 S. latter part of the day variable winds accompanied with rain steering S by E 1/2 E. employed washing ship outside.

So Ends.

Wednesday Oct 31st

Lat 30 = 32 = N
Long 156 = 34 = W.

This day begins with strong breezes varying from N to E accompanied with heavy rain squalls. course S by E 1/2 E. latter part of the day light winds and pleasant weather employed sending up royal yards and drying bone

So. Ends.

Thursday Nov 1st

Lat 29 = 48 = N.
Long 155 = 58 = W.

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from E S E by the wind heading S. the weather pleasant. latter part of the day light easterly winds and pleasant weather course S by E 1/4 E employed bunching bone.

So. Ends.

Friday Nov 2nd

Lat 27 = 48 = N.
Long 155 = 52 = W.

Commences with light easterly winds and pleasant weather. carrying three royals. course S by E 1/2 E. latter part of the day fresh breezes set top mast and top gallant studding sails. employed at various duties saw 1 sail.

So. Ends.

Log. Book. Ship. Montreal. New. Bedford.

Lat
25° = 00 = N.

Long
156 = 17 = W.

Saturday Nov 3rd

Begins with fresh easterly winds and pleasant weather carrying all sail. course S by E. middle and latter part the same. employed breaking out water &c

So Ends

Sunday Nov 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the eastward. carrying all sail. course S. at. 11. A.M. raised the land. at. 10. P.M. hove to off diamond head employed bending cables and getting the anchors off the bows. saw 1 sail. So. Ends.

Monday Nov 5th

This day begins with

N. W. Sowle. Master. 1860.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford.

Dec Sunday 30th 1860.

The fore parts of this day fresh winds from the N.W. Ship on the Larboard tack heading North, Shortened Sail, Later parts of the day calm, Spoke the Bark Florence of Honolulu Capt Spencer and received Capt Soule on board of his Ship Montreal. Owhyhee in Sight.

Dec Monday the 31st 1860.

The fore parts of this day light winds from S.W. Steering N.W. by N. for Honolulu in Company with Bark Florence, Later parts strong winds and very squally with much rain, the Florence on our lee quarter. So ends this day Mr Grun takes Mr Berry's place as third Officer, Mr Perry as Ship keeper.

January Tuesday the 1st 1861.

This begines with strong winds from the S.W. and rainy steering N.W. by W. the Island of Oahu in sight, at 5 O'clock P.M. hauled the fore topsail aback for a shore boat to come along side, the Capt sent a note on shore for a few articles. Later parts laying off and on light baffling winds and rainy, several Boats came off.

Jan Wednesday the 2nd.

All of this light baffling winds and rainy laying off and on Honolulu Harbor several boats came along side, got a number things much needed.

Jan Thursday the 3d.

The fore parts of this day light baffling winds laying off and on, at 8 O'clock P.M. a light from N.E. left, Ship steering S.S.W. in company with the Florence, Later parts fine weather in company with the Bark.

Jan Friday the 4th 1861.

All of this day fine weather and and fresh breze from the N.E. steering S by W. with all sails spread. employed in various duties, the Bark in sight. So ends.

Capt N. W. Soule Master - Bound West -

January Saturday the 5th. 1861.

All of this day fine weather, winds from N.E. Ship steering S by W with all sail spread - Employed in various duties Nothing in sight so ends -

Jan. Sunday the 6th -

All of this day fine weather, winds from N.E. Ship steering S by W with all sail spread saw nothing

Monday Jan the 7th.

All of this day fine steady winds from the N.E. Ship steering S by W. with every thing set - employed at repairing boats and fitting, rigging saw nothing -

Lat 9. 13 N.

Jan Tues-day the 8th 1861.

The fore parts of this day fine weather - and steady winds Ship steering S by W. with all sail spread, Later parts continues the same, employed at various duties, saw nothing -

Lat 6. 14 N. Long

Wednes-day the 9th.

This commences with rainy squally weather and winds baffling, unbent flying jib, Ship steering S by W hauled in the steering sails, Middle and Later parts continues squally, steering the same employed in various duties, saw nothing -

Lat 4. 00. N. Long 165. 07. West.

Jan Thurs-day the 10th. 1861.

This day commences with squally weather Ship steering S.S.W. with all sails set, Middle and Later parts fine weather employed in fitting the rigging and various duties, the Carpenter mending boats, steering S.W. by S saw nothing

Lat 2. 15 North Long 166. 30. W.

January the 11th 1861.

This day begines with fine weather winds from Eastward Ship steering S.W. by S with every thing set, Middle and Later parts the same

Lat 47. Miles North. Long 168.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford –

Jan Saturday the 12th 1861.

This day begines with light winds and pleasant weather Ship Steering S.W.

Jan Saturday the 12th 1861.

This day begines with light winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather Ship Steering S.W. Middle and later parts continues the same all sail spread steering W.S.W. Employed in mending boats and fitting rigging, the two men in irons down the Main Hatch way

Lat 7 Miles North. Long 169. 48. W.

Jan Sunday the 13 – 1861.

This day begines with light baffling winds from E.N.E. to N.E. Ship Steering W.S.W. with all sail spread Middle and Later parts the same so ends – saw nothing –

Lat 24 Miles South Long 171. 16. W.

Jan Monday the 14th –

This day begines with light winds from the N.E with fine weather Ship Steering W by S. with all sail spread Middle and Later parts light baffling winds, employed at various duties, saw a school of Blackfish fowered the boats and chased without sheds, let the two men out of irons. – Lat 44 Miles South. Long 172. 19 W.

Jan Tues-day the 15

This day begines with light baffling winds Ship Steering W by S.

Tuesday 15. th Ship Montreal Bound to the Westward on the Line
Pleasant Weather and a light Breeze from the N.N.E the
Ship steering W. S. W with Studding Sails set, at 9. am
Raised Sperm Whales and at 10. am Lowered away 5. Boats
and gave Chase, about half past 10 12 3 Boats struck, the
Mate, Mr. Smart, 5. th Mate & Mr Williams 4. th Mate
Captain Lowl down in the 2 ond Mate's Boat he Being
off duty Indisposed from a Cut in the Back given by one John
a Spaniard, the Mate, Mr. Gardner while Lancing a loose
Whale was struck by the Whales flukes and sunk immediately
the Flukes Carried away the head of the Boat to the forward
thwart but hurting no body else neither Capsizing the Boat
Captain Lowl struck the Whale soon after nearly dead
at the time and at 2. Pm we hauled 3. Whales alongside
and Commenced Cutting in and Continued to cut till 12
O. Clock Midnight when the Watch was divided till half past
6 am. Wednesday Morning Lat 1.05 S. Long 173.46. W

Wednesday 16. th
These 24 hours Pleasant Weather with a gentle Breeze from
the N.N.E. at 11. am finished Cutting in, all hands
Employed throughout the day in Clearing away the heads
by Meridian Observation Lat was 1.39 South Long at 3. Pm
was 174.10. W. so ends this day the Ship with Main Royal
set steering W. by N.

Thursday 17. th
These 24 hours Pleasant Weather with a Gentle Breze
from N. E. the Ship steering W. by S. & W. 4 N. throughout
these 24 hours at 6. am started the works all hands Employed
in Clearing away the heads the forenoon past & afternoon
divided between all hands, Latitude by M. Observation
was 1.44 S. Longitude 175.56 West half past 3. Pm, at 4. Pm
Broke out 2. Barrels of Meat these 24 hours Close with no other
remark

Friday 18 th
These 24 hours Pleasant Weather with a Gentle
Breze from N. E. Ship steering W 1/2 N. Lat by M. Obs was
1.31 S Longitude at 4 Pm was 177.59 W the Watch Employed
in trying out about 3. am one Manuel at work in the Blubber
Room Received a severe cut in the top Part of his left foot
from a spade in the hands of one Phillip. Purely accidental
Mr. Hussie Indisposed and off duty

Saturday January 19th Ship Montreal Running to the Westward
Fresh Breeze from N. E. these 24 hours the Horizon
Overcast. Ship steering W. by S. to S. W. by W.
the crew Employed in trueing out Supposed the Lattitude
at noon to be 1.42. S & Longitude at 3. Pm 179.06 East
so ends this day With Mr Hussie off duty and the
Works Cooled down at 10. Pm
Being now in East Longitude drop one day

Monday 21st
More part Pleasant Weather with a Moderate Breeze
from N. E. Ship under all Sail steering S. W. by W
at 4 am sighted Hope Island at 6 Shortend sail & hauled
aback the head yards half past 6. a Boat load of Natives
came on Board and Remained all Night, these 24 hours
close with Pleasant Weather and some 200. Natives on Board
who Brought off a few Mats & hats for trade, Lat 2.40 S Long.
~~Tuesday 22nd~~ Tuesday 22nd 176.32. E
Ship. Laying off Hope Island with Natives on Board
Fine weather with a Moderate Breeze from N. E. three
Natives who Belonged to this Island but were Shipped at
Honolulu, deserted in the Canoes which were alongside
we Shipped 10. more. and took leave of the rest & at 6 gamed
with. Ship. Othello. Hilmer Master who Reports
nothing since leaving Honolulu we Lay aback till
3. Pm. Braced forward and at 7. hauled aback off Rotches
Island when the Natives came on Board with a few Mats
& Hats and a few Fowls so ends this day with Natives
on Board and Ship Othello close to trading. Lat 2.30. S
Long. 176.00. E.

Wednesday 23d.
Pleasant Weather with a fresh Breeze from N. E.
Ship Laying off Rotches Island with Natives on Board
Shipped one Native here. by M. Obs. Lat 2.33 S
Longitude 174.18

Thursday 24th.
Pleasant Weather with a fresh Breeze from N. E
Ship under all Sail in Company with Ship Othello
steering W. N. W. for Ocean Island. Captain Hilmer
on board the Montreal Lanying till 8. am. the Scatter
part continues. Pleasant with the wind very light. Lat. was
2.06. S. Longitude 173.39. E

Friday .. January 25th Ship Bound to Ocean Island
Fore & Middle part Pleasant Weather with a
light Breeze from N. E. Ship steering
W. by N. 1/2 N. the Watch Employed in Repairing
the Mizzen top Gallant Sail the fore part &
latter part all hands Engaged in stowin down Oil
at 8 Pm finished and set the Watch, these 24 hours Close
with fine Weather .. Lat 0°1,33 S. .. Long .. 172..07 .. East

Saturday Jan. 26th AM these 24 hours, trades light but
Weather clear and pleasant, Hands imployed variously
Coopers and Carpenter, at their trades, Othello in Sight;
to the Leeward, ~~Cooper and Carpenter~~, Saw nothing
of any Note, Lat by Obs. 1. 09 S.
Wind Not Same in Watch Lon. " " 170. 45. E.

Sunday, Jan. 27th, Moderate trades and fine weather,
AM the first part, Middle part Squalls of rain,
At day light Saw Ocean High Island and Steered
for the Lee point, plenty of Natives came off and
the Captain went on Shore but could get no Hogs or
Fowl of any consequence, So Ends, Othello in company,

(B)

Monday, Jan. 28th, AM the first and middle part of
these 24 hours, Squall after Squall of rain, Saw a
Shoal of Black Fish, lowered and took one, At 5 1/2
PM kept off for Pleasant Island, Othello in company
Took Four passengers on board that were Shown off by
Mr Gaskills Island, and landed on Ocean Island in
distress, to carry them back to the Island they belong
as we are a going to stop there for wechuis,
Continual rain all the Middle part, Latter part
better weather, Steering to the Westward and
running with the Othello, Saw Nothing of Note,

Tuesday Jan. 29th, First part moderate trades, and pleas-
ant weather, At 7th PM Sail came on board,
and we hauled in to the Northward, Middle part
Squally, Ship on different tacks, Latter part no change
in the weather, At daylight Saw Pleasant Island
bearing to the Northward, Ship on different tacks beating
up to the Land, Mr. Sawyer, Sail Maker came on
board this day, to make and repair Sails, Mr. Fox
is still off duty, Says he is sick, having done nothing of
consequence, Sores by mast cut, which cut is all healed
up,

Log of Ship Montreal of Sen: Bedford. A. M. Smith.

Wednesday Jan. 30th. First part of these 24 hours attempted light and strong breezes. Ship on different tacks beating up to Pleasant Island. Whaler in sight, Middle part no change in the weather. at 4 & 7 P.M. Saw lights on Shore, Ship on the Eastern tack, Hard work to beat up to windward against that current in these latitudes, Latter part, a boat coming off from the Island.

Thursday Jan. 31st. First part, Heavy Squalls and then calms. Ship on different tacks, employed trading with the natives for Hogs &c. Horrible weather all the end, canoes going and coming, Saw two Ships this day, one the Whaler, and the other a Stranger, Showing American colors, bound to the Westward, Ended with bad weather, Mr. Horsie Still off duty, Says he can't get any better.

Friday February 1st. First part, Squall after Squall of rain and wind at 4 & 7 P.M. kept off to the N.W. Whaler Standing on the Eastern tack, Middle and latter part occasional Squalls of rain, and moderate trades, Hands employed in the Rigging and mending Sails. Saw a Sail to the Northward bound to the Westward, Mr. Horsie Still off duty. Saw Nothing of Note.

Lat. by Obs 00, 47 N
Lon. " " 164, 48 E.

Saturday Feb. 2nd. First part whole Sail trades, with occasional Squalls, making and taking in Sail for the Squalls, hauled up N.E. & N. Middle part no change in the weather, Latter part Squalls heavier and rain in torrents, not much work going on. Ended with weather the Same, Reef in the Mizzen Top Sail.

No Obs.

Sunday Feb. 3d. First part of these 24 hours. Squall after Squall of Rain and wind, Double Reefed Fore and Main Top sails, Middle and latter part no change in the weather for the better, making and taking in sail as occasion requires. Sent a Main Top sail, and unbent the Flag Sail, Heavy head Sea,

Lat. by Obs 1° 11 Lon. 162. 11

Matter, in the Pacific Ocean, bound to the Windward.
Monday Feb. 4th. First part of these 24 hours. Strong traces,
and occasional Squalls of Rain, Sos. M. J. G. and F. J. G. and
M. J. G. ver. Reefed Top Sails, made part weather better,
latter part, Strong traces. Split Fly. Jib and Top Gallant;
Stay Sails. Ends the same as regards the weather, All
hands employed. Some mending and making Sails and
Some on the Rigging, Mr. Horie on deck to day.

Lat by Obs. 6. 00 N
Lon. " " 161. 00 E.

Tuesday Feb. 5th. Traces as Strong, a gale, all the first
part, filled the Scuttle Butt with water, and bent
new Main Top Mast Stay Sail, At 6. P M. made
Mc Aspills Island, Shortened Sail, and hauled to
on the Northern tack with Head Yards Stood on
Short tacks, through the Night and at day-
light kept off for the Island At 10 a boat
came off, and the Captain went on Shore, So Ends
Employed trading for Cocoanuts and chickens and
wood,

Wednesday Feb. 6th. Traces Strong with occasional Squalls
At 6½ finished trading, and kept off for Wellington's Island, At 11½ P M. hove a back for the night;
broke out Molasses. At daylight kept off again, and
made Wellingtons Island. Kept Some men on Shore and
bought Hogs Cocoanuts &c. So Ends laying off and on,
no natives on board.

Thursday Feb 7th. Gales instead of traces, At 7. P M finished
trading, and kept off for Ascension, At 9. Split the
Main Top Sail, and parted the quarter blocks for the
Mizzen Top Sail Sheets, Middle and latter very Strong traces
blew away round the Island, two canoes came off,
got no trade, Saw two Ships to anchor in the
Middle Harbor, Harrison and Magandia, So Ends.

Friday Feb. 8th. Gales as usual, At 4 P M. hauled out for
Sy pan, Steering S S W. under Single Reefed Fore Top Sail
Bick Main Top Mast Staysail and courses, with white M. J. G.
Middle and latter part no change in the weather,
only occasional rain Squalls, All Hands employed fix
ing rigging and Sail Making,

Lat by Obs. 9. 18 N.
Lon. " " 156. 07 E

Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. W. Cole Master,

Saturday Feb. 9th. Strong whole Sail trades, with rain Squalls, & Heavy Sea from the N.E. At 8 h. moderate Some. Set the Main Royal, Steering to the S.W. Middle part fine weather, Latter part Squally, Finished rattling the rigging and bent Main Top Gallant Staysail, Saw nothing of note,

Lat by Obs. 11. 23 S.
Lon. " " 155. 30. E.

Sunday Feb. 10th. First part Strong trades and Squally making and taking in Sail as occasion requires, Middle and latter part moderate, Set Studding Sails, Saw nothing of any note,

Lat by Obs. 18. 19 S.
Lon. " " 150 23. E

Monday Feb. 11th. First part Squally carried away top mast Studding Sail boom in a Squall Sent up another and Set the Sails, Middle part fine weather, Latter part the Same. Hands employed variously, Sailmaker at Top Sail, Carpenter at Boat Black Smith at Forge. Saw nothing of note,

Lat by Obs. 14. 53.
Lon. " " 147. 56.

Tuesday Feb 12th. First part fine weather and no Squalls, At 6 h P.M. took in all light Sails, At 12 M hove aback for the night, Island of Saypan distant 10 miles At daylight kept off for the anchorage, but did not succeed in reaching it as the wind left us. So Ended this day with light trades, Standing in for the land. All Sail Set.

Wednesday Feb. 13th. First part light trades, Standing in for the anchorage, At 5 h P.M. took in all light Sails, and pounded the Reef to Stand in for the anchorage, a boat with some Spaniards came off and told us we were in far enough, At 6 h came to anchor in 16 Fathoms, and furled Sails, At 4 A.M. lowered the Boats, and at 9 the whale-Boat struck a Humpback cow and calf, turned them up, and commenced towing, Ended with the Boats towing,

At the Sandwich Islands. Feby 1861.

Thursday Feb. 14th. Moderate, trades, At 5 PM. got the whale along side, and set the watches, after the night; At 4 A M. hoisted away again, At 8 Capt. Smith informed me that the 5th Officer Mr Smart, was a going to steal a boat, and take the Carpenter Lewis, Smith, Lawrence, and one or two men from before the mast, and sail away. This man Smart had been treated so well by the Capt and myself that I could hardly credit it, but found it to be too true, we confined him, in irons and he afterwards owned it to the Sail maker, the other Scoundrels we kept at duty under strict watch, This day the Florence came in and Anchored, Ends with the boats whaling,

Friday Feb. 15th, Boats a whaling all these 24 hours without Success, Capt, cut the whale in, that was along side, Saw but one or two whales,

Saturday Feb. 16th, Boat whaling part of this day but seeing nothing came on board employed boiling, The Rousseau came in and anchored,

Sunday. Feb. 17th: Boats off a little while this morning and then went on Shore and got off cocoa nuts, hogs, &c, Finished boiling,

Monday, Feb. 18th: Boats off a little while this morning, saw nothing, went after sweets, &c, Brought off 3 Loads of Coccoanuts and 4 of wood, So Ends,

Tuesday Feb. 19th, Boats still getting off sweets, came on board at 8 P.M. 4 times with cocoa nuts and wood, So Ends, No whales,

Wednesday 20th: Boats still getting off sweets, At 2 P.M. took old Anchor in company with the Florence and bore up for Tingan, 5 P.M. the Capt. went on Shore, could not get any thing, So bore up for Tista, So Ends. Hove short at 12 PM.

Thursday 21st: Fine trades, and weather, At 10 A M Capt. went on Shore, could not get any thing, So bore up for Almata, Stopped about an hour at Guam, boat came on board but had nothing. So Ends,

Friday Feb. 22nd, Fine trades and fine weather, running down the Island for Umata, At 10 Saw the Pilot boat coming off and hove back for him. Florence close to, So Enas.

Saturday, Feb. 23d. At 1 P M. Pilot came on board, At 5 anchored in 16 Fathoms, and handed the Sails, At 4 commenced preparing to get water, Strong Squalls through the middle part, Latter part calm. All Hands employed various by, Florence at Anchor mothin Tail,

Sunday Feb. 24th. Moderate winds all the first part, Took a mast on Shore, Middle part Strong trades, Latter part, the Same,

Monday Feb. 25th, Strong trades all the first part, All hands employed getting off wood, water, &c At 8 A M. missed one of the Boatsteerers, named Laurence Lopez, could not find him, So reported him on Shore to the Captain of the Port, who Set the people on Shore on track, So Enas,

Tuesday Feb. 26th. Hands employed as usual, fitting the Ship for Sea, At 10 this morning, the first Officer Mr: Greene had a few words with Mr Hoxie the 2nd officer, about the Ships duty not going on right, when Mr: Green told him to Shut up his noise as there was Strangers on board, Mr: Hoxie made some reply about Sticking a knife into Mr: Greene, who not Seeing him draw the knife out of his pocket, took hold of him, he then made a cut at Mr: Greene with the knife, and Capt. Spencer of the Florence, seeing it, caught ahold of Mr Greene and Shoved him away, and received the knife in his own arm, opening it from the elbow to the wrist, Mr. Hoxie then threw the knife overboard Capt. Sonle hearing the noise ran on deck and Seized him, and then drove him into his room, This is the Same man,

Tuesday Feb. 20th. brought word,
that the Spaniard stabbed since we left Honduras,
and who Capt. Sonle kept confined for so doing,
in Double Irons between decks, and on Wore
then thought there could not be enough done
to him: and men turned around and cut up the
same caper himself The fact is he has not been
any good to the Ship since he joined her, and
once before he was very saucy to Capt. Sonle at
his own table, and he let it pass, For this scrape
he says himself he deserves any thing the Capt.
is a mind to do to him for it; and cried and beg-
ged of him not to put him on Shore here on
account of some capers he cut up here when he
was in the Pasia at the house of the Cast-
of the Port, who being here at the occurrence in
formed Capt Sonle of it;

At 8 P M the men came off from the town then
they had caught the Boatsteer Laurence and
that he would not come on board the Ship,
Capt. Sonle immediately manned a boat and
started to head him off from going to town, He
having told the Sailors that he would not go to
town until he saw the Governor, after a travel
of about 40 miles, Capt. Sonle came up with
him, Capt. Spencer being with Capt. Sonle, He
said he would not go on board the Ship and
then drew a large bowie knife, about 14 inches
long, and made towards Capt Sonle in step-
ping back Capt. Sonle stumbled in to a ditch and
injured himself severely, so that he will be laid
up for a month, Capt. Spencer seeing Capt Sonle
fall and seeing the scoundrel with a knife,
drew and stopped him from going towards him
when he was down, the Spaniards then seized
him and after a severe struggle, secured him,
and brought him on board the Ship where he
was confined in Double Irons, Capt. Sonles arm
swelled to a fright-ful shape. we sent for a Span-
ish Doctor, Lo Enas.

Log of Ship Montreal of Sun. Bradford. 8

Wednesday Feb. 27th. This day finished wooding and watering, and recruiting Ship, Spanish Doctor came on board, and looked at the Capt's arm, said it was a frightful bruise but no bones broke, still swelling worse. Mr. Somart. 5th Officer still confined but not very penitent yet.

Thursday. Feb. 28th. Fine weather, All hands employed variously, Capts arm no better, gets worse if anything

Friday March 1st At 1 A M. took out anchor in company with the Florence, and stood out to sea, beating tack & tack up to Guam, At 10 A M. Capt Spencer came on board off the Harbor and then proceeded to town, Capt Soule's arm being so bad, he could not go, Capt Soule let Mr. Fox go to duty to day, he feeling very bad and promising to do better, So Ends

Saturday March 2nd Laying off and on at the town, Middle and latter part no change in the weather Some visitors came off from Shore, Mr. Somart and the Boatswain still in irons.

Sunday March 3d At 4 P M finished business and hauled Sharp on the wind, and made all sail for Rota and Tyban to get our Potatoes &c. from the Ben Rush. Middle part light breze and heavy swell. At daylight Island of Rota, off the weather beam, standing up for the Island tack, and tack, So Ends.

Monday March 4th Moderate traces and fine weather At 4 P M Capt went on Shore but could not get any corn, got some Duck and chickens, At 7 P M bore up for Tyban. Ship by the wind heading S & E, Middle and latter part no change in the weather, Saw two Ships at anchor at Tyban, and the Emily Morgan under weigh, making short tacks for the anchorage,

Mr Smith Master at the Sandwich Islands,

Tuesday March 8th. At 5½ P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water, and furled Sails, Latter part two boats whaling, and the rest of the men doing Ship work, Bo'Rush, and Smoot at anchor,

Wednesday, March 9th. Boats whaling without Success, there being very few whales. Got some corn and Sweet Potatoes, Hanat employed variously,

Thursday March 7th. Two Boats whaling all day without Success whales being Scarce, The onest employed in Ships duty,

Friday March 8th. All the Boats off this day, At 10. Starboard Boat, Mr. Hix is Struck, turned her up and commenced towing, So Ends Boats towing,

Saturday March 9th At 5 P.M. got the whale along Side and commenced cutting, took in head gear, and set watches for the night, At 4 A.M. Sent two boats off whaling, and kept two to cut the whale in, as the Captain's arm does not get better, got where he was hurt in the chase after the nigger at Amata,

Sunday March 10th. At 11 Boats came on board San. Nothing, finished cutting and cleared up decks. Charls Smith one of the men that was implicated in the Stealing of the boat, with the 4th Officer Mr Smart, has give up work, Says he has got the rheumatism, want to get clear of the Ship more than rheumatism, Sent the boats off again, Le Anas Began and finished boiling

Monday March 11th. Boats came on board without Success cleared up, decks and got off some cocoa nuts and Potatoes At 5 A.M. Sent the boats off again.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. S. W.

(8)

Tuesday March 2d. At 1 P.M. the Mast head man No. 4 Officer Struck, turned him up after a long run, and had to get the Ship under way to get him and cut him in, took him along side, at 8 P.M. cut him in and got back to the anchorage, at 12 M.

Wednesday March 13th. Fine weather, At 8 A.M. Sent the boats whaling, off all the day without success. So Ends.

Thursday March 14th. Boats whaling part of this day. Saw few whales, got some cocoa nuts from shore and wood. So Ends.

Friday March 15th. Boats whaling part of these 24 hours without success - out of sight of shore heard from shore So Ends.

(8)

Saturday March 16th. Boats off whaling At 9 A.M. 4th Officer Mr. Williams Struck, turned him up and commenced towing, Ends with the boats towing.

Sunday March 17th. Boats still towing against strong tide and wind. At 3 A.M. boats left the whale, came to the Ship and took the anchor. At 10 got the whale along side, and commenced cutting. So Ends.

Monday, March 18th. At 10 P.M. finished cutting and started the works, made sail and working back to the anchorage, Employed boiling.

Tuesday, March 19th At 10. P.M. came to anchor near where we were before. At 8 A.M. Sent the boats whaling, without success. So Ends. Employed getting out water coffee, rice, &c. &c.

Journal Master at the Sadiron Visiness.

Wednesday March 20th. Strong winds. Boats whaling all these 24 hours without Success.

Thursday, March 21st. Boats whaling, Mr. Howie Struck a gt. Stove cut the line off.

Friday March 22nd. whaling without Success, bought corn Potatoes and cocoa nuts,

Saturday March 23d. Calms whaling all the day, without Success.

Sunday March 24th. Calms. Boats whaling without Success. whales shy and Scarce.

Monday. March 25th. Boats whaling without Success, came on board and commenced Storing oil. Le Ones.

Tuesday. March 26th. Two Boats whaling the west. Storing oil and water.

Note. On at promise of being a good man, and not cutting up any more capers. Capt. Tom let me Smart out of Irons,

9
10

Wednesday March 27th. Boats whaling. At 6½ A M. 4th Officer Mr. Williams struck, cow and calf whale and commenced Toning, Le Ones. boat Toning,

Thursday March 28th. At 3½ P M. got the whale along side and cut him in, and commenced boiling. 2 Boats whaling without Success,

Friday, March 29th. Boats whaling, boiling, and doing other necessary work. Boats no Success,

Log of the Mentor of New Bedford. A. M.

Thursday March 29th. Boats whaling all that 24 hours without success whales very scarce, and very shy.

Sunday March 31st. Boats whaling all day without success.

Monday April 1st. Boats whaling. Sam. Jen. whales, and scarce.

Tuesday April 2nd. Boats whaling, Sam. no whales, came on board employed washing ship.

Wednesday April 3d, Sent three boats down to Sing and to see if they catch a whale. Enas with the boats off.

Thursday April 4th. Three boats still off. At 9 A M. took the anchor, and stood towards Jinigan. At 12 Sam. the boats under the land, and ran for them, So Enas.

Friday April 5th. At 8 P M. boats came on board. Sam. Jen. whales. At 4 kept off for Guam. moderate trade through the middle part, latter part the same. At 11 Capt. went on shore at Guam. So Enas laying off and on.

Saturday April 6th. Laying off and on at Guam. At 8 P M capt. came on board with cow and pigs, and handed to the steerage. At 4 A M. passed Rota. mines light and baffling, ship by the mine at dis E.

Sunday April 7th Moderate trades and heavy sea, ship by the mine at dis E. At 4 tacked to the S. E, At 11½ tacked to the N. At 8 tacked to the S. At day light Jinigan and Saipan in sight. tack to dis E. So Enas. Standing to

Sam. Master. at the Cadrone Islands.

Monday April 8th. Moderate trades and baffling, all the first part. Shift in the afternoon tacks, At 6 sighted the anchorage at Syran, and San. the Ben Rush at Anchor. tacks in light Sails and Stood in shore tacks between the Islands, middle part moderate, At daylight close to the anchorage. Sam. a con. was call, lowered a three boats, and brought the Ship to anchor,, So Enas boats whaling,

Tuesday April 9th. Boats came on board at 5½ P.M. and lowered away again at, 8 A.M. but no Success, wind light and whales Scarce. Capt. went on shore and got more Hogs.,

Wednesday April 10th. Boats came on board Saw one whale, Middle part calm, At 6½ took our anchor and Stood down towards Tinyan. sent the boats in shore. Saw nothing so Enas.

Thursday April 11th. Boats in shore. saw nothing, Capt. went on shore. got some Hogs and Yams. At 7½ P.M. bore away for the N.W. with light airs and all sail set, Ship by the wind at N. Middle and latter part moderate light and fine weather, Sam. the Islands of Agrigan, to the N.N.E.

Lat. by Obs. 15: 48 N.
Lon. " " 145: 29 E.

Friday April 12th. Moderate trades and fine weather all the first part, At 8 P.M. passed the Islands., Saw another Island to the N.N.E, Ship by the wind at N. with all sail set, Middle part mostly calm, latter part, light trades, Two Islands ahead, Ship by the wind at N.N.E. Saw nothing else of any note upon the whole Islands further to the North and,

Log of the Mental of Ten Barrica. N.

(+)

Saturday April 13th. First part light breezes then heavy, hauled on one of the Islands. got a couple of Hogs and some cocoa nuts. Saw a Humpback cow and calf chased without success. At 7 hove anchor for one of the other Islands, distant 20 miles. Made part ship on short tacks, latter part made the Island of Tagua. Saw whales. lowered all hands. Struck and came on board. Lo Enos.

(+)

Sunday April 14th. At 12 M. three boats went in shore. Captain in one after Hogs. Saw a cow and calf. Harpooned struck, killed both, hauled along side and cut them in. At 10 A.M. boats started in after Hogs again. Captain also saw another cow and calf. and the Ben. Inal. mate William struck, turned her up and commenced towing to Inal.

Monday April 15th. At 4 P M. took both cow and calf along side and commenced cutting finished at 8 A.M. and set the watch. Ship in different tacks, standing in for the land. Distant 12 miles, employed cutting, Lo Enos

(+)

Tuesday April 16th. Light breezes and pleasant all the first part ship on short tacks, standing for the land. At 6 P M. took in light sail and hove about for the night. At 7 A M. four boats went in shore. Saw plenty of whales. Ben. Inal. Mate William struck, calf got loose. If the cow follow them left off hunting commenced towing, So Enos with the boats towing.

Wednesday April 17th. At 4 P M got the whale along side, finding very heavy, and commenced cutting, finished at 8 A M. and observed up Heavy Squalls of wind and rain Thunder. Latter part, that the part pleasant, employed cutting, Ship on different tacks in for the land

Mr. Fiske master found in the Atlantic Ocean,

H

Sunday, April 15th. First part light winds and pleasant. Ship on different tacks in sight of the land, At 6 A M four boats started on shore. At about 8. starboard boat Mr. Fiske struck em. and calf. em. coming up under the boat and stove her bad, killed her and commenced turning, the other boats turning, picked up the calf we lost the time before.

H

Monday April 16th. First part light airs. At 2 took the whale along side and commenced cutting, At 10 finished and set the mates shift letting in for the land. Middle part fine weather, At 6 1/2 A M four boats went in shore. At 8. S B boat struck a cow and calf killed them both, calf sunk took her along side and commenced cutting, So End.

H

Tuesday, April 17th. At 10 P M finished cutting and cleared up decks, Middle part fine weather. hauled close too, At 6 1/2 A M four boats went in shore Lan: no whales went on shore and got some wood and cocoa nuts, coming off the Larboard boat picked up the calf she sunk the day before took him along side and cut him in so End.

Wednesday April 18th. First part fine weather, kept off N N E for Bristan, and commenced stowing down, At 8 hove to weather of the Johanna, At 6 A M. Lowered four boats and went in shore. saw no whales and landed got a few hogs and some cocoa nuts, So End. boats still on shore.

Thursday April 19th. At 4 boats came on board kept off to the North and West. At daylight stood N, make some more Johannas. hauled in for them saw nothing, employed stowing down oil, found by observation that the latitude of these Johannas are all incorrect. Ends with fine weather. Employed stowing down.

Log of Ship Montreal of Lon. Bradford,

Tuesday April 23d. First part fine weather, at 6 PM. passed close to three small Islands. Steering to the S. & W. Still strong wind, Middle part mines light; Latter part more small Islands close too. Lowered a boat, Capt. went on Shore and loaded with eggs. Latter part mine E. and Squally, Saw no whales.

Wednesday April 24th. First part moderate mine and Squally, Storing the after hold. Middle part no change in the weather, Steering N.& W, with all Sail set, Middle part heavy Squalls accompanied with thunder and lightning and much rain, Latter part, alternate Squalls and moderate weather, Employed Storing oil.

Lat. by Obs. 22. 02. S.
Lon. " " 145. 52. E.

Thursday April 25th. First part Squally with rain, finished Storing down, and cleared the deck. Middle part fresh breezes and not so Squally, making and taking in Sail as required, Sky overcast and heavy Swell. Latter part light airs and Swell the Same. Hands employed cleaning Ship, Steering N.

Lat. by Obs. 24. 20 S.
Lon. " " 145. 42 E.

Friday April 26th. First part light mine and a heavy Sea. Middle part the Same. Sky overcast and lightning in the S. E. Steering S. by W. ½ W. mine nearly S. Latter part mine S. W. at 11 A M. hauled to the N W. in a heavy Squall with much rain, Ends with rain, and heavy overcast Sky. Split the Sail in a Squall

Lat. by Acct. 26. 61.
Lon. by Obs. 145. 11.

A. W. Cook, Master, bound to the Arctic 1861.

Saturday April 27th. First part yesterday moderate and heavy cloudy sky, with some rain, At 5 took in light sails. Squalls all around the horizon, Middle part light airs variable At 5 A.M. tacked to the Westward. Latter part light winds & cloudy and pleasant. 76 men employed variously, Carpenter and coopers at their trades.

Lat by Obs. 26.1 N
Lon. " " 142.34 E.

Sunday April 28th. First part light airs S.S.E. and pleasant, Middle part one change, At 7 A.M. Saw Bailey's Island and ran for it, with very light airs. Went a running down the small Islands to get to the big one where the settlement is, Saw some Bull Humpbacks,

Monday April 29th. First part light airs S.W. and very hazy. At 6½ P.M. hove to off the town, and a canoe came off. Said they had some corn, onions, and a few Sweet-Potatoes, Capt. went on shore to see what he could get brought off some onions, Middle part paying off and on, At 7 A.M. sent three boats in to see if they could get a whale or some turtle, saw one whale, get sight turtle. At 11 Capt. went on shore. Got Iron.

Tuesday April 30th, At ½ P.M. 3 boats went on shore brought off corn, Potatoes, onions, pumpkins &c and at 8 P.M. finished and kept off to the Northward with a stiff breeze, S.W. and hazy weather, Middle part no change. Latter part wind all around the compass with continual rain. 76 Men employed variously.

So Ends.

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. S & W.

Wednesday May 1st. First part moderate winds E.N.E. and continual rain, A & D furled light sails, and double reefed Fore and Mizzen top sails, Middle and latter part cloudy overcast sky but no rain, At daylight set light sails, Hands employed about Ship nothing of note,

Lat by Obs. 28. 57 N.
Lon. " " 141. 28 E.

Thursday May 2nd. First part moderate winds, N.E. At 1h wind canted to the Westward ocasion Ship to the Northward, Sky overcast and every indication of rain, Middle part hauled light sails, Latter part, moderate, all sail set. Ship by the wind to N. Hands all employed.

Lat by Obs. 28. 47
Lon. " " 141. 15.

Friday May 3d. First part moderate gales at East. Double reefed the Fore, and Mizze top sails, and hauled down Stay sails, Middle and latter part alternate strong and moderate breezes variable, All Hands employed,

Saturday May 4th. First part squally winds At East, Ship by the wind at N. from 8 till 8 P.M. much rain, Middle and latter part fine weather, bent another Fore and Main top sail and broke out water, End the same.

Lat by Obs. 31.01 N.
Lon. " " 140. 52 E.

Sunday May 5th. First part pleasant and all sail breeze E. Middle and latter part no change, Saw nothing of any white Employed regularly whale line,

Lonle, Master, bound to the Arctic 1861.

Monday May 6th: First part white sail breeze E. & S.E. Middle and latter part no change in the weather. Set all Starboard Trading sails, Hands employed variously,

Lat by Obs. 34. 37. N
Lon. " " 145. 41. E.

Tuesday May 7th: First part Stiff breeze S. & W steering N & E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part no change, Hands employed regulating Rubber Room, and at other Ships duty,

Lat by. Acct. 37. 10 N
Lon. " Obs 144 59 E.

Wednesday May 8th: First part, moderate gales. S. At 11 A M. mind came At N W in a heavy Squall took in all light sails, and reefed the Top Sails, Middle part much rain and light variable winds, latter part Stiff breeze N. & W. and Squally,

Thursday May 9th: First part gales N & W. with occasional Squalls. gale increasing furled Top and courses and close reefed fore and mizzen Top sails and double reefed the Main. Middle part no change. Latter part more moderate made Sail accordingly. Ship by the wind at N & E. Saw nothing of note,

Lat by Obs 37. 56. N.
Lon. " " 147. 42. E.

Friday May 10th First part all Sail winds N W. Ship by the wind to N E, Middle part no change Latter part winds S. W and light with pleasant weather, Hands employed in Ships duty of various kinds. Saw a Shoal of Grampus,

Lat by Obs 38. 59 N
Lon. " " 148. 19 E.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford, N. W. Sowle.

Friday May 10th. First part light winds S. W. and pleasant weather, found the main Rigging and some of the back stays, and set them up, Middle and latter part moderate gales, some squalls, and pleasant, saw two other Whalemen and a spt. of white fish. Bent a foretopsail,

Lat by Obs. 40. 21. N.
Lon. " " 149. 02. E.

Saturday May 11th. First part gales from the Southern board, carrying Staysails, steering N by E, Middle part moderate winds overcast Sky, and hazy, latter part gales and much rain; at 8 P. M. wind inclining to the Westward, Sent down fore and mizzen Royal yards, close Reefed fore and mizzen topsails and furled fore and mainsail, Ends with rain and fog,

Lat by Acct. 43. 40. N
Lon. " Obs. 149. 59.

Monday May 13th. First part gales S. W. and thick fog. At 5 P M moderate and clear up. made all sail, middle and latter part hazy but pleasant, wind canted to the Eastward, At 16th saw a Right whale and several Finbacks, lowered without success, water very thick and looking like soundings,

Lat by Obs. 44. 42. N.
Lon. " " 154. 09. E.

Tuesday May 14th. First part moderate winds, Eastward, 8 A. M. commenced freshening with rain, At 6 took in light sails and furled topsails and furled courses, wind still increasing and every appearance of a bad night, heavy rain and fog all the middle part, latter part pleasant, at 11 hove to steering N. E. Clam Head to the Westward, Broke out water,

Lat by Obs. 46. 00. N.
Lon. " " 153. 11. E.

Master; Lancaster the Pacific Ocean. 1861.

Wednesday May 13th. First part moderate winds S. & W. Steering S & E. with studding sails set. saw several Finbacks, At 6 P M. Tiled ship, dec-orn. Mizzen. Top Gallant sail for repairs and bent it again, Middle and latter part thick fog. Sun. Nothing. Hands employed variously.

Lat. by Acct. 47. 50 N.
Lon. " Obs. 155. 34.

Thursday May 16th. First part. Stiff breeze S. and fog. At 7½ wind hauled S. W. and cleared up. Set Studding Sails, Steering S & E, Middle and latter part gales S W., and clear, carrying a press of Sail. Hands employed Sail mending.

Lat. by Obs. 47. 24. N.
Lon. " " 187. 15. E.

Friday May 17th. First part gales S W. and clear, Middle and latter part more moderate, but hazy, Sun nothing of any note. Kept under the Top sail. Hands employed variously. Steering S E by S.

Lat by Obs. 51. 18 N
Lon. " " 162. 35. E.

Saturday May 18th. First part moderate breeze S W. as a Jiggy. At 5 P M. light rain, Middle and latter part, strong winds same quarter, tiled ship, Saw several Finbacks, but nothing else of note. Hands employed variously.
Steering N N E.

Lat by Obs. 55. 11. N
Lon. " " 165. 25. E.

Sunday May 19th. First part moderate breeze western breeze, and clear At 9 P M. hove aback for the night. Bering's (Islands) bearing N by E. 35 miles. Middle part light snow squalls all day light kept off and saw down the Bight of Bering's Island Leaving it to the Westward, and kept away for Copper Island. It was in Sight. La Lindes Chronometer Lat by Obs 54. 9. Lon as 166. 52 E.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W. Vance.

Monday May 21st. First part, gales N. E. & E. & N. E. with Snow. At 6 P.M. doubled the East point of Copper Island and hauled in to the S.S.E. under Double Reefs. Jib and Mainsail. Middle part moderate. Latter part made all Sail, wind in the Western board, light weather pleasant; Hands employed variously.

Lat by Obs. 8.4. 46 N.
Lon. " " 169. 34. E.

Tuesday May 21st. First part light airs Western board and pleasant, Middle part calm. Ship around the Compass. Latter part, wind S.S.E. inclining to the S. & S.W. tacked to the Northward, Sam Copper Island to the S. & W. Saw nothing else of any note, light gales of Wind.

Lat by Obs. 8.2. 18 N.
Lon. " " 169. 28 E.

Wednesday May 22nd. First part moderate winds, N. & W. with occasional Snow Squalls, Ship heading to the N.N.E. Middle part wind canted to the S.W. So all the Standing Sails. weather pleasant; Saw plenty of Sea Fowl Birds and feed, and very thick water, but no Whales.

Lat. by Acct. 8.8. 28 N.
Lon. " Obs. 171. 14 E.

Thursday May 23d. First part Stiff Breeze W. S.S. inclining to the westward, At 7. took in Studding Sails, Steering N by E. Middle part wind strong at N.W. Wind back from 11. till 1/2 past 2. P.M. Latter part calm, Saw nothing, a variety of Sea birds on board, caught Several.

Lat. by Obs. 8.8. 31 N.
Lon. " " 172. 42 E.

Water, towards the Arctic Ocean. May 1861.

Friday May 24th. First part light variable airs, at 8 P.M. light breze S.W. steering S. by E. Middle part, light airs. Same, but strong winds S. & E. steering variously courses, to the S. & E. Saw thousands of birds and plenty of fish, in as the mind the same and foggy.

So ends

Saturday May 25th. Slight breze S. & E. steering S. & N.E. to get fish, foggy and hazy water, many and myriads of birds, Saw no whales, ice no ships, Middle part no change. Latter part, plenty of ice and no Sperm Ships. Saw 2 or 3 this whales but did not Lower. Mate & Mr. and my cabin Spoke the Bragansa, nothing this season. Short tacks among the ice.

(IV)

Sunday May 26th. First part moderate breze, S. by W. and quantities of ice, saw several Bowheads, Saw the Bragansa strike two and lose them in the ice; Lowered once; unsuccessful. Second middle part, pleasant, Ship on different tacks through and around the ice, At 6 A.M. Saw whales, lowered and the Starboard boat struck, killed took him along side and commenced cutting blowing string At 8 M. so Ended.

So ends.

Monday May 27th. Light breze S.W. and clear. At 4 finished cutting and cleared up decks; Ship on short tacks through the scattering ice. Saw one whale, did not lower. Middle part moderate fair; made all sail standing to the S.E. Several Ships the same. Employed boiling. Saw several whales going quick to the S.E.

Lat. by Obs. 60.28. N.
Lon. " " 176.59. E.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N.

Tuesday May 28th. First part smart breeze S W. Ship by the wind to S E. First part saw several whales going quick to the S. Five Ships in sight and no ice, Middle part moderate, latter part gales from the S W. At 9 A M. saw large quantities of floating ice veered Ship to the Westward, saw nothing of the whales, one Ship in sight, Employed boiling.

Lat. by Obs. 66. 55 S
Lon. " " 178. 42 E.

Wednesday May 29th. First part gales from the S & W. At 6 more moderate, made sail, and tacked to the S E, Middle and latter part pleasant weather and mild winds from W. & S. plenty of ice all around but no whales, one sail in sight, Ship in different tacks with a good lookout, Employed Boiling

Lat. by Obs. 61. 14 S
Lon. " " 178. 48 E,

Thursday May 30th. First part moderate winds at W. & S.S.W. Ship on different tacks, thick Scattering ice, saw one whale going quick and no other. the boats, Middle part finished boiling and sail in sight, — Middle part Ship on shore tack among the ice, latter part moderate with S.W. Spoke the Benjamin, 1 whale and the Republic. 1 whale. Saw nothing,

Lat. by Obs. 61. 50 S
Lon. " " 178. 45 E,

Friday May 31st. First part stiff breeze at S & W. Ship on different tacks, to the Westward then sail in sight; and plenty of ice to the N. W. Middle and latter part light airs variable working to the westward along the ice in company with the Benjamin. Saw the Barts Isabella and Republic but no whales,

Lat. by Obs. 61. 28 S.
Lon. " " 178. 12 E

W. Wm. L. Master towards the Arctic Ocean. 1861

Saturday June 1st. First part light airs S.E. and clear. Sam. three strange sail to the westward. Beating, standing in to the westward, Middle part calm, latter part, & starting in the Western tack, half fog and half clear, so Enas heading to the westward.

Lat by Obs. 61.28 N.
Lon. " " 178.53 E.

Sunday June 2nd. First part, moderate wind, from the Western board, At 5 P.M. Spoke the Circle & Whales. Bought some Plants. So you turn some hogs in exchange. At 6 P.M. heard a fore[illegible] standing to the Northward, Bore to the westward, Middle part thick fog. Ship aback in the Southern tack. At 6 A.M. cleared up and tacked to the Northward. Several Ships in Sight on whales. Sam. a Schooner.

No Obs.

Monday June 3rd. First part moderate winds, and plenty of ice. Spoke the Braganza. Robert Edwards and Magnolia cachelot whale, ship in Short tacks, working to the westward, Sam. the Schooner. to the Leonard and Julian, with 2 whales, middle part, moderate winds Western board. half fog and half clear. Sam. 3 or 4 Ships, So Enas. beating up along the ice,

Lat. by Obs. 61.58 N
Lon. " " " " E.

Tuesday June 4th. First part, mild Westerly, and thick fog. Sam. the ice on the Northern tacks, middle part cleared up. Sam. Capt. Navarino and Thatcher. Latter part, Ship in Short tacks, bearing up for the land. Several Sail in Sight, no whales.

Lat. by Obs. 62.05 N
Lon. " " 178.66 E.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N.

Wednesday June 5th. First part all sail moderate N.
N. and occasional strong puffs off the land, Ship
on short tacks beating up for the land at
8 P.M. Cape Hatteras bearing N.E. by E, Several
Fire in Light, all hands on deck, Bragania
close to, middle part calm. Latter part all the
Ship pushed through the ice for the Cape, and was
down the land with a light variable air,
saw no whales. So Ends.

No Obs.

Thursday June 6th. First part light variable airs and
some Snow. Ship on various tacks, Bark Isabella
and Ship John Wentland close to at 8 P
M. standing on the Eastern tack, the Cape bore
N.E by E distant 8 miles, middle part moderate airs
at N. with snow squalls. boat head of natives came
off from the cape, spoke the Hadden outward this
Season, steering up the land. Several Ships and
a Schooner in Sight.

No Obs.

Friday June 7th. First part light airs. Sent P.
Hall, Clerk throwing Sails. At 1 rounded Cape,
Navarine and at 5 hove to off Cape Hadden,
could get no farther for the ice, spoke
the Champion of Edgarton, bound this season,
Middle and latter part continual Snow; ships on
different tacks, close to Cape Hadden.

No Obs.

Saturday June 8th. First part continual Snow;
spoke the Julian and Magnolia at 1 found
clear water and stood to the Northward,
in company with 12 Ships, latter part
blew hard in a Snow Storm,

No Obs.

Sunday June 9th. First part, light airs N.
Steering various courses gamming with the
Bragania and Julian, Magnolia and latter
part Snow Storm, Ship under Short sail on
different tacks, the Schooner and Magno-
lia close to.

Fol. 6 Obs. 6246. Lat. 174. Mp. E.

W. Dennis Master towards the Arctic 1861,

Monday June 10th First part, thick snow, Strong, ship on shore tacks, through the floes of ice, working to the S. E. no sail in sight. at the first part, Middle and latter part continual snow, Strong, sam. working of ship keeping off heavy ice on the northern tack,

Lat by Obs. 62-8-J. N.
Lon. " " 178. 40 W.

Tuesday June 11th, First part, continual snow, A & P M. Double Reefed the topsails, heading to the South ward. A & P M. cleared up, saw land bearing W S W, and no ships, wind increasing, Middle part, standing to the Southward, wind veered to the S W, blowing strong, latter part standing in to the West ward towards the land, Saw no sail, and ice,

Lat. by Obs. 62.44. N,
Lon. " 177. 21 W

Wednesday June 12th: First part gales. S & W. Ship on the Northern tack heading in for the land, land and ice in sight no ships, Middle part stuck. latter part kept off for the Northward, Spoke the Coral, Found jamming with the Coral Steering to the N E.

Lat. by A

Thursday June 13th: First part, moderate winds Southern board 7 sail in sight, saw a bark with four masts bowed to be the Rinaldo saw a Bow Head. Shortened sail for the night, Middle part moderate latter part kept off to the N E. in company with the Rinaldo, Fell Found saw nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 64. 20 N
Lon " " 178. 31 W.

Friday June 14th: First part, moderate winds all around the compass, heading to the N E, Off the Bar table. At 7. foggy, hove to head to the S W, Middle part clear. kept off to the N E. Saw floes of ice and by last Obs. the land in to the S & E. latter part foggy running down the ice to the Westward,

Lat. by Obs. 64 37. N.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford, 1 Mo.

Friday June 4th. First part, alternate fog and clear. At 1 P.M. ran through a strip of ice, and hauled into the ice for sperm whales, hovered, without success. At 4 P.M. foggy weather, and stood out into clear water, in company with the Braganza, Martha and Warrenton close to. At 4 P.M. having struck, made and hove part thick fog. Ship on opposite tack along the ice, Braganza close to.

Saturday June 5th. First part, foggy and clear by spells. So that we can see for a mile, working along the ice to the Northward, Braganza close to, saw several walruses and a seal. one bow-head. Braganza saw one, middle part stood in sighted the land, found the ice ran to the shore, and hauled to the Southward coasting the ice seen. Enos gamming with the Braganza.

Lat. by Obs. 64. 40 N
Lon " " " " W.

Sunday June 6th. First part moderate airs northerly winds and clear, ran around the point of ice and found 8 or 9 ships more doing nothing, hauled off to the Southward in company with the Braganza. Saw two of three ships bound South, middle and latter part moderate and clear, coasting the ice to the Southward, saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 65 20. N.
Lon. " " 176. 29 W.

Monday June 7th. First part moderate airs at N. coasting the ice South., Braganza close to. Saw a bark supposed to be the Leone. At 8 P.M. foggy, hove about head to the N.W. saw [illegible] to be the Isabella. Middle part, about Latter part, kept off and coasted the ice saw nothing, spoke the Henry Kneeland nothing.

Sat. A. Wise Island Nanak said this day, above, not known, only spoke two days, no chance to do any thing for him,

Sam. Master. towards the Arctic Ocean, 1861.

Tuesday June 18th. First part, moderate winds at N. with Sun: and fog, gaining with the Bragança and Isabella. Middle part, aback. 8 A.M. kept off and coasted the ice, Sam: nothing: ice very scattering, and whales too, So Enas, 4 Sail in Sight;

Lat. by Obs. 61. 41 N.
Lon. " " 176. 51 W.

Wednesday June 19th. First part, moderate winds at N. and clear. Steering along the ice, to the S. E, Sam. Cathcrine of New London. At 4 P. kept off to the Westward, 4 Ships in company, Middle and latter part light airs from the S.S.W. this fog: the wind at N. S.W. So Enas Sam: nothing, 3 sail in Sight.

Lat. by Obs. 61. 55. N.
Lon. " " 17

Thursday June 20th. First part, light airs N. & E. Ship by the wind. At 8 A.M. Sam: Capt Navarin bearing N.W. distant 20 miles, Middle and latter part, fine weather, Ship by the wind to the Southward, 4 Sail in Sight: and whales.

Lat. by Obs. 61. 41. N
Lon " " 199. 59. E.

Friday June 21st. First part, moderate airs Eastern breeze, and sky overcast; passed Cape Thaddeus at 4 P.M. Middle part Stiff breeze furled light Sails, latter part, gales with rain, Reef Short Sail, Shift the Jib and foresail. Bragança in Sight to the Leward, Ship by the wind off S. & E.

No Obs.

Saturday June 22nd. First part Strong gales with fog and rain, have two reef Short Sail, Lon. sea. 42 fathoms; Middle part, moderate made all Sail head to the Northward and East; latter part, fog and rain hauled light, Sails, Soundings 32 fathoms, nothing in Sight.

Lat. 67. 00. Lon. 177. 5. W.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. W.

Sunday June 25d. First part, gales from the S E. with fog and rain, veered Ship to the Southward, and Double Reefed the Top Sails, furled Mainsail and hauled up the Fore Sail. middle part, fresh gales, middle and latter part more moderate made some Sail, See from a mile to a mile and a half, Ship on Short tacks, San: one Ship,

Note } This day another Kanaka died, we do not know what to make of it, only sick 24 hours, and then die. we give them what we think is good for them. but it is no use. We have got two more sick now, and Supposed they will go too,

Monday June 24th: First part, Stiff breeze with fog so that you can see from a mile, down to nothing. Ship on Short tacks all the first part, Spoke the Good Return nothing this Season, Middle part: no change. Latter part San: the Ichn Henland. Ship Standing in Shore. So Ends.

No Obs.

Tuesday June 25th: First part moderate winds Eastern board. San: whales in Shore. Lowered and chased with-out Success. whales in numbers going to the Eastward, Middle part Stood off Shore being foggy. At 6 Stood in and Sent the boats in Shore. So Ends. boats off whaling, plenty of whales going East quick,

Lat by Obs. 65. 06. N
Lon " " 176. 25. E.

Wednesday June 26th: First part moderate winds. Eastern board. Boats whaling, Starboard boat struck and line got cut whales plenty but going quick East; Middle part gales took in light Sails, Ship on Short tacks along the land

Jos. L. Master in the Arctic Ocean., 1861.

Wednesday June 26th: continued Middle part thick fog. Ship on Short tacks, wind moderate, latter part heading to the Eastward fog breaking occasionally for a mile or two. So Enas, all Sail Set, One man Sick,

Lat. by Obs. 64.3-1
Lon. " " " "

Thursday June 27th: First part foggy mind canting gradually to the Westward, At 1. fog lifted up a little. Saw Cape Bhering. bearing E N E. Set Studding sails Steering E by S. At 4½ fog shut down again, At 6½ took in studding sails. and hauled to with head yards aback head to the S S W, Middle part calm, latter part moderate airs, S E. Stood in to Cape Ayshen and sent three boats in shore, Spoke the Henry Friedland, and Saw the Barnstable off Shore Fishing Natives along side, on trade, So Enas boats in shore,

Lat. by Obs. 64. 46. N.
Lon. " " 173. 34 W.

Friday June 28th: First part calm and light airs S E. At 2 P.M. boats came off. Saw nothing. Ship heading off Shore, Moderate and latter part dead calms, and light airs, Ship working to the Eastward. all that is possible, Saw nothing, Barnstable in sight. One man Sick.

Lat. by Obs. 64.42.
Lon. " " 174.42.

Saturday June 29th: First part calm and light airs, Stood every quarter, moderate part, calm latter part light airs from every quarter, hauled to the Eastward along the Land, Saw 1 Sail Hauled to anchor in the mouth of River Lay, Saw the Martha Slanding South, Crossed with Stb. tack S E. tacked off Shore.

Lat. by Obs. 64, 71 N.
Lon. " " 175. 29. W.

Log of Ship Montreal, of New Bedford, S. W.

Wednesday 30th. First part, light airs and calms. At 6 A. M. saw a sperm whale in shore, lowered the Mate of Pico Bay. 9 A.M. 15 to 20 gray whales at 4, turned off shore, two boats close to. Middle part, Steering in towards St. Lawrence Island, Middle and latter part, light airs and calms. Ship within Sheuian Point, 9 A.M. plenty of whales and ice off the Point, 6 P.M. 4 boat in sight. One man sick.

No Obs.

Monday July 1st. First part, light airs S.E., ship within Sheuian Point, lowered for. Noon 5 P.M. no success, saw the Adeline entering the Pass, and a sail. At 6 h. kept off for St. Lawrence Island, Steering S.E. by E. Middle part, light airs, latter part, close to the Asiatic natives in boats, lowered the boats for Musk Oxen, Starboard Bow boat struck, killed and commenced towing. Ship becalmed close to the Island,

No Obs.

Tuesday July 2nd. First part, light airs S. & S.E. At 6 h. took the whale along side and cut him in, Mates still in boats, 7 boats off chasing more whales, no success, in all around St. Lawrence Island, At 8 P.M. lowered for more whales, Starboard Bow Boat struck, killed, took him along side and cut him in, Middle and latter light airs, latter part, saw St. Lawrence Island and the Pass at anchor, Ship on Shoal ground off.

No Obs.

Wednesday July 3d. First part moderate, rain and fog. Ship in Shoal ground, at 7 Close in to the well known of the Natives called Gen. the Engs. in the ice, Middle part no change. Latter part cleared up Close in to the Natives and Gen. the boats after whales Engs with the boats chasing. Gen. a Schooner.

Wm. Minster in Whaling Hands 1841.

Thursday July 4th. First part, light airs S.S.E. At ½ past meridian, boats came on board without success. Lowered again in bay on the North Side of the Island and took three whales, At 11 P.M. became calmed in the bay, with the East Point bearing E.S.E and N. Point bearing N.E.b.N., Employed boiling and stowing blubber, middle part, middle light and baffling, latter part, mild. East standing to the Northward, Sam. nothing of any note. One man sick.

No O.S.

(1162)

Friday July 5th. First part light airs Easterly and hazy, Sam. one sail. Employed boiling. At 7 P.M. mild cutting to the Northward, middle part to the S.E. mild to the S.b.W., and freshening. Latter part gales, shortened sail, to double reefs. finished boiling Sam. seeing of Muscle Diggers and ice, to the S.E. So Ends.

Lat by O.S. 64.50. N.
Lon. " " 178, 56. W.

Saturday July 6th. First part gales from N. & W., Shot off short tacks off and on the ice, at 8 P.M. by observation, found King's Island to bear S.E.b.E. distant 34 miles, lost sight of the land at 4 P.M., Middle part Sam. seeing of Muscle Diggers and Starboard boat struck, killed one and then shot in bag, let the bread for three hours, when the bag measured one Sam. the boat turning took him along side and cut him in, Cape D'Aguilar bearing S.W. by W. fresh and cut Cape all in sight, Ends with light breeze S.W. Steering for East Cape.

No O.S.

4

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford,

Monday July 7th. First part light airs and foggy cut in our whale and Stared in for the Arctic, Latter part clear, Sam. Nimeas East Cape and all the American Shore. So Enas.

Tuesday July 8th. First part moderate winds S.E. saw the East Cape, and hauled in to the Millness, Saw three Ships and a bri at anchor, lowered the boat for Mason Tigger, Starbourd bow boat struck, killed took him along side and cut him in, Middle and latter part gales from the S.E. lowered the boat again without success, running the land down to the Westward through heavy ice, So end.

Wednesday July 9th. First part light breeze, N.E. close in to the shore, lowered the boats for whales, bow boat struck, killed and sunk, cut off and signal on board, ice very all around, Saw the S.E. and a Schooner close in shore in the ice, trying to get out with no wind, Middle and latter part thick fog. Ships in different tacks attack Enas. Fog.

So Ho.

Thursday July 10th. First part foggy, Ship attack nearly calm. At 8 took the Bika Eastern bearing and fog cleared, Saw Cape Serge bearing S.W. distant 25 miles, At 11 have attack, Middle part no change in the weather. Latter part clear and pleasant, Saw ice and Cape Serge. took 11 walrus. off the ice. 4 Ships in Sight: So Enas. So Ho.

Friday July 11th. First part clear and pleasant, Lowered the boats. Struck Mason Tigger and cut the line off with the Second Mate. Spoke the Ocean and Julian running to the N.W. Middle part attack, Latter part running towards the ice close to the land Julian in company. Lowered the boats for walrus. So Enas.

Sailing in the Arctic Ocean,

Friday July 12th First part light breeze at S.E. boats got 18 walrus, all 7 have struck for the night Julian close to, Muddle and latter part fine weather, wind S.E. Saw the Bark Martha Steering, N by W.

Lat by Obs. 68.24 N
Lon. " " 173.24 W.

Saturday July 13th. First part, light winds S.E. Saw ice to the westward, hauled in Lowered the boats and took Spring walrus Julian and Martha close too, 1 P.M. stood to the Eastward, Middle part. String breeze fetched light sails. Latter part all sail set. Steering N.E. by E. Nothing of note seen. one sail in sight;

No Obs.

Sunday July 14th. First part moderate winds S.E. and hazy. Hoisting sails set. Steering N.E by E. No sail nor ice in sight; Employed taking care of walrus blubber. 4 P.M. wind veered to the northern board. Fired a shot. Saw plenty of walrus in the water. bound to the N.E. at 1 P.M. Shut in foggy. Sure aback. fog all the latter part heading to the N.E.

No Obs.

Monday July 15th. First part foggy. Ship by the wind to the N.E. trying aback. working mutual oil, saving 28 gallons, while, Middle part, partly clear. following away Steering to the N.E. Saw some scattering ice and Cape Lisburne veered. Ship to the S.W. wind increasing double reefed the topsails, Saw the Ocean Steaming S.W. to Emea.

Lat by Obs. 68.58. N
Lon. " " 167.12 W.

Tuesday July 16th. First part, light breeze S.E and hazy rain, Ship by the wind at 6 A.M. Middle and latter part light variable airs, two sail in sight, Ship on different tacks, Employed stowing oil, Saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 68.45 N.
Lon. " " 169.18 W.

Log of Ship Montreal of Newc. Bedford N. to Venice.

Wednesday July 17th. First part, light airs S. & E. Ship on different tacks. At 4 finished flowing, and cleared up, at 8 two sail in sight, Middle part light airs, latter part, moderate. At 8 Stood to the Southward. Saw one sail, and some Muscle Diggers,

Lat. by Obs. 67. 41.
Lon. " " 171. 41.

Thursday July 18th. First part moderate winds N. Spoke Mr. Hawes. Lowered for Muscle Diggers without success. Saw some scattering ice, Steering to the Westward in company with the Hawes, Middle part stiff breeze, latter part foggy and flowing of heavy ice. Lowered for Walrus but the fog coming in thick had to come on board. It looks thick fog,

Friday July 19th. First part, stiff breeze S & E and foggy 4 P. M. fog lifted, ice close, two sensible boats, and took 15 walrus, 5 Ships in Sight, Middle and latter part light airs and fog. Lightning at intervals Saw nothing of note, Ends with fog. Ship by the moon at 8;

Lat by Acct. 68. 00
Lon. " " 173. 19.

Saturday July 20th. First part, light airs Western board and foggy. At 6 fog lifted Saw 4 Sail to the S & W. Ship by the moon at 8 by E Light main, Middle and latter. Part moderate the same. moderate continual light main. Saw one Sail to the S E, Saw nothing of note.

Lat. by Acct. 70. 10,
Lon. " " 173. 00,

Sunday. July 21st. First part moderate N & W. and continual main, Sounded at 29 fathom. at 4 P. M. 28, 00. At 7 Hove off to the Southward. Middle P. M. Ended with stiff breeze with very thick fog. Saw two Sail,

Lat. by Obs. 68 00 N.
Lon. " " 171. 81.

Master, in the Arctic Ocean, cruising. 1861.

Monday July 22nd. First part, light airs. Western board and clear. Spoke the J Dickson 2 whales, Steering for Point Hope in company. Middle part: no change. Latter part, wind increasing took in light sails. Sun the ship to the N W, and Point Hope, to the N N W, Wind with gales from the N W,

Lat by Obs. 68. 04. N.
Lon. " " 166. 48 "

Tuesday July 23d. First part gales At 7 N W. Double Reefed the Top sails. handed S'b and courses. At 7 laying abeam under the lee of Point Hope, 2 sail in sight, Clewing of drift ice in shore. Middle and latter part continual gales. Ship on different tacks, through thick ice, 2 Sail in sight. One man Sick,

Lat by Obs. 68. 00. N
Lon. " " 167. 43. W.

Wednesday July 24th: First part gales. At 8 8 W. cut 2. P M. wind ship in shore. At 7 more moderate. made some sail, one Sail in sight; Middle part, moderate made all Sail standing towards Point Hope. At 10 A M passed the Point and came to, latter part, gales from the Southern board, running the land down. towards Cape Lisburne, So Enas, 3 sail in sight.

Thursday July 25th: First part gales from the S S E, and Main. and fog, much heavy ice towards the Cape. At 7 P M. thick fog. hugged off shore. wind light, veered to the Western board and made Sail, sounding 14 fathoms. heavy ice all around, Middle part calm. part of the time heaving in Stern and bow off. Cut with gales from the Western board. and plenty of Scattering heavy ice, 1 sail in sight bound to the eastward - Pacific Standing in towards Cape Lisburne,

Lat by Obs. 68. 45.
Lon. " " 167. 04.

Log of Ships Proceedings of Ship Delphine in N.

Friday July 26th. First part, gales from the Western board and a heavy Sea. Stood in and Sighted the Cape in the fog, and at 7 were off Shore, 1 Ship in sight, at 4 Made sail on different tacks working through the ice off the Cape. Latter part much Snow, Sent 4 boats into the ice Saw nothing, 11 came on board squared away and ran down towards the cape.

No Oil.

Saturday July 27th. First part moderate, westerly, and much Snow, a canoe came off from the Cape, spoke the Thomas Nickerson, at 4 P.M. hauled to the Westward with all sail Set much Snow in Squalls, and Cape Fourche bearing S.E. 20 miles, surrounded with ice, and no whales. Middle part stiff breeze same quarter, furled royals, Latter part no change in the weather, Saw Several Ships 1 cutting and and one boiling, and one whaling, Visibility heavy Sea at NW.

No Oil.

Sunday July 28th. First part moderate gales Westerly, Broke, Saw a Bow Head, put off the boats, after much maneuvering, Bow Boat Struck and after 1 H. 2 Sunrises, the Prow drew. At 7 Boats came on board, Middle part, moderate Snow, Latter part nearly calm with Snow and rain, put off the Boats for whales without Success. Several Ships in Sight Saw the land to the Westward,

No Oil

Monday July 29th. First part calms light airs Snow and rain. Saw a whale but could not see him but once. Spoke the Julian, Middle part aback Latter part Ships on different tacks. Saw whales. put off the boats without Success. Saw the Morina take one, Ennas with mines. Western board, and Several Sail in Sight,

No Oil.

Uncle Master in the Arctic Ocean 1861.

Tuesday July 30th First part stiff breeze western board and Snow in Squalls Saw whales put off the boat without success, at 7 P.M. tacked to the Northward Spoke the Bragans, Capt. Sprague bearing N.W. whales very wild, Middle and latter part light airs and calms. Ship on different tacks, lowered for whales without success.

No Obs.

Wednesday July 31st First part stiff breeze and clear, Saw whales, lowered and Starboard boat struck killed took him along side and cut him in, Middle part Ship aback Latter part on different tacks. Saw several whales but no chance to give one, 28 sail in sight, 5 fishing mind N.E and light with clear pleasant weather,

Lat by Obs 67.49 N.
Lon. " " 170. 00 W.

Thursday August 1st First part light winds and pleasant weather, Saw whales but all going quick to the Northward, lowered with out success. 7 P.M. tacked to the Northward, Middle and latter part on the Northern tack. wind N.E and Strong. Note A Spaniard formerly that was interested in the Scrape when Mr. Hoxie was stabbed, being in the Boatsteers room, was desired by the Captain to drop a spade and take a hunge and cut, he would not do it but left the Hatch and ran underneath. It appears that in the morning, he had damned the 2nd mate and Ship and every thing else. The Captain then told me to go down and get him out, I went down and told him to go on deck, but he would not do so and took a big leaving knife & got long and got further out of the way, I told him to drop the knife, but he would not, I took hold of him and took the knife away and put a rope on him and hauled him on deck. when the Captain gave him a thrashing and put him back in the Boatsteers room.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W.

Thursday August 1st. (con) This is the 2nd. time he has got into these tantrums, having once when he was to the Mast Head cut the Sir Walters off and let it go by the run. He is a bad man and all wish he was out of the Ship.
The day ends with stiff breeze N E, and three sail in sight.

Lat. by Obs. 6.8.38.
Lon. " " 176.21.

(12)

Friday Aug. 2nd. First part, stiff breeze N E tack to the S E. spoke the Schooner Olivia three sail in sight; Middle part, strong winds but clear. Saw a whale. Lowered without success. Ship on different tacks, to get to windward of Same whale.

No Obs.

(13)

Saturday Aug. 3d. First part, strong winds N E but, off the land, and at 2 P.M. lost boat stuck, killed tack him down side and cut him in finished at 1 P.M. and stood on the western tack all the latter part with the wind S E and strong; with occasional snow squalls. Employed boiling

Lat. by Obs. 68,08 N.
170. 00 W.

Sunday Aug. 4th. First part light airs and calm. Ship on the western tack saw nothing. 1 sail in sight, middle and latter part stood off to the Northward saw nothing but marks, tacked to the S.

Monday Aug. 5th. First part, stiff breeze N W. spoke the Vulcan kept off in the S E in company, middle part gales. Saw whales lowered without success, latter part ow change. Ship on different tacks.

Lat by Obs. 67.56.
Lon. " " 176.41.

Tuesday This day a Ranaka. Sun arose with constitution,

Pen. Master in the Arctic Ocean 1861.

Tuesday Aug 6th. First part, mild weather and light airs Western breeze. Lowered twice without success. 9 Sail in sight; 2 cutters; 3 P M. made Shifted southern board, middle part, ship aback, latter part, left off N & W, Several Sail in sight. very nothing, weather fine,

Lat by Obs. 68. 10. N.
Lon. " " 170. 58.

Wednesday Aug 7th First part, mild, S E and moderate. Steering N by W, no ships in sight; Wind all part, Stand to the W & N; latter part; Saw plenty of ice, and one Sail. plenty of walrus on the ice. Sent the boats in after walrus, Se Elias, boats off.

No Obs.

Thursday Aug 8th: First part moderate winds S & E, and clear. boats, got 28 walrus, spoke the Bragan-za and Good Return, middle part aback, middle and latter part standing to-ards Cape Lisburne in company with the Braganza. Employed stowing oil Saw southerly,

Friday Aug 9th First part light winds S E, and clear. finished stowing oil garnished with the Braganza 4 to 8 A M. Saw Cape Lisburne and 8 ships, under the land. latter part winds light and variable standing on the Northern tack, Braganza in sight;

Lat by Obs. 69. 46.
Lon. " " 166. 27

Saturday Aug 10th. Light airs from the Eastward saw Cape Lisburne going quick to the N W. towards without success. At 7 P M. Saw Cape Lisburne bearing S E distant 48 miles, Made part, we change ships on the Northern tack, all the latter part, saw ice drifting to the North ward, Sent the boats in for walrus, three ships in sight,
Boats after walrus,

Lat by Obs. 70. 38. N.
Lon. " " 174. 17. W.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. B.

Sunday Aug 7th 1851 - First part light airs and calms, boats came off with 22 walrus. At 10 P.M. stood in to the S & E with light airs from Eastern board and no sail in sight, middle part aback. Latter part light airs beating along the ice to E.N.E.

Monday Aug 8th 1851 First part light airs and calms boats went in and got several more walrus. Occasional fog squalls all the middle part. Ship on the Eastern tack at 6 & 6 E.N.E with dense fog, laying aback head to the N.W. Sounding 16 fathoms, employed on walrus blubber.

Lat by Acct 71 30.
Lon " " 16

Tuesday Aug 9th 1851 First part thick fog, with Northern breeze and strong. At 5 P.M. fog cleared found ourselves under icy cape close to the land, ran down along the land to the Southward among floating ice, middle part, no change, status came off. Latter part running down the land. Saw the Bragança and Leone, So E.N.E employed boiling

No Obs.

Wednesday Aug 10th 1851 First part, light variable airs, more natives on board, spoke the Bragança and Leone, middle and latter part light airs and hazy, sounded 13 fathoms, E.N.E the same, 3 ships in sight, no whales, boats shooting ducks, finished boiling,

No Obs.

Thursday Aug 11th 1851 First part light airs and calms, saw great quantities of ducks shot several, at 7 P.M. spoke the Bragança and Republic, middle part foggy, standing to the Southward, middle and latter part, wind Western board and continual fog, 2 ships in sight. Ship by the wind at 6 & 6, saw nothing,

Lat. by Obs. 69 48
Lon. " " 164 16

Venle. Master. in the Arctic Ocean. 1861.

(11)

Friday Aug 1st 16th. First part strong winds at S.W. and foggy in squalls, stood in to the bight to the S. of Cape Lisburne in 8 fathoms of water and tacked to the westward, saw whales going north to the Southward, at 8 P.M. the Cape bore S.W. by compass, Middle and latter winds the same with fog and rain. Ship in short tacks, beating towards the Cape.

80 Obs.

Saturday Aug 2d 17th. First part winds S.W. with fog and rain, and heavy swell Cape Lisburne bearing S.S.W. 18 miles at 7 P.M. saw 8 sail, and no whales ship on different tacks middle and latter part no change in the weather only the rain turned to snow; ends the same all sail set; beating towards the cape, several sail in sight.

80 Obs.

Sunday Aug 3d 18th. First part stiff breeze. S.S.W. and snow in squales beating tack and tack towards the Cape which at 7 P.M. bears S.W. by W 16 miles. several sail in sight, some spanning, Bonanza to windward, Weather the same throughout middle and latter part.

Monday Aug 4th 19th. Commences and ends with strong winds western board. Stood the map mika and Kimerhane and kept off to the Northward in company,

80 Obs.

Tuesday Aug 5th 20th. All these 24 hours steering to the N. & E. in company with two ships made the ice and stered off to the Eastward, Saw Bowheads and lowered without success, In ends moderate winds western board.

80 Obs.

(B) 5

Log of Ship Montreal of Sow Bergin. N. W.
Wednesday Augst 21st First part, light winds at
S W. Sam. several muscle diggers. Middle part
no change. latter part, Sam. the Sow Canada
in case, and ice to the Northward Sam. several
Bow Heads, homered and the Barbara Grat-
struck, killed took him along side and
commenced cutting, ~~Saw~~ ships in sight-

Lat. by Obs. 70.27,
Lon. " "

(B) 6

Thursday Augst 22nd, First part, light winds at
S & W. finished cutting and cleared up, at
8 P M. Sam the land from N. to S distance
5 miles, Magnolia and Tamerlane in sight,
Middle part Ship on different tacks between the
land and ice, ~~latter~~ part, no change in
the weather, Sam several whales going quick
to the S W.

Lat. by Obs. 70.30
Lon. " " 161. 15.

(B) 7

Friday Augst 23rd First part strong winds at S W
ship on different tacks, Sam; several Muscle dig-
gers Spoke the Magnolia and Tamerlane, middle part
no change in the winds. Sam. plenty of ice and
the land. Sam. several Bow Heads homered
without success. Sam. the Cambaineurt take
a whale, So Enas. ~~w~~ has rather more mo-
derate,

N Obs.

Saturday Augst 24th: First part moderate winds S W.
and clear. Sam; several Bow Heads had one
missed milk a first rate chance. by the car-
penter; making the third whale that he
has cut up capers with this season, all
the other Ships looking at it and saying
Shame, Middle and latter part Ship
on short tacks between the land and
ice, there being a space of about 4 miles
and a gale from the S W. with fog and
rain, Enas trying to beat to the Northward Mag-
nolia and Tamerlane close too, Enas Engine
boiling, weather bad,

N Obs.

Ship Master, in the Arctic Ocean. 1861,

Monday Aug 5th 25th; First part, gales, from the S & W, with fog and rain, and a space of about 4 miles to veer and haul in, shifts on short tacks, bearing to mid-ice, the other ships close to, San the front of the ice at 5 P M, distance from the land about 4 miles, Middle ~~and latter~~ part, rain snow and hail, mind hauled to the S & W, latter part, mind light, left the ice and steered to the Southward along the land, Magnolia and Tamerlane close to,

Lat by Obs. 70. 25, N.
Lon. " " 161. 11. W.

Monday Aug 5th 26th; First part, light airs, Northern board and clear, steering along the land to the S W, both ships close to, Middle part, mind the Vane, latter part, mind canted to the S W, again, with thick fog, came, came off from Icy Cape, shifts on short tacks along shore, 80 Enos, No Obs,

Tuesday Aug 27th, First part, light airs, from S & W, and fog, at 4 P M, fog lifted & sail in sight, bearing, Ship by the mind at S W, Icy Cape bearing S 1/2 W, distant 8 miles, middle part, light airs, saw whales, lowered without success,

So Enos, No Obs

Wednesday Aug 28th 28th; First part, moderate gales, N E, and clear, Saw, Bow Head lowered without success, Middle part, on short tacks, latter part, got the Vane, saw whales, Lowered boat, struck, got fast, Eric, took the boat down, fast him, at 11 Starboard boat struck, Willie took him along side, and So Enos with moderate gales and fog, Worked up and more ship to out to lowered,

Lat by Obs. 70. 13,
Lon. " " 1—

Thursday Aug 29th 29th; First part, gales, N E, just like cutting and clearing up, 2 ships in sight, Saw whales, lowered and Bow Boat struck, Willie took him along side and commenced cutting, So Enos, sail in sight;

Lat 70. 18, N.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N. W.

Friday Aug. 30th. First part, fog, and light airs S.E. Finished cutting at 12 P.M. and cleared up. Lowered, moored and latter part, light airs and fog. At 12, Meridian fog lift up, saw 2 ships and plenty of whales. Ends with calms and boats chasing.

No Obs.

(B)h

Saturday Aug. 31st. First part, light airs S.S.E. at 2 A.M. Starboard boat struck, killed took him along side and cut him in. Finished at 11 P.M. in a main storm, ship by the wind at N.W. Moderate and latter part nearly calm with rain and fog. Saw the Magnolia. Employed boiling

No Obs.

Sunday September 1st. First part, light airs S.S.E and fog lowered for whales without success. Saw the Magnolia, took one. Moderate, fog and rain. Ends the same. Employed boiling.

(B)h

Monday, Sept. 2nd First part. Stiff breeze. Saw whales lowered and lost boat Mr. Smart, struck killed took him along side and cut him in. So Ends. Moderate gales and fog all the latter part.

Tuesday Sept. 3d, First part. Strong winds and occasional fog squalls. Saw whales lowered and lost boat. Struck, killed took him along side and cut him in. Cleared up and stood in short tacks. So Ends.

No Obs.

13

(B)h

Wednesday Sept. 4th. First part, light airs and good weather, saw 3 ships take whales. Employed stowing oil and boiling, saw whales lowered and Starboard boat struck took him along side, and wind increasing to a gale. Got his head, finished at 9 A.M. and wind veered round to the West and Ends with a heavy gales. When the S.S.W.

No Obs.

Jonathan Walter, in the Arctic Sea, 1861.

Thursday Sept. 5th First part heavy gales from S.S.W. and tremendous Sea, every thing topsy turvy, found the ice under us at 4 P.M. and moved to the S.E. in 27 fathoms of water, All hands employed securing oil on deck, At 9 P.M. blowing very heavy and looking bad to windward, Wind fair, moderate some snow some sail, Latter made more sail, found ourselves between the land and ice, in a space of about 3 miles, and could make no headway beating to windward, standing on short tacks and during the best we can to beat out, saw a large ship ashore on Belcher Point, stood in several times to within 2 miles of her, but saw no one moving, her sails on the foremast were some of them standing and the main and mizzen masts were out the side, she looked as though she was full of water, There was a large settlement close to her, and if there had been any one there they might have come off in a canoe, but we saw no move, So bad for Belcher in between decks but doing nothing but trying to get the ship out of this Hell Hole,

Friday Sept. 6th First part fair strong winds at S.S.W. made the sail standing between the land and ice, snow squalls very frequent, and the sea going down, stood in close to the ship again but saw no move, wind canting a little to the Westward in squalls, but not stopping there, long, 9 P.M. tacked to the S.W. heading S.W. by S. but wind light made pass, standing to the S.W. along the ice with a light air from the N.E. At daylight found that we had drifted to the N.E. about 18 miles, saw a ship to the N.E. At 9 A.M. saw a boat a coming from the ship bound to the land from the wreck of the Wanderwright had left the Crew on board with 16 men, went the same boat back and one of our after the crew, made sure to Ends,

No U.S.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford N.B.

Saturday Sept. 7th. First part moderate breze. at 8 running to the S.W. with square yards. At 2 P.M. hove about to wait for our boat. Ship came down. proved to be the Theone. had left the Cast. off Sea Horse Island. and took our first cask. boat. on board the Theone came back. and we came to anchor. Theone close to. found that with a fresh breze we were still going North between the land and ice. took twenty one men from the wreck, from the Theone. Employed loosing, at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms opposite the wreck. At daylight sent four boats into the wreck. and got some bread. and other stores. At at 11. took our anchor. and stood to the S.W. with the main S E and thick fog.

Sunday Sept. 8th. First part. Strong winds. and clear and thick alternately. Stood to the S.W. all these 24 hours. Employed stowing oil and boiling Eyes with thick fog and aback.

No Obs.

Monday 9th. First part. Strong breze. N E and clear. Stowing oil, and boiling Sam. Bin. Heads. lowered without Success. made part aback.

No Obs.

Tuesday 10th. Sept. First part. Strong breze N.E. At 9 aback for the night. At 6 AM Saw plenty of Whales. lowered. and the harpooner Em. boat struck, killed two, hitch him along side and commenced cutting, so ends. 2 Ships in sight.

Lat. by Obs. 76.54.
Lon. " " 164.54.

15

Log Master in the Arctic Sea. 1861.

Wednesday Sept. 11th. First part strong winds at N. At 8 P M. finished cutting and cleared up, Made some sail on the southern tack, and took the Ewalt in from the wreck and put them on the Vessel, every appearance of a Gale, Double Reefed Top Sails and Forea Sail, one ship close to, Middle part, strong gales. Steering to the S.W. under short sail, Employed boiling and stowing oil,

No Obs.

Thursday Sept. 12th. First part strong gales at N.E. and rain. Spoke the Magnolia, took six of the wrecked men. Middle and latter part, strong gales rain and fog. Employed boiling and stowing oil. Cleone and Magnolia close to,

No Obs.

Friday Sept. 13th. First part strong winds at N.W. Spoke the Magnolia and got 3 casks of water, also the Cleone. At 8 P M rain freshened Double Reefed Top sails. Steering S S E, Cleone and Magnolia close to, Middle and latter part strong gales with fog and rain, At 9 A M passed Cape Lisburne. set Main Top Gallant Sail. Steering S by W.

Lat. 68.42 N.
Lon. 168.00 W.

Saturday Sept. 14th. First part strong gales and snow from the Northern board. Steering S. by W. Middle and latter part no change in the weather. Sail set. steering to the S. & W. finished boiling and employed stowing

Lat by Obs. 67.15 N.
Lon. " " 169.00 W

Log of ship Montreal of Sun. Bedford. S. B.

Sunday Sept. 13th. First part moderate winds at N.W. Steering S. 1/2 W. At 7 finished stowing oil and cleared up decks. Above and Magnetic in sight ahead. At 9 bent new T.G.S. Sail at the main, and put the main topmast up. Hoisted, Lower Yard set. Studding sails aloft and aloft. Steering between East and the Pinnacles. So Ends one Sail in sight.

Monday Sept. 14th. First part strong winds at N.W. and snow. At 7 P.M. took in sail off St. Lawrence Head. Saw the Julian coming out, and spoke her. Sent up 4 of casks upts. water and made sail for the Sarthara Julian in company.

Tuesday Sept. 15th. Light airs and calms all these 24 hours.

Wednesday Sept. 16th. Light airs and calms. Spoke the General and Julian and Coral, trying to get into Flower Bay but no wind.

Thursday Sept. 17th. Light airs and calms. all these 24 hours, came to anchor in 11 fathoms Julian, close to. At 9 P.M. took our anchor, did away calm and came and anchored again.

Friday Sept. 20th. Lying at anchor off Flower Head. At 7 P.M. took a light air at N.W. took our anchor, and stood by the Bream. Saw the Thomas Dickinson. Fast men on board middle part, heaving up, hove to off the Harbor but did not go in. Kept away for Fox's Island. Julian in company.

N. O. S.

Ship Master in the Arctic Sea. 1861.

Saturday Sept. 21st. Moderate winds N. & N.W. Steering to the S.E. Julian close too, Middle and latter part, no change, in the course, wind hauled to the N.E. and freshened.

Lat. by Obs. 65.06.
Lon. " " 173.16.

Sunday Sept. 22nd. First part gales, at N.E. took in all light sails, Hauled Trysail, the Topsails and furled courses. At 12, M. saw Gores Island, and stood for the West end Julian close too,

Monday Sept. 23d. Gales at N.E. and heavy sea, At 5. P.M. hauled to the wind under the lee of the Island, under storm sails, blowing a heavy gale and a heavy sea running. At 7 P.M. no change. Julian close too, Middle part moderate time, made some sail. Latter part, stood into Gores Island. Sc Enas. 2 sail in sight;

Tuesday Sept. 24th. First part moderate winds, saw Right whales, chased without success. Enas. with good weather several whales around but, cant strike, Middle part, wind veered to the S.E. Latter part saw several whales, chased without success.

Wednesday Sept. 25th. First part, light airs, middle and latter part gales. S.E. whaling all the 24 hours without success. Julian and Bird Return in sight all whaling,

Thursday Sept. 26th. Gales at S.E. saw several whales moored without success, Middle and latter part, strong gales, saw several whales to windward, did not lower,

Lat. by Obs. 66.57.
Lon. " " 174.15.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford S. W.

Friday Sept. 27th. First part, strong gales at S E. all the first part, standing off and on at the western part of the Island, at 7 P M Spoke the Julian and Good Return,
Middle part, strong gales and Rain Squalls.
Latter part weather better stood in and sighted the Island, saw several Sperm. but no sight on whales,

Lat. by Obs. 6.0.37 N.
Lon. " " 173.41 W.

Saturday Sept. 28th. First part gales at S E. at 2 P M spoke the Good Return, and Julian Capt. went on board viewed ship to the S. Flores Island in sight bearing East 30 miles, 7 P M. Spoke Rapid and Eliza Sib. no whales, both ships close to, Middle part, gales at N E. Ship by the mind at S E. Saw no strong winds and fog and rain,

Lat. by Acc. 6.0.10
Lon. " Obs. 174 33.

(R)

Sunday Sept. 29th. First part gales Eastern fog and rain, at 1½ P M. cleared up and hauled a little to the S. viewed ship to E N E. we sail in sight saw several Humpbacks, Middle part moderate winds and pleasant, Latter part the same stood in to the Southward of the West end of Flores Island saw whales and lowered Larboard Boat, Mr. Smart went on to a large Right whale, but that the Boat lay across the whale and the Carpenter broke his nut-fast. This makes about 500 barrels of oil that that man has missed this Season. He was put in the Forecastle and if he had been put there before he would have been better off. chased more whales all the day without success. Julian in sight,

Lat. by Obs. 60.34 N.
Lon. " " 175.53 W.

Since master in the Kamschatka Sea. 1861.

Monday Sept. 30th: First part, strong winds Eastern hard and hazy, Ends chasing, all the first part, with out success. At 6 came on hard, two ships in sight, At 6½ tacked to the southward, and all night latter part strong winds, ships in different tacks hove to for whales without success. So Ends.

No Obs.

Tuesday October 1st. First part strong winds at S E, with some rain At 3 P M. saw the Julian whaling to the leeward a-head of us saw them take a large whale. At 7 P M hove aback for the night, Middle part winds came to the S E latter part fog. Ended once more without success. Ends with fog laying aback.

No Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 2nd. First part moderate winds S E. and fog. ship aback on the Northern tack, Middle part no change. Latter part kept off to S W. End of the Island. Julian in company. Saw nothing. So Ends.

Thursday Oct. 3d. First part moderate gales at N.E. Ship on different tacks, Saw nothing this 24 hours.

Friday Oct. 4th. First part stiff breeze clothing towards get 3 casks of water out of the Julian Latter part kept off to the SSE.

Saturday Oct. 5th. First part moderate winds at E. ship by the wind on the Southern tack Julian close to. Saw nothing of any note plenty of Fur Seal.

Log of Ship Montreal of Sam Hodgson of N.

Sunday Oct. 6th. First part calms and light airs made and latter mild Southerly with squalls by the mile at 7 Sunset in company, bound to Y. to St Paul's Sam. nothing,

Lat. by Obs 5-9. 34.
Lon. " " 171. 31.

Note To day the Frenchmen got out of the Cabin and after having Sattered and every thing in the Ship given to them said they would not stand a watch any more. They have done nothing since they have been in board the Ship, and nearly spoiled our men by their bad example. we being short of Bread they undertook to take bread by force but did not make it out. The Captain gave them a severe talking and they turned to again,

Monday Oct. 7th. First part moderate mild at Anch. Ship by the mile at 8 P.M. Julian close to. Middle part calms. At 7 A.M. hove up for the Sandwich Islands running for the Passage. At 12 M. passed St. Hedges Island mild at with heavy sea and light Squalls. Julian in company,

Lat. by Obs. 36. 42
Lon. " " 169. 08.

Jno. Master Ten. as as the Sandwich Islands, 1861

Wednesday Oct. 9th. First part, gales Northern heard with Snow Squalls, and heavy sea at N.W. At 4 P.M. spoke the Julian. At 10 hauled to the wind for the night, latter part strong gales, steering S.S.E.

Lat. by Obs. 5.4.55.
Lon. " " 172.17.

Thursday Oct. 10th. First part, gales at N. At 7 P.M. hauled to for the night, Julian close too. At Midnight lighted the lamp on both sides of the passage and stood for the centre, with light airs at N. and heavy time seas, was with light airs and calms, in the centre of the passage.

Friday Oct. 11th. First part, light airs Western breeze, steering S.S.E. At 3. spoke the Julian. At 7 P.M. light airs Western breeze. Lana in sight at W.N.W. and N.N.E. Middle part, airs Northern breeze steering S.S.E. Saw nothing of me.

Saturday Oct. 12th. First part, moderate airs Western breeze and clear. At 7 P.M. gales same quarter, with much rain veered ship to the S. Middle and latter part gales at N.N.W. with a heavy cross sea. Steering S.E. Julian also too.

Lat. by Obs. 49.10 N
Lon. " " 167.01.30.

Note. This day the Frenchmen undertook to make Lana a match as mentioned here before. I sent the Fifth Officer Mr. Smart to tell them to come on deck. They came and I ordered the main top sail brace hauled to, one of them a negro kept a talking in French. I told him to shut up and as I turned he took hold of me as did another one, who name I do not know but Mr. Smart made them let go. They do nothing but eat drink and sleep and turn out dead in all they are a mean too, and behave more like convicts than Ship Wrecked men,

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. J. M.

Sunday Oct. 13th. First part gales S & SW. with a heavy cross Sea, steering E & E with all sail required, Julian close too. Middle part no change. Latter part, parted Fore Top Gallant Backstays and strung the Fore Royal mast badly, but up over back stays and fished the Royal Mast. Latter part more moderate. Spoke the Julian. another Sail in sight ahead.

No Obs.

Monday Oct. 14th. First part gales at West steering S.E. parted company with the Julian, she keeping off for San Francisco. Middle part, heavy gales Western Board. Latter part, wind canted a little to the N. steering S.E. by E. with very heavy cross Sea. one Sail in sight on the Starboard quarter, Hands employed scraping and washing down.

Lat. by Obs. 45. 42 N.
Lon. " " 165. 28 W.

Tuesday Oct. 15th. First part, gales from the Western board. with a very heavy cross Sea. steering S. E. by E. wind. with no change. Latter part wind canted to the Northward, with fresh gales and occasional Squalls of rain. Hands employed on bone, Saw nothing of note.

Lat. by Obs. 45. 42. N.
Lon. " " 161. 32. W.

Wednesday Oct. 16th. First part gales, from the N & W. with rain Squalls, steering S.E. with sail required, Heavy cross Sea causing the Ship to roll heavily, Middle and latter part more moderate, but Dense Smell and Squalls Saw nothing of note.

Lat. by Obs 41. 49.
Lon. " " 159. 44.

Jonathan Master commanding Hobo. Sandwich Islands 1861.

Thursday Oct. 17th. First part, moderate winds at N. and a heavy swell, steering S.E. with all sail required, Middle and latter part, light airs from N.W. to N. and overcast sky. Employed on board,

No Obs.

Friday Oct. 18th: First part light airs from S & W. and pleasant, at 1 P.M. got standing sails, Middle and latter part, light airs and calms. Hands employed washing down, two or three working on rigging,

Lat: by Obs. 39, 41, S.
Lon. " " 138 16. W

Saturday Oct. 19th: First part, light airs S. & W. took in studdings sails, ship by the wind at East; Middle part no change, latter part, moderate gale at S. & W. ship by the wind at S E ½ E under t'gs'l sails and stay sails, Saw several Finbacks.

Lat: by Obs. 39, 19.
Lon. " " 136. 54.

Sunday Oct. 20th: First part, gales at S W. and head, ship by the wind at S E. ½ E. Hands employed washing down, Middle part, wind centred to the north east, with a strong mist and over cast sky, latter part, no change. steering S E. Saw nothing of note.

Lat: by Obs. 39, 42. N.
Lon. " " 1

Monday Oct. 21st, First part, strong northerly winds, at ½ P M. wind centred to the Eastward, heavy over-cast sky and rain, Hands employed washing down, Middle and latter part, strong winds N N E, and squalls of rain, steering S E. with all sail required, Saw nothing.

Lat: by Obs. 38. 49. N
Lon. " " 134, 19. W.

Log of Ship Montreal of Jon. Bodwell. N. M.

Tuesday Oct. 22nd. First part moderate gales N N E with squalls of rain, At 4 P M finished washing down, Steering S E. 1/2 S. Middle and latter part. Mild the Sloop. Squalls subsided. Employed drying down, Sun nothing of note.

Lat. by Obs. 32, 50 N.
Lon. " " 152. 55. W

Wednesday Oct. 23rd. First part gales Northern board. clear and pleasant. but, heavy Sea. Steering S S E. Middle and latter part mild Sloop quarter but light, clear and pleasant, Hands employed drying and bundling down.

Thursday Oct. 24th First part. light winds Northern board, clear and pleasant, Middle and latter part no change. Steering S 1/2 E. Employed bundling down, Sun nothing of note,

Lat. by Obs. 25. 33. N.
Lon. " " 151. 51. W

Friday Oct. 25th. First part, light airs N & E, and clear. At 4 P M finished bundling down, Middle part, fine weather, Latter part, took the trawl at N E. Set Studding Sails. Employed washing Ship Sun nothing,

Lat. by Obs. 25. 05
Lon. " " 152. 24.

Saturday. Oct. 26th. First part. trawl, Steering S 1/2 E. with Sail to an advantage, Middle and latter part, no change.

Lat. by Obs. 24. 25.
Lon. " " 152. 46.

Log Book Master Thomas the Sandwich Islands 1861.

Sunday Oct. 27th: All these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant. Hands employed variously. Middle and latter part no change.

Lat. by Obs. [illegible]

Monday Oct. 28th: First part moderate trades and occasional squalls of rain, Middle part the same. At 10 A M. Saw the Island of Hawaii and steered for Hilo. Hay Employed getting ready to anchor. So Ends.

Tuesday Oct. 29th: First part strong trades steering in for the Harbor. At 3 P. took a pilot at at 5 came to anchor, 7 ships lying there, So Ends.

Wednesday Oct. 30th: Lying at anchor doing such duty as is possible. Observed Mr. Hoxie and Officer of the Ship to have painting carried on, tore me he was a going to leave the Ship, He being the only man on board that Shipped for the voyage, I thought it curious that he should refuse to do duty and reported it to the Captain, I thinking that it was a bad example to set,

Thursday Oct. 31st. Lying at anchor found that some of the crew were intoxicated, could not find out where the rum came from. The Boatsteerer showed it the most, Lawrence and Smith, the latter left the Ship without permission and went on Shore,

Friday, Saturday and Sunday Nov. 1st and 2d nothing of note transpired, Employed carrying money, Smith the Boatsteerer came on board,

Log of Ship Mentual of New Bedford N

Monday Nov 4th. Lying at anchor. Yankees employed variously At 7 P.M. all hands after work was done. Took Shore boats and went on Shore, they were forbid by the officer of the deck from leaving the Ship, but would not stop, making only seven working days that they have been on board since arriving here.

Tuesday Nov 5th. Lying at anchor employed men from the Shore.

Wednesday Nov 6th. Lying at anchor. Mr Wood the 2nd officer came on board at 1/2 past 7, this morning, and instead of going to work or carrying the work on, asked leave to go on Shore. Capt Soule told him that he had work to do and wished him to do it instead of doing which, he took a shore boat and went on Shore. Capt Soule went on Shore and had him brought on board again. Capt Soule went on Shore again and at 1/2 past 8 Mr Wood took another boat and went away. While on board I ordered him to go and attend to his duty he said he would do no more duty on board the Ship, I told him he had better attend to his duty. Since we have been in the Harbor he has been no use to the Ship whatever as the work that was done in 6 days could have been done in six hours, instead this 24 hours.

Thursday Nov 7th. [illegible] [illegible] Mr Wood was arrested on board and locked up. Setting [illegible] men transferred.

Friday [illegible] Employed getting water with [illegible] hands. No chance to do any other work.

on Sonk. Master. on Hilo C. 1861,

Tuesday, Nov. 5th. Fresh. men: until the, 1st Mr. Fox is had been absent from the Ship, He claimed a hearing from the Consul, and had it. The Consul taking him out of Prison and letting him down on Large, after telling Capt. Sonk that he was out for to be on board of our Ship, it was proved before the Consul, that he had been the instigator in the death of two men on board the Ship which was unknown at the time to either me or the Captain, The Mr. Fox is still remaining on Large, after having had hearing from the consul, and getting the worst of it in that quarter,

From this time till the 28th of Nov. one memorable incident varied trying to [illegible] to the Island, [illegible] and [illegible] to proceed to Honolulu, where our Chippee and Hope, Adam Kanaiah, and Charlotte left home,

Thursday, Nov. 28th, Left Palu, at 2. P.M. Middle part, light winds, Latter part calms and light airs from every quarter, Secured Gun in sight,

Saturday, Nov. 30th, Light airs all thus 24 hours, Ship on different tacks, Gun firing of note,

Sunday, December 1st, First part, light airs variable, At 5½ A.M. veered Ship to the Eastward, at 7 veered back to S. Ship by the wind at 8 A.M.

Lat. by Obs. 20. 21 N.
Lon. " " 155. 51.

Monday, Dec. 2nd. First part, light airs Middle and latter part, no change. Ship by the wind, from N. to S.S.E. Gun-firing of note. Hands employed variously

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N.

Tuesday Dec. 5th. First part. Strong trades, Ship by the wind At. S. S E. Middle and latter part, no change. Hands all employed.

Lat. by Obs. 17. 18 N.
Lon. " " 189. 10 W.

Wednesday Dec. 4th: First part, strong trades, all Sail set, to an advantage, ship by the wind at. S E by S. Middle and latter part, strong trades and squally. Steering S E 1/2 S. Hands employed in the Rigging. Mending Main Top Mast Stay Sail,

Lat. by Obs. 16. 00 N.
Lon. " " 188. 41.

Thursday Dec 5th: First part. Strong trades and squally, Steering S E 1/2 S. Middle and latter part no change. making and taking in Sail as occasions requires,

Lat. by Obs. 14. 25
Lon. " " 188. 50.

Friday Dec 6th: First part, Strong trades, and squally, middle and latter part no change. Hands employed variously.

Lat. by Obs. 13. 00 N
Lon. " " 188. 08.

Saturday Dec 7th: First part, Strong trades and clear, all Sail set, to advantage, Ship by the wind at. S E, Lan. nothing of any note,

Lat. by Obs. 11. 28
Lon. " " 187. 23.

Sunday Dec. 8th: First part. Strong trades and pleasant, middle part. no change. latter part. squally.

Lat. by Obs. 10. 10.
Lon. " " 186. 24

W. Hon. E. Master, Tonawanda the United States 1861.

Monday Dec. 9th: First part, Strong traces, S. S.W by the mind at S.E, Middle and latter part: no change. Hands employed variously. Sam. nothing of note,

Lat. by Obs. 8.50. N.
Lon. " " 155. 11 W

Tuesday Dec. 10th: First part, Strong traces, At 4. mind canted to the S.E. At 6. canted back to the N.E. in a heavy Squall of wind and rain. took in all light Sails Middle part tacked to the E. Latter part tacked to the S. winds light and variable. with occasional rain Squall. Hands employed variously, caught twelve Sharks.

Lat. by Obs. 8. 15. N
Lon. " " 154. 45.

Wednesday Dec. 11th: First part, light airs and variable. rain Squalls Middle and latter part no change in the weather. Ends with continual Squalls and rain.

Lat. by Acct. 7. 08. N
Lon. " " 155. 44. W.

Thursday Dec. 12th: Continual rain all the first part of this day, and baffling winds. Middle and latter part, no change, Ship in different tacks. Ends with Squalls and rain,

Lat. by Obs. 6. 50.
Lon. " " 155. 40

Friday Dec. 13th: First part, light winds and variable. Ship by the wind from S.W. to S.E. Being of rain, Middle and latter part, fine weather. Ship by the wind at S.E. by E.

Lat. by Obs. 5. 11,
Lon. " " 155. 17,

Saturday Dec. 14th: First part, pleasant. Middle and latter part, no change in the weather Ship by the wind at S by E,

Lat. by Obs. 8. 44 S.
Lon. " " 155. 10

Log of Ship Montreal of San Francisco. J. D.

Sunday Dec. 13th. First part, strong trades and pleasant, ship by the wind at S. by E. Middle and latter part moderate.

Lat by Obs. 1. 35. S.
Lon. " " 153. 25 W.

Monday Dec. 14th. First part strong trades ship by the wind at S. by E. Moderate and latter part clear and pleasant. Hands employed variously. Saw nothing of note.

Lat by Obs. 1. 04. S.
Lon. " " 154. 00. W.

Tuesday Dec. 15th. First part strong trades clear and pleasant, Middle and latter part the same. Steering S. by E

Lat by Obs. 5. 48. S.
Lon. " " 153. 31. W.

Wednesday Dec. 16th. Thes. 24 hours, fine and pleasant. Saw nothing of any note. Hands employed variously.

Lat by Obs. 6. 18. S.
" Lon. " " 153. 29.

Thursday Dec. 17th. Thes. 24 hours. fine weather and on fish. all sail spread. Steering S.

Lat by Obs. 8. 54 S.
Lon. " " 153. 42. W.

Friday Dec. 20th. Thes. 24 hours, moderate trades and pleasant. All hands employed variously. Steering S 1/2 W.

Lat by Obs. 11. 11 S.
Lon. " " 154. 30.

Saturday Dec 21st. Thes. 24 hours, wind veered to the eastward with light airs. Pleasant. Saw nothing.

Lat by Obs. 12. 55.
Lon. " " 154. 31.

Ship Master, towards the United States. 1861.

Sunday Dec. 22nd. First part, wind central to the N.W. with light airs. Shifting over Fleuvay Sails and heading up S. W. by S. Latter part, winds light and variable ship on different tacks, Saw nothing merry as any one.

Lat. by Obs. 15. 12 S.
Lon. " " 15 5. 10

Monday Dec. 23d. First part, light variable airs and rain in Squalls. Middle and latter part, Ship on different tacks, winds S. W. Hands employed variously,

Lat. by Obs. 14. 10 S
Lon. " " 15 5. 20. W.

Tuesday Dec. 24th. First part, light airs Western board rain Squalls all around the horizon, Middle part, no change, Latter part, light airs Western board, and clear. Saw nothing,

Lat. by Obs. 14. 42.
Lon. " " 15 5. 55

Wednesday Dec. 25th. (Merry Christmas.) First part, light airs Western board, Middle and latter part, light airs and calms. Steering when one can S. W. by S. Saw nothing,

No Obs.

Thursday Dec. 26th. All these 24 hours light airs from the Northern board. Steering S. W. by S. Hands employed in the rigging,

Lat. by Obs. 15, 42 S.
Lon. " " 15 5, 42 W.

Friday Dec. 27th. First part, light winds N. by W. Middle and latter part, wind N. 8 Light with frequent Squalls of rain, Hands employed variously,

Lat. by Obs. 16. 48 S.
Lon. " " 15 5. 24 W.

Log of Ship Montreal of San Francisco, N. M.

Saturday Dec. 28th. First part. light winds N & E. Moderate with light rain. Light winds and from every quarter. Some rain, Light steering sails several times. Hands employed variously.

Lat. by Obs. 17, 28.
Lon. " " 155. 50.

Sunday Dec. 29th. First part. light airs N. & W., 5 P. Thunder and lightning, mind W, Middle part squally, with all around the compass. Latter part. light airs and pleasant, heavy S W by S.

Lat. by Obs. 18, 28 S.
Lon. " " 157, 25. 00.

Monday Dec. 30th. First part, variable winds and heavy rain, At 5. P M by Obs. the Islands Whytutake, bore S. W. by S. distant 20 miles. At dark abeam mind wind from every quarter and much rain, Middle and latter part calm. Pan nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 18. 30 S.
Lon. " " 159, 40 W.

Tuesday Dec. 31st. First part. light winds Eastern board. At 4. P M. Whytutake Island in sight bearing S.S.W. 9 miles, Middle part calm. At 9 A M. boat came off from the Island, Capt. went on Shore. So ends off and on.

Wednesday January 1st. All these 24 hours laying off and on getting recruits.

Thursday January 2nd, At 5. P M. finished trading and kept off for Rarotonga, Middle and latter part winds light. Ship by the wind at S. E. by S.

Lat. by Obs. 19, 40 S.
Lon. " " 160. 14.

Jon. Le. Master. Tomasas the United States, 1862.

Monday Jan. 3d. First part, of this day winds light and varying, with a two points. Middle part saw the Island of Porto Rico and tacked some hours to the N & E. Latter part, Ship by the wind to S. & by W. 1/2 W.

Lat. by Obs. 20.40. S.
Lon. " " 159. 41. 30

Tuesday Jan. 4th. First part, gales from the Eastern board. At 2 P. M. saw a steamer steering about, going quick to the Leeward. Saw him but once. At 7 45 M. hove to off the Island of Barataria, East point bearing S. W. by W. West point bearing S. by W. distant 8 miles. Just got light sails, At daylight kept off for the town, a boat came off and the Capt. went on shore to Enal.

Sunday Jan. 5th. At these 24 hours laying off and on, getting off recruits.

Monday Jan. 6th. At these 24 hours laying off and on. getting off recruits. +

Tuesday Jan. 7th. At 5 P. M. finished trading and kept off to the Southward, light airs from the Eastern board.

Lat. by Obs. 21. 51. S.
Lon. " " 160. 11. W.

Wednesday Jan. 8th. First part, light airs Eastward and rain in squalls. Middle part, the same. Latter part pleasant. Took out all the bone and dried it. Saw nothing of any note.

Thursday Jan. 9th. First part pleasant. At 5 P. M. finished stowing the bone. Middle and latter part, light airs from the Eastward steering S.

Lat. by Obs. 23. [illegible] S.
Lon. " " 160. 55. 30

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N W Cooke

Friday Jan. 7th. First part moderate winds East-ern board. Ship by the mind at South, Middle and latter part no change in the winds. Employed Stowing oil in the after hold.

No Obs.

Saturday Jan. 11th. First part, light variable airs, employed stowing bone and oil Middle and latter part, nearly calm, coopered some of the oil between decks.

Lat. by Obs. 24, 12 S.
Lon. " " 16, 01.

Sunday Jan. 12th. First part, light variable airs. Ship heading one where, Middle part, the same. Some lightning around the horizon, latter part, moderate winds at East. Ship by the mind at S. ½ E..

Lat. by Obs 24. 26.
Lon. " " 16. 25.

Monday Jan. 13th. First part, moderate winds Eas-tern board, clear and pleasant, Middle and latter part no change employed cleaning the Rubber Room, Jan. a Spout.

Lat. by Obs. 26 12. S.
Lon. " " 16. 38 W.

Tuesday Jan. 14th. First part pleasant, winds Eastern board. Steering S. by E, Middle part no change latter part, wind canted to the Northward, set studding sails. Employed stowing oil, between decks forward.

Lat. by Obs. 28. 16 S.
Lon. " " 16. 2 E.

Wednesday Jan. 15th. First part strong winds, Northern board, Middle part wind hauled to the Northward, with continual rain, and moderate gales, hauled all light sails. Ends the same, with heavy seas.

Lat. by Obs. 27. 54
No Obs for Lon.

Master. Tomas 1 Ex. United States. 1862.

Thursday Jan. 16th First part gales from the S E, and heavy head sea, At 2 P M veered ship to the S W, Middle and latter part more moderate Set Top Gallant Sails, Hands employed clearing the House.

Lat by Obs. 30. 47. S.
Lon. " " 161. 45. W.

Friday. Jan. 17th: First part strong winds eastern board, and heavy swell at South: ship by the wind at S. 1/2 E, Middle part no change, Latter part wind S E., and heavy swell S. W, Employed setting up rigging, Steering S 1/2 E,

Lat by Obs. 32. 50. S.
Lon. " " 162. 01. W.

Saturday Jan. 18th: First part strong breeze S E, and clear., Very heavy swell from the S W At 2 P M. finished setting up rigging, on Starboard side, Middle part no change, Ended with gales and much rain, took in big Sail-sails San. nothing,

Lat by Obs. 34. 52 S.
No Obs. for Lon.

Sunday Jan. 19th: First part gales from the Northern board and much rain, Steering S 1/2 E, sent down Fore and Mizzen Royal Yards. Middle and latter part strong winds Northern board.

Lat by Obs. 37. 15 S.
Lon. " " 162. 18 W.

Monday Jan. 20th: First part gales Northern board and fog squalls, Steering S 1/2 E At 7 wind increasing fresh light Sails and took two reefs in the Top sails. Latter part moderate made all Sail; Ship by the wind at S. 1/2 E. San nothing of note.

Lat by Obs. 37. 58 S.
Lon. " " 162. 25.

Log of Ship Mississippi of New Bedford, S. W. Gun.

Tuesday, Jan. 21st. First part moderate winds Western board, ship on the wind to S 1/2 E with all sail set, to an advantage, Middle part heavy overcast sky, Latter part, gales and rain, Took in light sails, Ennes with the wind S E, and strong gales,
So OBS.

Wednesday Jan 22nd First part heavy gales at S E, Ship under short sail, with P. D. st. gale increasing, close Reefed the Main Top Sail and hauled the Fore Sail, Main Spencer. Staff broke in to, and Stove the Starboard boat, badly, Latter part moderate and hauled the wind to the S. W., bread Ship to E S E.. Employed making Spencer Staff,
Lat by OBS. 40. 42. N.
Lon. " " 166. 05. W.

Thursday Jan 23d. First part gales at S. W. Ship by the wind on the Eastern tack, finished Spencer Staff and set it up, Middle part, no change. Latter part, wind increasing, Close Reefed Main Top Sail, Fore D. R. and Main S. M. Stay Sail,
Lat by OBS. 41. 10.
Lon. " " 161. 25.

Friday Jan. 24th. First part gales and heavy sea from the S W. ship on the Eastern tack, Middle part, no change. Latter part, veered Ship to the S & W and set D. R. and Mainsail. Sam, nothing Broke out water,
Lat by OBS. 41. 10. S.
Lon. " " 162. 42 W.

Saturday Jan. 25th. First part Gales at S & E and clear. Set Single Reefed Main Top Sail, Middle and Latter part moderate and clear, all Sail Set by the wind heading to the S W.
Lat by OBS. 41. 45.
Lon. " " 161. 55.

Master Thomas the United States. 1862.

Sunday Jan. 26th. First part, moderate, winds, Eastern board. At 4 P.M. received Pilot to the E. & C., Middle part, strong gales, Sunset Taken the Jib Sails and reefed Ship to the S. & W., Latter part, strong gales, Ship on the Starboard tack. Saw nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 42.12 S.
Lon. " " 162.15 W.

Monday Jan. 27th. First part, strong gales Eastern board, Ship by the wind at 8 by P.M. Middle and latter parts no change. At 7 P.M. Took Jib Sail down and hauled to windward.

Lat. by Obs. 43.06
Lon. " " 163.25

Tuesday Jan. 28th. First part, gales from the Eastern board, Saw a School of Black Fish. Lowered and took one, Ship by the wind at 8 South, Middle part no change, wind in the Eastern board and believe it going to Stop blow, Could the Same, Employed boiling blackfish and making oil.

Lat. by Obs. 44.05 S.
Lon. " " 164.16 W.

Wednesday Jan. 29th. First part strong winds from the Eastern board. Ship by the wind a South by West, Middle and latter part no change. Saw nothing over even the chance of a change of wind.

So Obs.

Thursday Jan. 30th. First part light winds from the Eastern board. Ship by the wind at South, Middle part calm. Latter part light airs western and we cast. Spy. Saw plenty of Albatross and Mother Birds, and very thick water. Hands employed Barcously.

So Obs.

Log of the Mentral of New Bedford, of N.

Friday Jan. 31st. First part, moderate winds Western board, Middle and latter part, light variable winds, the S.E. Trade, now Sam. such weather, winds in these latitudes before, Hands employed sail making,

Lat by Obs. 46°09' S.
Lon. " " 163°15' W.

Saturday February 1st. First part, winds light and baffling, At 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E., Trade wind, Middle and latter part, light airs, at 8 the sail times up Mast and set Sail, Steering S.E. by E., Employed mending sails,

Lat by Obs. 46°47'
Lon. " " 164°45'

(F)

Sunday Feb. 2nd. First part, light winds at 8 E.C. Steering S.E. by E., Sam a Fine-day, and well land, Middle and latter part, moderate winds, at 8 A.M. the fine weather all sail set, Steering the Same, Sam. nothing,

Lat by Obs. 47°34' S.
Lon. " " 153°25' W.

Monday Feb. 3d. First part, moderate winds Western board, Steering E. by S., Middle and latter part, winds the Same but light, Employed variously.

Lat by Obs. 48°04' S.
Lon. " " 161°27' W.

Tuesday Feb. 4th. First part, light airs, at 8 A.M. Steering S.E., Middle and latter part, no change, Sam. Finished Foremast and Fineracks, Hands employed variously,

Lat by Obs. 49°21' S.
Lon. " " 158°43' W.

Wednesday Feb. 5th. First part, moderate winds at 8 A.M. Steering E. by S., Middle and latter winds the Same but light, Sam. Varied Fine days,

Lat by Obs. 48°21' S.
Lon. " " 156°25' W.

Finis. Master Tenadas the United States 1862.

Thursday Feb. 5th. First part of this day, light winds & by N. Steering E by S. Middle and latter part no change in the winds, Saw a large iceberg, ran close to it. Employed washing.

Lat. by Obs. 48.03.
Lon. " " 134.34.

Friday Feb. 6th. First part, wind hauled to the Northward, with dark heavy clouds in that quarter. Ship by the wind at East, Middle part wind Latter part, fog and light wind, wind N N.W. Set Studding Sails,

Lat. by Obs. 47.58.
Lon. " " 135.34.

Note

Saturday Feb. 8th. Moderate winds at N.W. steering E by N. 1/2 N. Middle part no change. Latter part, wind veered to the N. took in Studding Sails, Ship by the wind at E & E. Saw another ice-berg and several small ones, so cold, very smooth as if there was ice to the Northward of us.

Lat. by Obs. 47.50.
Lon. " " 130.21.00.

Sunday Feb. 9th. First part, strong winds N. ship in the wind at E & E, Made and taken down, squally, reefing and taking in Sail as required,

Lat. by Obs. 47.48.
Lon. " " 147.08.

Monday Feb. 10th. First part, gales Northern board Ship by the wind at E 1/4 N, Middle part no change. Latter part, gales increasing took in all light Sails.

Lat. by Obs. 48.11 N.
Lon. " " 144.22.00

Tuesday Feb. 11th. First part heavy gales Northern board, Carried Lib. Stay, at 2 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails, heavy sea, and threatening weather, Middle and latter part, heavy gales and much sea.

Gales,

Ship Montreal of Sam. Bradford, Master.

Wednesday Feb. 12th. First part, gales moderate, but main and mizen continued forward. The latter part, Strong, and fresh N. N. E. 4 P.M. mizen shifted changing to the South but still maining steering E. & E. with higher sea, but very light sea, middle part mizen & E. and light. Latter part, hauled to the S. W. and freshened to a gale, Crossed the Stream. Steering E. & E.

No. Obs.

Thursday Feb. 13th. First part, gales S.W. Scudding under Reef Sail. Secured boats, and got inventer gear on the yards hauled up and Mainsail, middle and latter part more moderate, made all Sail, Sky clear.

Lat. by Obs. 41. 56.
Lon. " " 137. 19

Friday Feb. 14th (St. Valentine) First part, moderate mizen Better. Loosed all sail S.E. Steering E by S. Middle and latter part, mizen & M. sail light and steering easy, Sam Friday,

Lat by Obs. 41. 8 S.
Lon. " " 134. 26.

Saturday Feb. 15th. First part, mizen light Western breeze. At 6 P.M. Spread Steering Sails, mizen A.C.M. Middle and latter part, mizen in the Southern breeze and light, both in Steering Sails, Ship by the mizen at E by N. Sam Yesterday.

Lat. by Obs. 41. 55 S.
Lon. " " 132. 19 W.

Sunday Feb. 16th. First part, mizen South and light, Easily changed way, Middle part, no change latter part light mizen Western breeze. Sam quantities of Fresh.

Lat. by Obs. 41. 52. 16
Lon. " " 131. 46. 47

Master towards the Mouth of River 18.2.

Monday Feb. 17th. First part, moderate, wind N.W. in board, at 2 P.M. tacked. Standing S.W. All Sail set, Steering E. by S. Middle and latter part, light breeze. At 11, 4am nothing of note,

Lat. by Obs. [illegible]
Lon. " " 12, 14 W.

Tuesday Feb. 18th. First part, light breeze N.W. at 2 P.M. wind shifted S.W. tacked, Steering E. by N. 5am porpoises caught two, Middle and latter part no change. in the morn, occasional fog Squall. plenty of finbacks and porpoises,

Lat. by Obs. 48.15, S.
Lon. " " R.A. 42.15

Wednesday Feb. 19th. First part, wind N. to and strong, with rain. at 4 P.M. hauled to the S.W. and increased to a gale, heavy banks and clouds in that quarter, Middle and latter part, gales and heavy Squalls of hail and rain, 5am, a ship bound to the Eastward.

Lat. by Obs. 48.38
Lon. " " 115.41

Thursday Feb. 20th. First part strong gales S.W. and Squalls of rain and hail, at 7 P.M. tacked. reefed the Fore Top Sail, Middle and latter part, strong gales and squally making and taking in Sail as required, 5am nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 49.01 S.
Lon " " 115.42

Friday Feb. 21st, First part, gale at S.W. & W. and squally, Steering E. by N. in a heavy cross sea, at 7 P.M. set the main Royal and fly Sail, [illegible] first part moderate, night, [illegible] Sail, wind increasing aft, 5am [illegible]

Lon. " " 116.49.

[illegible]

[illegible] the N W. Sydney Ship. At 7 P M. made [illegible] from the Northern board with main, [illegible] Latter part. mid S W. Set Top Mast Stun. Sail. Steering E with thick weather.

Lat. by Obs. 49. 44 S.
Lon. " " 100. 45 25

Sunday Feb. 23d. First part, gales S W. and hazy weather. Steering E. Middle part. no change. Latter part, mid hauled to the N W. Sydney. Steering Sails, Ends with gales. N W. and thick hazy weather, half fog. and half rain.

Lat. by Obs 50. 40 S.
Lon. " " 101. 50.

Monday Feb. 24th. First part. gales N W. with fog and rain, Steering East at 7 P M. hauled Mizzen Top Gallant Sail and Driver, made and Lower part. continual rain and fog. Ends the Same.

No Obs.

Tuesday Feb. 25th. First part. fog and rain. At 5 P M. mid Shifted to the Southward took in Studding Sails, At 7 P M. wind hauling gradually to the S W. Barometer at 29. and heavy overcast Sky, Middle part. no change. Latter part mid Hauled to the N W. and hauled back. Ends with gales S W. and Squally.

Lat. by Obs. 52 33 S.
Lon. " " 94. 24 m

Miller, Thomas the Unstable Fleet 1852,

Wednesday Feb. 26th First part gales S W and occasional Squalls of rain, carrying Lt Mast and Lt Gallant Studdin sails, steering E 1/2 S, Middle part, no change. Latter part wind hauled S W with fog and rain, Shifted Stud. Sails.

Lat. by Obs. 35. 44 S.
Lon. at 9 AM. 90. 55 W.

Thursday Feb. 27th First part Strong winds at S & W with fog, and rain, steering E. 1/2 S. Middle part, wind hauled to the Northward and been a heavy gale with much rain, shortened sail accordingly. Ends with the wind tending to the S W.

No Obs.

Friday Feb. 28th First part gales, At 2 PM, wind hauled to the westward and cleared up, made all Sail, Middle part fine weather, Latter part gales at S W. and heavy squalls. Took in Studding sails, Sun rising.

Lat. by H Obs. 37. 01.
Lon. " " 81. 05.

Saturday March 1st, First part gales S W steering S E by E 1/2 E with a very heavy swell from the Northward, Middle part wind hauled to the Northward with much rain, Latter part, hauled to the S W and been strong, sent a shot in the S W. tack,

Lat. by Obs. 37. 00 S
Lon. " " 75. 17. W.

Sunday March 2nd. First part gales S W, At 1 P M. wind hauled suddenly to the S W. in a very heavy squall of wind and rain, took in all sail but Double Reefed Fore sail, At 7 heavy gale with heavy squalls at S W. steering S E by E 1/2 E, Middle part no change Latter part, more moderate made some sail. Sun nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 38. 45. S
Lon. " " 69. 34 W.

Log of Ship Montreal of Sen. Bradford. S. W. Foote.

Monday March 3d. First part, gales at S. & W. Sail set to advantage, Steering E. S. E. At 5 1/2 P. M. Saw the Lizard at 7 Passed them bearing S. W. 7 miles. and hauled up S. E. Middle part no change Latter part set Stay sails, in attempting to the Northward took in all light sails and Double Reefed, Enas mino gales and rain,

No Obs.

Tuesday March 4th. First part gales Northern Board and rain. Middle part mild hauled S. W. set Top Gallant sails, Middle and latter part light variable airs and calms saw a Ship heading to the S. W. Setting of more Hands employed variously

Lat by Obs. 5 7 S.
Lon " " 62 5 W.

Wednesday March 5th. First part light airs S. & W. veering S. E. 1/2 S. Middle and latter part strong winds and light winds fog and rain making and taking in sail as required.

Lat by Obs. 5 7.10 S
Lon. " acct. 61.12 W

Thursday March 6th. First part moderate winds S. & W. and fog. at 5 P M. wind shifted to the S W, set Stay sails, Middle part stiff breeze, latter part wind hauled to the Western board. Sighted Ship. Saw finbacks.

Lat by Obs. 5 3. 37.
Lon " " 56 22

Friday March 7th. First part stiff breeze western board all sail carried to advantage, Steering S E by S 1/2 S Middle and latter parts winds and weather the same. Saw nothing,

Lat by Obs. 51. 29 S
Lon. " " 52 27. W

Saturday March 8th First part stiff breeze western board. At 5 P M hauled to the S W. took in studding sails shift by the wind at S E by S. one sail in sight, Middle and latter part light variable airs, Squalls and much rain, saw a ship on the S W tack

No Obs.

Master, towards the United States 1862.

Sunday March 9th First part, light variable airs cloudy, and rain. At 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. and made all sail. by the mind at S. Middle part calm latter part moderate winds S.W. Set all standing sails, steering N.N.E

Lat by Obs 50. 18. S.
Lon. " " 8.0 22 W.

Monday March 10th First of this day moderate winds when hard At 7 mind hauling to the North took in all standing sails sky over cast and drizzling rain, shift by the mind a N.E by N. Middle part mind hauled to the S.W set all sail Ends the same.

Lat by Obs 48 25. S
Lon " " 47 30 W

Tuesday March 11th First part strong breeze N.W took in all light sails At 7 P.M took in S.S. and main sail and double reefed. wind to the northward at 9 P.M very heavy sea and high blowing weather with squalls and thunders secured boats &c, Mid part heavy gales at 8 M. Steering N.E by N. Latter part, made all sails saw a Ship steering to the N.

Lat by Obs 46 05. S.
Lon " " 44. 15 W

Wednesday March 12th First part, strong winds a S.W At 7 P.M hauling to the N.W. shift by the wind at N.N.E sail on the starboard bow Middle part, wind hauled to the N. Latter part hauled to the Western board steering N.N.E. hoisted S.E. Stay, and shift fore top sail.

Lat by Obs 44. 54
Lon. " " 42. 28

Thursday March 13th First part gales N by W, Ship by the mind at N.N.E heavy bursts on the E W and lightning, another Northern Ship hove a a Lasso part fine weather saw thousands of birds and some sun-fish but no Storm.

Lat by Obs 41. 55. S.
Lon. " " 40. 38 W

Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W. Ocean.

Friday, March 14th. First part, strong winds S. & SW. Ship by the wind to N N E, with all sail set, at [illegible] P.M. Saw a sail on the weather bow, wind and latter part, moderate and cloudy, all sail set.

Lat. by Obs. 39, 57, S.
Lon. " " 38, 56.00

Saturday, March 15th. First part, strong breezes [illegible] Lon. all standing sail, steering N by E East, Lon. nothing, the latter part, night are — a calms. Latter part, no change. Ends with calms and cloudy over cast. Sky, clothed. Fore and Mizzen royal yards.

No Obs.

Sunday, March 16th. First part calms at 6 P.M. Night and from the Eastern board. Steering by the wind at N by E Lon. nothing. [illegible]

Lon. a Sail of the Weather Beam, wind are and latter part, strong winds, with heavy squalls of rain. Nothing in sight.

South & East, with continual [illegible]

Master Thomas the Unita Mar 1842.

[illegible] First part, gives from [illegible] passed a full [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Log of Ship Montreal of Sen Francisco N. H. Jones

Monday March 24th. First part light airs and calm, ship heading from E to N N E. Middle and latter part, wind light and varying with each. Squall of rain. Ship on different tacks, San nothing.

Lat by Obs. 28. 41.
Lon. " " 32. 4

Tuesday March 25th. These 24 hours commence with light wind from the N & E. at 7 P.M. tacked to the N W. Middle and latter part light wind West & south, Set all Studding sails steering N N E. Employed accordingly, San nothing.

Lat by Obs. 27. 25. S.
Lon. " " 32. 23. W.

Wednesday March 26th. First part moderate wind South all sail set, steering N N E. At 7 P M wind hauling to the Eastward. Lyed Studding sails. Middle part no change. Latter part wind the same but squally. San nothing.

Lat by Obs. 25. 55. S.
Lon. " " 31. 54. W.

Thursday March 27th. First part moderate winds Southerly broad and pleasant all sail spread steering N N E, Middle and latter part winds very light. Lyed ship. Hands employed variously.

Lat by Obs. 24. 10
Lon. " " 31. 41.

Friday March 28th. First part light airs S & W. Middle and latter part no change. Employed drying hose and in the rigging.

Lat by Obs. 23. 33. S.
Lon. " " 31. 27. W.

Saturday March 29th. First part light airs S & W. finished drying hose and lyed studding sails steering N E by N. Middle and latter part winds S & E broad and very light, Spoke a three masted Schooner bound to the Northward.

Lat by Obs 22. 41 S.
Lon. " " 31. 15 W.

Master, Towards the United States 18[illegible]

Sunday March 30th: First part, light airs Eastern broad. ship by the mizen at S E, by S; schooner in sight; Mizen all part, no change. Latter part: winds very light and variable.

Lat. by OBS. 21. 5 S.
Lon. " " 31. 1 W.

Monday March 31st: First part, light variable airs, At 3 P M. tacked to the Eastward, mizen boom and latter part ship by the mizen at S E 1/2 S. two sail in sight;

Lat. by OBS. 21. 12. S.
Lon. " " 30. 18: W.

Tuesday April 1st. First part: light winds S & W. Ship by the mizen at S E by S. At 2 P. M. Saw the Island of Trinidad to the S E. At 7 P M. bearing S E by E, distant 2 1/2 miles, At 10 P M. tacked to the westward to clear the Island. At 2. tacked back to the S E. End with moderate winds S W and squally. ship passing the Island distant 15 miles. 4 sail in sight;

Lat. by OBS 20.18.
Lon. " " 30. 02.

Wednesday April 2nd. First part: moderate winds S W. and squally At 7 P. M. 1st, a heavy squall of rain, calm, Mizen and latter part, wind from the same quarter. Ship on different tacks. Island in sight.

Lat. by OBS. 19. 30. S.
Lon. " "

Thursday April 3d. First part light winds S & W. Ship on the S E tack, mizen never note change, Mizen and latter part no change in the mizen, weather dull, sight too good. Several sail in sight. Hands employed variously.

Lat. by OBS. 19.27 S.
Lon. " " 30. 13: W.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Bedford. N. W. Smith

Friday April 4th. First part, moderate winds Sea ahead and be summed to this. Ship on alternate tacks, no signs of any change. Middle and latter part no change. Ship on the S E tack. Several sail in sight steering different ways.

Lat by Obs. 18, 18 S.
Lon. " " 29 21 W.

Saturday April 5th. First part light airs N & W. At 7 P M. calm, then a breeze from the Southward. Steam Tug Orpheus also in view of an Italian Bark and Spanish Brig [illegible] Ends with light variable airs [illegible] to the S & W. Sky overcast, several Sail in sight.

No Obs.

Sunday April 6th. First part, light variable airs principally from the Western board. At 6 P M. we exchanged signals with an American Ship being South bound to the W. Middle and latter part light airs from the Eastward, steering [illegible] in sight.

Lat by Obs. 16 51 S.
Lon. " " 30. 53 W.

Monday April 7th. First part light airs from the Eastward. Middle part no change. Latter part light airs S, E and N, all steady [illegible] Sent [illegible] in South of the Equator. Minnehaha, 60 Days from London for Calcutta.

Lat by Obs. 16 12 S.
Lon. " " 31, 17 W.

Tuesday April 8th. First part, light winds S & E, all night, clearing [illegible]. Middle and latter part no change, in the middle, or [illegible] light airs, steering in sight.

Lat by Obs. 15, 03 S.
Lon. " " 32, 14 W.

Madeira towards the United States 1852.

Wednesday April 9th: First part, moderate; winds S & E and Squally steering N by W. Made and latter part no change, saw nothing, Thanks employed variously East Island,

Lat. by Obs. 13. 12. S.
Lon. " " 33. 14.

Thursday April 10th: First part, winds well to the Eastward, steering N by W. fine a strong Easterly current, Made and latter part winds well to the Eastward and light.

Lat. by Obs. 11. 57. S.
Lon. " " 34. 07.

Friday April 11th: First part, light winds Eastern board steering N by E. Made and latter part no change. Saw nothing.

Lat. by Obs. 9. 33 S.
Lon. " " 34. 21

Saturday April 12th: First part light winds East, ern board steering N by E. Made, and latter part nearly calm, 2 Sail in sight,

Lat. by Obs. 8.14. S.
Lon. " " 34. 38 W.

Sunday April, 13th: First part, light southern airs. At 4 P. M. saw cape Augustine, and Dan in for Pernambuco, At 4 P. M. saw the light and Land about, At 10 A. M. Pilot-Mens on Shore. Laying off and on,

Monday April 14th: At 1 P. M. Pilot came on board and we filled away for home. Nothing of note transpired from this day till the day of May 18th: one Saw Several Sail, and two Shoals of Sperm whales taking two calves making 8 barrels. Spoke two or three schooners and one bark. The Mate Sick, all the time. On the

Sunday May 18th: winds light from the Eastward with thick fog, got Soundings in 30 fathoms of water. So Ends this day running N. in the fog.

Log of Ship Montreal of New Castle N.

Monday May 1911. First part light airs eastern
boards and fog. Set Sounding at 40 fathoms.
at 7 P.M. and have aback. Spoke the Arab
bound in, Mineral and latter part very
about, running one in a while, when the fog
lifts, sighted the same. Sounding at 12 M. 34 fathoms,

Tuesday May 20th. Sighted Southern boards and fog
[illegible] Burgoo, Spoke a Schooner take us Stone
[illegible] Cove N. 20 miles, ran about 10 miles
[illegible] fog, and hulled too, aback, At 7 P.M.
[illegible] 35 fathoms, Firing guns for Pilot but
no [illegible] fog [illegible]

A cable, Master, towards the United States,

Questions asked after examining Thirty Witnesses

Defs.	1.		Witness	Defs. 1.
Dec 4th.	"	1.	2	
" 15th.		1,	3.	

1859 **account of Provisions condemned on**

	Beef in Bbls	Pork in Bbls	Bread	Flour	Molasses
Dec 7th	1 in bbls	1 — bbl			
" — 8 —				— 1 — Bbl —	
" — 13 —	1 — "				— 1 — cask 111 gal
" — 17 —	— — —	—		— 1 — " —	
" — 20	1 — " —	1 —			
" — 27	1 — "				
" — 28			— 1 — Cask 437 lbs		
" — 31	1 — "	1 —			
1860					
January 3				1 Cask 3 Bbl	
" 4	1 — "	1 —			
" 12	1 — "				
" 18	1 — "	1 —	1 Cask 387 lbs		
" 19	—		1 " 439 lbs	— 1 Cask New flour	
" 22	1 — "		(Sold 400 lbs) {traded 50 / 450 lbs}		
" 24				1 Cask of packed 3 bbls	
" 28	1	1			
Feb 3d	1 —		1 Cask 380		
" 10	1	1 —	1 Cask —		Molasses
" 16	1 Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	101 g Mol
	13 — Bbls	7 Bbls	1 Cask 437 lbs	5 bbls in Bbls	212 gal
			1 " 327 "	1 Cask new	
			1 " 439 "	1 cask packed 3 bbls	
			1 " 380 "	1 Cask new	
" 20			1 " no marks		
Feb 22d	1	1			
" 28	1	1			
March 1			1 " 421 lbs	1 Cask 3½ bbls	
" 6	1				
" 14			1 " Supposed to be 430 "		
" 17	1	1			"
" 25	1				
" 28	1	1	1 — 189 gall. —		
April 3	1				
" 9	1	1	1 " 402 lbs		
" 17	1		"	"	
" 23	1	1			
" 24			1 " 486 lbs		
" 27	1			1 Cask 3 bbls	
May 2d	1	1			110 gal
	25 — bbls	14 bbls	10 casks	14 bbls 2 casks new	322

1860 Board the Ship Montreal from Yate

and Brought over	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses	Butter
May 2d	25 bbls	14 bbls	10 casks	14 bbls		
" 8	1 "			3 casks of New	332 gall	
" 13	1 "	1 "			one cask of 114 gall more than half Sugar	
" 14			1 cask of 23 lbs			
" 20	1 "	"				
" 22		" 1				
" 26	1 "					
" 30	1 "	" 1		" 1 cask 3 bbls		
June 2			" 1 Pack 489 "			
" 4	1 "					
" 9	1 "	" 1				
" 15	1 "	"				
" 19			" 1 " 432 "			
" 20	1 "	" 1				
" 25	1 "	"				
July 1	1 "	" 1			1 cask 110 gall	
" 7	1 "	"	" 1 - 386 lbs			
" 12	1 "	" 1				
" 15	"		"	" 1 cask 3 bbls		
" 16	1 "					
" 20	1 "	" 1				
" 23			" 1 " 493 lbs			
" 25	1 "	" 1				
Aug 1	1 "	" 1				
" 5	1 "	" 1	1			
" 11	1 "	" 1				
" 16	1 "	" 1				
" 19	1 "	1	1			
" 24th	1 "	1 "				
" 29th	1 "	1 "				
Sept 4th	1 "	1 "				
" 9th	1 "	1 "	1		1	Cag
" 16th	1 "	1 "				
" 24th	1 "	1 "				
" 25th					1	"
" 28th			1 " 433 lbs.			
" 29th	1 "	1 "				
Oct 5th	1 "	1 "		1 cask 3½ bbls		
Oct 9th					1	"
Oct 11th	1 "	1 "				
Oct 13th			1 " 393 lbs			
Oct 16th		1 "				
Oct 19th	1 "	1 "				

277
288 281

Account of Provisions Consumed on

acc brought over	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses	Butter
Oct 23rd			1. cask 455 lbs			
" 24th	1	1				
" 31st	1	1				

Account of Provisions Consumed on Board of Ship Montreal from date Jan 15th 1846

Jan. 17th	one Barrel of	Beef & Pork						2				
Jan. 26th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	Feb. 9th,	Bread,	1.	Pipe,
Feb. 1. 8th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	March 5th.	"	1,	cask.
" 8th	"	"	"					7.	" 20th:	"	1.	"
" 15th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9.	April 5th.	"	1	"
May April 9th,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11.	" 17th	"	1	"
" 16th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13.	May. 4th:	"	1	"
" 23d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15, (16 =)	May. 17th.	"	1	Pipe.
Monday May. 6th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	18.	June 6th.	" 1728	1	cask.
Friday " 17		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	June 13th.	"	1	cask,
Friday " 24th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	22,	June 20th	" 1119	1	"
Friday " 31		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	July. 9th:	819.	1	"
June. 8th. "	8th:	"	"	"	"	"	"	26,	" 22.	615	1	"
17th: "		"	"	"	"	"	"	28.	Aug 6th:	453.	1	"
25th "		"	"	"	"	"	"	30th:	18th:	432	1	
July. 8th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	32.	31st	441	1	
14th		"	"	"	"	"	"	34,	Sept. 12th,		1	Pipe,
22nd.		"	"	"	"	"	"	36.	26th:		1	
30th:		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	Oct. 5th		1	cask.
August 7th		"	"	"	"	"	"	40	15th:		1	cask
13th:		"	"	"	"	"	"	42				
22.		"	"	"	"	"	"	44				
30th:		"	"	"	"	"	"	46,				
Sept. 6th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	48				
12th,		"	"	"	"	"	"	50				
17th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	52				
22nd.		"	"	"	"	"	"	54				
29th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	56.				
Oct. 2nd		"	"	"	"	"	"	58.				
8th,		"	"	"	"	"	"	60				
14th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	62.				
19th.		"	"	"	"	"	"	64.				
23d.		"	"	"	"	"	"	66.				

Board the Ship Montreal from Date

Daniel C Crane, Esq.
Ship Montreal of N.B.

Beef and Soak used on Board Ships Worcester
2 Mths Before Ships Sail

1857			
Nov/13	Beef 1111	- - -	Pork/1111
Dec/3rd	1111	- - -	111
Jan/1	11111	- - -	111
Feb/12	11	———	11
Mch/1st	1111	- ———	11
Apr/5th	111	- - - -	111
May/1st	1111	— - —	11
June/1st	1111	- ~ ———	11
July/15	1111	- — — —	111
Aug/15	11111	- - - —	1111
Sept/1st	1111	- — —	111
Oct	11		1
Nov. 1858.	111		11
Dec. 11	1111		11
Jan. 1st	1111		11
Feb. 1st	1111		111
March	11		1
April	11		1
May	11111		11
June	1111		111
July	11111		111
Aug.	1111		11
Sept	11111		1111
Oct	1111		11

Brought one cask Before Ship Sailed — Tonelines

Nov 1 do — Coils 4

Dec 11 do — do IIIIII

Jan 22 cks 1 do

Feb 13th 1 do

Mch 4 1 do

Apr 3 1 do

Apr 28th 1 do

May 31 1 do

July 20 1 do

Aug 6 11 do — Flour Aprl Cask

Sept 16 1 do — 3 Bbls

Oct 5 1 do — one do

Nov. 5th 1 do — one do

Dec. 7th 1 do — some Bbls

Dec. 31 1 do — [illegible] do

Jan. 12th 1 do — [illegible] do

" 27th 1 do — [illegible]

Feb. 17th 1 do — [illegible]

March. 4th 1 do — one cask 3 Bbls

" 16th 1 " — one do

May 2 " — Jan. 4th 1849. 1 cask

June 2 — Flour from April to

July 3 — Oct 5 casks 3/

August 1

Sept 3

Oct 2

29

8)428
29)53(9
29
24
24

29

2:75	4:60
2:36	2:33
1:77	2:38
2:36	2:75
2:83	2:80
2:73	2:82
2:31	1:77
1:69	2:12
2:77	1:46
1:67	1:74
4:46	2:09
4:22	2:68
4:92	2:77
1:89	1:88
2:77	2:97
1:91	2:67
2:81	1:87
2:74	2:67
2:78	2:44
2:73	2:20
54:47	2:82
	2:26
	53:93

Fore Hatch Material for use stowed fore peak Shooks, &c

19 casks of Bread

2 casks flour

Cask No. 4

2 coils 2 in Manila

1 ship 1 3/4 "

1 coil 12 yarn Rattling

1 coil Hemp 3 inch

towline & Shackles 2 casks out Dec 7 1.7

See Cask No. 6

Sail Room Dec 11 1857

1 Old M. Spencer

1 " " Top Gallantsail

1 " Spanker or Storm Mizen

1 " Mizen Topsail

1 Good Spanker

1 foretopmast Staysail

1 Gibb & topmast Studding sail

1 Lower Studding sail

1 Top gallantsail

1 Fore Topsail

1 Main sail & foresail

after Hatch Between decks

in Cask No. 3

1 Main Top gallantsail

1 " Royal

1 Coil Hemp lynyard for Code Rigging

1 " Rattings

out

Cask No. 2

* 3 coils Manila cordage 1 1/2 in } out 1 coil 2 3/4

disarranged the cask took out & put in other

2 coils 2 1/4 in ulage — 1 coil 1 1/2 in + 1 coil 1 in

8 Bunches Bone Spunyarn

See next page

See next page

Cask No. 7

fine clothing of different quality

Fore Hatch Way

No 6 Short cask in the hole lard.

1 Coil Hemp 2 3/4 in – 3 Strands

1 " Manila 2 in

1 " " 1 1/2

1 " 12 Yarn Batting

1 " 2d Rate Galantsail

No 5 Pipe between decks Larboard Side

1 Coil Batting 15 y –

2 " Manila 2 1/2 in

1 Wage " 2 1/2 (out)

1 Coil " 1 1/2 "

3 Strops for cutting Blocks

No 4 Pipe (Starboard Side)

1 fore top mast studingsail

1 fore sail Galantsail near

No 7 Pipe (Starbd Side)

1 fore top sail

1 J galant studingsail & one fly Gibb & Mizen J galantsail

No 8 Pipe (Aft. S.)

1 – Main Topsail (not thin)

1 fly Gibb

out

No – 9 – Pipe (Larb. Side)

1 fore topsail & gibb

No 10 Short cask (after Hatch) between decks

1 Mizen J galantsail

1 p Canvas No 5

out

---

1 Pipe Bow Spunyarn Starbd Side forward between decks

1600

1600

1600

40

64,000

1600

Forward of the after hatch between decks

2 casks of Oil 4 casks flour 1 cask clay 1 cask Sugar
4 casks Slops 1 of cask Hoops & hook cotting folz
No 2 cask 2 coils Manila Rope 1 cask Mizen T galantsail
1 pr No 6 canvass ~~Cask No 1 & Cask No 3~~
~~Cask No 12~~ in lower hole aft
~~2 strips 2d New Spanker~~ F galantsail ~~foretopmast stsail~~
(~~out of cask No 11 foretopgalantsail~~)
(~~put the~~ Old Stowe Mizen in a pipe of Rigging)
May 19 put in cask

No 3 — one Main Royal
" " Spencer
" " F galantsail
" " coil Manila 1 3/4 inch
" " " 2 1/4 inch

May 31

No 2 — one Gibb new
" — one fore topsail

No 7 — 1 — fore topsail
— 1 — fly Gibb
— 1 — Top-galant Studing sail

No 4 — 1 — Fore topmast Studingsail
— 1 — Fore top galant sail
— 1 — Fore sail new

Rigging pipe Marked with chalk one the head
2 Sails one Stowe ~~mizen~~ Bought at auction one old Main
~~Spencer~~ — or — topmast stsail

in the sail pen 1 ~~&~~ topsail one foresail one Gibb one
topmast stsail one close Mizen one Spanker one Mizen
topsail one Mizen topgalantsail one Main Top-galantsail

Ochotsk

Ship Montreal July 17 1860

Account of ~~Rigg~~ cordage and sails in pipes as follows

one pipe of Bone Spunyarn no number in the Larboard side forward

Pipe No. 9 – 1 fore topsail & gibb

Pipe No 1 – 1 old Spanker
1 mizen top Jib Gaffsail
1 ulage coil topsail brace stuff
2 inch manila Rope

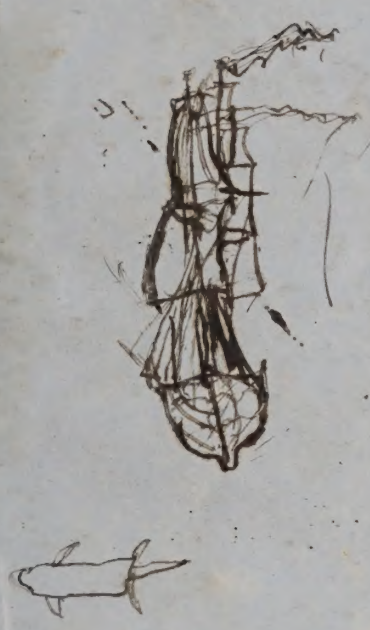
Pipe No 5 – 3 ps large hemp Rope for Block strops for cutting in
1 coil 3 inch manila cordage
1 main J galantsail

Pipe No 7 1 new fore topsail
1 fly gibb topsail
1 topgalant studding sail

Pipe No 4 – 1 Foresail
1 new Jib mast studding sail
1 fore J galant sail

Short cask No 2 1 Main Royal
1 Main J galant sail
1 Main Spender
1 coil Mani. cordage 2 3/4 in

out of cask in and about the sail pen
1 coil Mani. cordage 2 1/2 ins
1 ulage " " 2 3/4
1 " 4 stranded Mani. 4 inch
1 ps 4 stranded hemp
1 " 3 " hemp
1 ulage coil Rattling 18 thread



300
1700
200
800
100
2000
1500